



784

POETRY.

FROM THE VILLAGE RECORD.

ONE GLASS MORE.

Stay mortal Stay nor heedless thus,
Thy sure distraction seal;
Within that Cup, there lurks a curse,
Which all who drink shall feel;
Disease and Death, forever nigh,
Stand ready at the door;
And eager wait to hear the cry,
"Give me "One glass more."

Go view the prison's ghastly cell—
Their pallid tenants lean,
Gaze upon those Earthly Hells,
And Ask whence they began;
And these a tongue—Oh man! thy cheek,
The Answer'd crimson o'er,
Had these a tongue they'd to thee speak,
And cry the "One glass more."

Stay mortal stay! repent return!
Reflect upon thy fate,
The poisonous draught indignant spurn;
Spurn—Spurn it, ere too late;
Oh fly the Alchouse horrid den,
Nor linger at the door;
Lest thou perchance shouldst sip again,
The treacherous "One glass more!"

SCRIPTURE RIDDLE.

Behold the Heavens a creature once did dwell,
As in the sacred book is known full well;
Who never will be raised from the dead,
Nor in the day of judgment show his head;
Who never can in Heaven's high kingdom dwell,
Nor can he endure the pains of hell;
But in him was a soul that either must
Endure the pains of hell, or dwell among the just.

THE ANSWER.

We are no where in the Sacred Volume taught
The Whale will to the Judgment Seat be brought;
Go search the Scriptures, and they no where tell
That Fishes either dwell in Heaven or Hell;
But in the place where all men's souls appear,
The past all doubt, that Jonah's will be there.

AUTHENTICATED ETYMOLOGIE.

A fat landlady, who about the time of the flight of Mahomet from Mecca, lived between New-Orleans and the Chickasaw cliffs, was scarcely ever unfurnished with pigeon sea pie; and thence got the name of *Mrs. sea pie*. The enormous river *Mississippi* owes its name to this fat landlady.

In the reign of Dermot O'Mullogh, in the kingdom of Connaught, about the beginning of the second century, a noisy fellow of the name of *Pat Riot* made himself conspicuous. The word *Patriot* has come down to us perfect and unimpaired.

The term *Hurricane* is supposed to take its name from one *Harry Kane*, a turbulent Irishman who lived at Antigua. Indeed the very name *Antigua* is now well known to be derived from an avaricious old female planter who once lived on the island and was always called by the sailors, *Aunt Egger*.

A jolly West Indian, whenever the neighbouring girls came to his plantation invited on their sipping his choicest syrup, and reiterated the terms "*My sister*;" thence the name of syrup. Few words have aberrated from their primaries less than this.

A tippling hawkey of Grand Cairo, in the reign of Ptolemy Philadelphus, was forever frequenting public houses and sipping gin and brandy without paying a single farthing; and by this prudent management obtained the name of *Folly Tick*. The elder Seafarer, *Dona Juan*, in 1733, thus all declare that the well known word *Potluck* or *Potluck* is derived from this artful teetotal.

RADII



On Oct 13 1 year out of
Nantucket CAPT Brown
was killed and died at 6 PM
AM

6 AM on the 14

A Journal of a Voyage from Nantucket towards
The Pacific Ocean & elsewhere, a whaling, on board
Ship Falcon. Nathaniel Brown, Master, Loving

Thursday September 28 th 1821	This Day at 6 A.M. joined the Ship & commenced Duty All hands Employed in mending and fitting Rigging and securing between decks thus Ends, Light winds at N.E. & Clear
Friday 29 th	This Day Comes in moderate Gales from N.E. & Cloudy, all hands Employed in Ship Duty, During the Day, thus Ends.
Saturday 30 th	This Day Comes in Light breezes from the S.E. Employed in mending yds. Latter part dropped down below the platts, Came too with small Bower
Sunday, Oct. 1 st	This Day fine weather Employed in getting ready for sea, thus Ends
Monday, 2 nd	This Day all hands Variously Employed, fine weather, thus Ends,
Tuesday Oct 3 rd	This Day Comes in strong Gales at N.E. & Rainy, sent down I.G. Yds., Got the Best Bower anchor Clear for Lying to, thus Ends.
Wednesday 4 th	This Day thick foggy weather Light wind at N.E., all hands Variously Employed
Thursday Oct 5 th	This Day Comes in moderate breeze at N.N.E. & Cloudy Loosed the Sails & aired them, bent I.G. Sails & got them aloft thus Ends the day
Friday Oct 6 th	This Day Comes in Light winds & pleasant, at 7 A.M. Got underway at 1 P.M. Calm, Came too & furled the Sails, Latter part Rainy, thus Ends
Saturday 7 th	This Day Comes in strong Gales at N.E., Employed in fitting the Boats
Sunday Oct 8 th 1821	This Day Comes in Light breeze at N.N.E. & Clear, at 5 A.M. The Pilot Came on board, at 7 P.M. Got underway with a fleet of Coasters, had a light breeze from N.E. set I.G. Sails, at 10 A.M. Cleared away squash Meadow platts & set all sail, the wind Inclining to the Eastward, kept off the sound Course. Got F.I. Mast Steering sail Booms on the yd. bent the Steering sails & set them bent the Flying jib, & set them Set up the I. Mast backstays & V aft. At 12 M.D. Secumkey Clift bore by Compass South Light breeze at S.E. & Warm. Thus Ends the Day, all in good spirits



Ship Falcon from Nantucket, for the Pacific Ocean, 1820

Course	Winds	Remarks on board	Monday October 9 th A.D. 1820
Monday Oct 9 th		These 24 hours comes in light wind at S E and high swell all sail set, standing to the S E & West at 2 P.M. Dip taken from Gay head bearing S E Dist 5 Leagues. Middle part strong Gales & flying Clouds took in light sails. Latter part Double reefed 3 Sails 7/8 aft, took in M. Sail. Rigg'd in Fly Boom, & stowed Down Cables, & secured the Anchors, Thus Ends the first Day C 33.50 Dist 76 DLat 63 Dep 42 L Dr 40.10 Lat Obs D Long 56 Long in 71.35	
Tuesday Oct 10 th		These 24 hours comes in strong Gales at South and Rainy under Short Sail, at 6 P.M. wind shifted in squall, in to N.W. steering S E by E, took in all sail, at 8 P.M. more moderate made sail Middle & Latter part light Wind & high swell, Saw Mince Sail Thus Ends the Day C 56 Dist 34 DLat 27 Dep 28 L Dr 39.43 Lat Obs D Long 36 Long in 71.00	
Wednesday Oct 11 th		These 24 hours comes in light Winds at E & pleasant, steering by the wind, all hands Employed in fitting Boats, at 6 P.M. fresh Wind, Double reefed 3 Sails, at Middle part much the same, at 5 A.M. took in 1/2 & Sprinker, Latter part squally, Thus Ends, the Day C 58 Dist 72 DLat 39 Dep 33 L Dr 39.04 Lat Obs D Long 113 Long in 69.07 W	
Thursday Oct 12 th		These 24 hours comes in strong Gales at W & squally at 6 P.M. Double reefed 3 Sails, & took in the Waste Boat Middle part Breeze Gales & a high Cross sea, Latter part more moderate made sail, set up 3 M. backstays, End C 58 Dist 172 DLat 24 Dep 170 L Dr 38.40 Lat Obs 38.34 D Long 216 Long in 65.35	
Friday Oct 13 th		These 24 hours comes in fresh Gales & squally. At 6 P.M. Double reefed 3 Sails Middle part much the same, Watch Employed in Duty, Latter part much the same, Thus Ends C 77 Dist 180 DLat 43 Dep 175 L Dr 37.57 Lat Obs 37.54 D Long 223 Long in 62.08	
Saturday Oct 14 th		These 24 hours comes in strong Gales & a high Cross sea, all hands Employed in Duty, Wind N.W. Course E, at 4 A.M. took in Mzn 3 Sail, at 6 P.M. Close reefed 1/4 M. 3 Sail, at 8 P.M. took in Starboard Boat, Thus Ends the Day strong Gales & squally C 82.00 Dist 192 DLat 1 Dep 192 L Dr 38.06 Lat Obs 37.43 D Long 243 Long in 58.05 W	
Sunday Oct 15 th		These 24 hours comes in fresh Gales at S.W. & squally steering E by S under Short Sail Middle part much the same Latter part the same, Thus Ends the Day C 77 Dist 156 DLat 19 Dep 153 L Dr 37.27 Lat Obs 37.39 D Long 194 Long in 54.41 W	

7 Days Out



Monday 16 th	These 24 hours Comes in strong Gales at North & squally, under short sail, steering East, Shipping large quantities of Water, at 10 P.M. took in F. & I. sail, at 12 & took in F. sail, at 3 A.M. set F. & Mzn I. Sails, Saw a Ship, thus Ends the Day squally - - - - - C 88. Dist 32 DLat 5 Dep. 32 LDR 37.40 Lat Obs 37.34 DLong 104 Long in 52.57 West
Tuesday 17 th	These 24 hours Comes in strong Gales at N.E. & squally with a high sea, steering E.S.E., at 3 P.M. Close Reeft M.I. Sail, at 10 P. took in Mzn I. Sail Middle part strong Gales, under short sail - - - - - Latter part much the same, thus Ends the Day - - - - - C 57. Dist 33 DLat 46 Dep 69 LDR 36.50 Lat Obs 36.48 DLong 86 Long in 51.35
Wednesday 18 th	These 24 hours Comes in strong Gales at E.S.E. & squally steering South by the Wind, under close reefed I. Sails & F. sail - - - - - Middle part took in F. & Mzn I. Sail, Latter part strong Gales, Ends - - - - - C 11.15 Dist 32 DLat 50 Dep 12 LDR 37.38 Lat Obs DLong 15 Long in 51.46 W
Thursday 19 th	These 24 hours Comes in strong Gales at East & squally headed to the N.E. under short sail, sea running high & cross - - - - - Middle part the same, Latter part reefed I. sail, thus Ends - - - - - C 16.15 Dist 37 DLat 21 Dep 32 LDR 38 Lat Obs 37.59 DLong 41 Long in 52.27 - - -
Friday 20 th	These 24 hours Comes in strong Gales at E.S.E. & squally standing to the N.E. under short sail, at 6 P.M. set F. & Mzn I. Sails - - - - - Middle part much the same, saw a Brig, Latter part squally, thus Ends - - - - - C 22.30 Dist 52 DLat 48 Dep 18 LDR 38.47 Lat Obs DLong 23 Long in 52.09 W.
Saturday 21 st	These 24 hours Comes in strong Gales at E.S.E. & squally steering by the sun under close reefed I. Sails, sea running high & cross - - - - - Middle & Latter part more moderate. Let out Reefts, thus Ends - - - - - C 64. Dist 124 DLat 50 Dep 106 LDR 39.37 Lat Obs 39.37 DLong 136 Long in 49.53 W
Sunday 22 nd	These 24 hours Comes in moderate Winds at S.W. & pleasant steering E by S. Got up M.I., G., Y.D., set F.I., M. steering sail - - - - - All hands Employed on the Rigging, Middle & Latter part the same - - - - - C 37.11 Dist 134 DLat 9 Dep 134 LDR 39.46 Lat Obs 39.49 DLong 237 Long in 45.57
Monday 23 rd	These 24 hours Comes in brisk Gales at S.W. steering E by S. all sail cut, all hands Employed in Ships Duty - - - - - Middle & Latter part much the same, thus Ends the Day - - - - - C 37.10 Dist 155 DLat 8 Dep 155 LDR 39.54 Lat Obs 39.58 DLong 200 Long in 42.37 W
Tuesday 24 th	These 24 hours Comes in Brisk Gales at S.W. & pleasant steering E.S.E. all sail set, all hands Employed in Duty - - - - - Middle & Latter part much the same, thus Ends the Day - - - - - C 23. Dist 175 DLat 28 Dep 174 LDR 39.57 Lat Obs 39.38 DLong 225 Long in 38.52 W

16 Days Out

Ship Falcon from Nantucket, for the Pacific Ocean, 1820

Wednesday October 25 th	These 24 hours comes in brisk gales at SW & pleasant all Sail set steering E & E all hands Employed in Ships Duty Middle & Latter part much the same, thus Ends the Day C 35 ^E Dist 107 D Lat 20 Dep 168 L D R 37.17 Lat Obs 39.18 D Long 214 Long in 35.18
Thursday 26 th	These 24 hours comes in moderate gales at WSW & pleasant all Sail set, steering E by S, all hands Employed in Duty, at 11 P.M. Saw the Island of Flores, hauled up S & E, at 12 South End of Do bove N & E by E, Dist 4 Leagues, at 3 A.M., boarded Ship. Bengall. thus End C 22.11 Dist 50 D Lat 16 Dep 19 L D R 38.40 Lat Obs 38.39 D Long 24 Long in 29.43
Friday 27 th	These 24 hours comes in moderate winds at E & hazy all sail set Steering by the wind, all hands Employed in Ships Duty - - - Middle part much the same, Latter part the same, thus Ends - - C 39 ^E Dist 30 D Lat 23 Dep 19 L D R 38.17 Lat Obs 38.18 D Long 24 Long in 29.39 W -
Saturday 28 th	These 24 hours comes in brisk gales at SE & clear steering East all sail set by the wind, at 6 P.M. took in D & G Sails - - - Middle & Latter part fine weather, Employed in Duty, Ends C 79 ^E Dist 36 D Lat 25 Dep 32 L D R 37.55 Lat Obs 37.53 D Long 109 Long in 27.30
Sunday 29 th	These 24 hours comes in moderate gales at SW & pleasant, all sail Set, steering S & E & S E by E. Employed in Duty - - - Middle part saw a Ship, set 1 st Sail, Latter part moderate C 36.34 Dist 137 D Lat 107 Dep 32 L D R 36.09 Lat Obs 36.06 D Long 103 Long in 25.27 W
Monday 30 th	These 24 hours comes in moderate breezes at WSW & pleasant, all sail Set, all hands Employed in Duty, steering South - - - Middle part the same Latter part much the same, thus Ends C 22.30 Dist 130 D Lat 110 Dep 45 L D R 33.52 Lat Obs 34.16 D Long 55 Long in 24.52
Tuesday 31 st	These 24 hours comes in light winds at NNE & pleasant, steering East. All sail set, Middle part flaky took in 1 st Sail, at 10 A.M. saw Whales Loosed & struck one she ran the line, struck her again, killed & saved her C 19.40 Dist 101 D Lat 99 Dep 55 L D R 32.31 Lat Obs 32.37 D Long 42 Long in 24.10
Wednesday November 1 st	At 2 P.M. got the Whale along side, got up the cutting gear & got ready for cutting in, at 7 A.M. commenced cutting, fine weather, at 11 P.M. finished cutting & made sail, thus Ends the Day 
Thursday 2 nd	These 24 hours comes in moderate breeze at South, steering E 1/4 South at 3 P.M. commenced boiling, saw a Brig to the NW. Middle part Much the same, Latter part saw Blackfish, thus Ends - - - C 3.22 Dist 70 D Lat 5 Dep 70 L D R 32.35 Lat Obs 32.38 D Long 34 Long in 22.10
Friday 3 rd	These 24 hours comes in pleasant with a light breeze from S & West Steering by the wind, Employed boiling. Middle part much the same, finished boiling, cleaned the Decks, saw Blackfish - - - Latter part Employed breaking out between Decks, thus Ends - - C 4.5 Dist 30 D Lat 19 Dep 81 L D R 32.22 Lat Obs 32.19 D Long 34 Long in 21.33

26 Days Out

Saturday November 4 th C. S. E. Dist	These 24 hours comes in moderate winds at North & pleasant, Course South, all sail set, Middle part light showers of Rain - - - Latter part stored the oil in Main hatchway, 40 barrels, Ends 11 Dist 93 DLat 96 Dep 19 LDR 31.00 Lat Obs 30.43 DLong 22 Long in 21.11 - -
Sunday 5 th C. S. W. Dist	These 24 hours comes in strong gales at ESE & squally Course S by W finished stowing Down, Middle part strong breezes & showing Latter part much the same at high sea, thus Ends - - - 199 DLat 196 Dep 19 LDR 27.30 Lat Obs 27.23 DLong 19 Long in 21.31
Monday 6 th C. S. E. Dist	These 24 hours comes in strong gales at ESE & squally - - - Steering S by W, all hands Employed in Duty. Middle part much the same Latter part the same, thus Ends the Day - - - 137 DLat 177 Dep 10 LDR 24.34 Lat Obs 24.31 DLong 11 Long 21.20 - - -
Tuesday 7 th C. S. E. Dist	These 24 hours comes in strong gales at ESE & squally, steering S by W, all hands Employed in Duty, Middle part much the same, Latter part the same, thus Ends the Day - - - 202 DLat 179 Dep 10 LDR 21.16 Lat Obs 21.12 DLong 11 Long in 21.07
Wednesday 8 th C. S. Dist	These 24 hours comes in brisk Trades, Course S by W, at 9 P.M. sat J. G. Sails & J. G. sail, Middle part hazy, all sail set. Latter part saw a Spalm Whale, Chaste but could not strike, Ends 135 DLat 135. Dep - LDR 13.07 Lat Obs - DLong - Long in 21.09
Thursday 9 th C. S. W. Dist	These 24 hours comes in moderate Winds & hazy, Chasing a whale but could not strike, saw a Dolphin, at 11 P.M. have two, caught a porpoise, at Daylight made sail, saw Shells, & Green Water - 84 DLat 73 Dep 16 LDR 16.23 Lat Obs 16.36 DLong 17 Long 21.26
Friday 10 th My Dep	These 24 hours comes in moderate Trades & hazy. Still in Green Water, at 3 P.M. have two, at Daylight sat all sail, Steered West at 7 P.M. Saw Bonavista bearing N W by N, from which I take Lat 16.06 Long 22.53; Lat Obs 15.25 Long in 22.39 West - - -
Saturday 11 th C. S. E. Dist	These 24 hours comes in brisk Trades & hazy Course South, all sail, set All hands Employed in Duty, Middle part much the same - - - Latter part unberst Spanker, altered him, took down Gigger Mast, Ends 163 DLat 133 Dep 33 LDR 13.14 Lat Obs 13.12 DLong 34 Long in 22.05 W
Sunday 12 th C. S. Dist	These 24 hours comes in light winds at ESE & Cloudy, Co S by W, all sail set, Middle part steady breeze & pleasant, - - - Latter part fine Weather, thus Ends the Day - - - 131 DLat 131 Dep LDR 14.04 Lat Obs 14.01 DLong Long in 22.05 - -
Monday 13 th C. S. Dist	These 24 hours comes in moderate breezes & hazy, all sail set, wind East, Course South, all hands Employed in Duty - - - Middle part much the same Latter part the same, thus Ends - - - 134 DLat 131 Dep 28 LDR 3.43 Lat Obs 3.54 DLong 23 Long in 21.37 - -

36 Days Out

Ship Falcon from Nantucket for the Pacific Ocean, 1820 - - - -

Tuesday November 14 th	These 24 hours comes in light Winds at E S E & pleasant Course steered South, all sail set, all hands Employed in Duty Middle part light winds & Variable, Latter part the same, thus Ends C S ^W Dist 35 D Lat 34 Dep 3 L D R 8.28 Lat Obs. 8.20 D Long 3 Long in 25.34 - -
Wednesday 15 th	These 24 hours comes in light variable winds & showery All hands Employed in making Mats & spinnegarn - - Middle part much the same, Latter part Calm & Rainy - - C S ^W Dist 34 D Lat 28 Dep 18 L D R 7.52 Lat Obs. D Long 18 Long in 25.52 - -
Thursday 16 th	These 24 hours comes in Calm & Rainy - - - - Middle part squally with a light breeze - - - - Latter part light Easterly winds, all hands Employed in Duty C S ^W Dist 31 D Lat 29 Dep 28 L D R 7.49 Lat Obs 7.44 D Long 28 Long in 22.20
Friday 17 th	These 24 hours comes in light air from E S E & pleasant All sail set by the wind, all hands Employed in Duty Middle part much the same, Latter part Rainy, thus Ends C S ^W Dist 42 D Lat 41 Dep 4 L D R 7.03 Lat Obs. D Long 4 Long in 22.24
Saturday 18 th	These 24 hours comes in light Variable Winds & showery - - - - Middle part the same Latter part the same - - - - I find by observation there has been a Northerly Current for 28 hours C S ^W Dist 53 D Lat 5 Dep 12 L D R 7.00 Lat Obs 7.3 D Long 12 Long in 22.36
Sunday 19 th	These 24 hours comes in light Variable winds & Rainy - - - - Watch Employed in scraping Decks, Middle part Calm & squally Latter part light air & Calm, thus Ends the Day - - C S Dist 32 D Lat 32 Dep L D R 6.49 Lat Obs 6.46 D Long Long in 22.36
Monday 20 th	These 24 hours comes in light winds & Calm, from S E Middle part much the same - - - - Latter part Employed sitting up Rigging, thus Ends C S ^W Dist 27 D Lat 26 Dep 5 L D R 6.24 Lat Obs 6.20 D Long 5 Long in 22.41
Tuesday 21 st	These 24 hours comes in light winds from S E & Variable - - - - All hands Employed in sitting up M, Rigging - - - - Middle part light breeze at S E, Latter part Calm, thus Ends C S ^W Dist 41 D Lat 33 Dep 24 L D R 6.50 Lat Obs 6.27 D Long 24 Long in 23.05
Wednesday 22 nd	These 24 hours comes in light air at South & Calm - - - - Middle part squally, Shaking the sails to pieces, Latter part the sails began to Mildew thus Ends the Day C S ^W Dist 16 D Lat 11 Dep 11 L D R 5.30 Lat Obs 5.35 D Long 11 Long in 22.54 - -
Thursday 23 rd	These 24 hours comes in light Variable winds from N, to S & S, to E Middle part much the same, all hands Employed in Duty Latter part much the same, thus Ends the Day - - - - C S ^W Dist 39 D Lat 31 Dep 8 L D R 5.00 Lat Obs 5.5 D Long 8 Long in 23.00 - - - -

46 Days Out

Friday 24 th	These 24 hours Comes in moderate breezes at S. & Variable & squally All hands Employed in Duty Middle part squally with Rain, Latter part the same, C 36.32 Dist 13 DLat 14 Dep 11 LDR 4.51 Lat Obs DLong 11 Longin 22.39
Saturday 25 th	These 24 hours Comes in moderate Winds at S.W. & Variable All hands Employed in Duty, saw flocks of Birds, saw the Magaline Clouds, Middle & Latter part, moderate breezes, & Cloudy C 36.32 Dist 75 DLat 33 Dep 36 LDR 4.17 Lat Obs DLong 36 Longin 21.13
Sunday 26 th	These 24 hours Comes in squally with Rain, Wind Variable from S to S.E. Middle part much the same - - - - - Latter part strong breeze & flying Clouds, at S by E. thus Ends C 36.32 Dist 75 DLat 66 Dep 73 LDR 3.23 Lat Obs 3.17 DLong 73 Longin 22.26
Monday 27 th	These 24 hours Comes in moderate breezes at S.E. & Variable - - - Steering by the wind, Middle part Squally with Cloudy weather Latter part all hands Employed in Duty, thus Ends the Day C 36.15 Dist 98 DLat 53 Dep 31 LDR 2.30 Lat Obs 2.24 DLong 81 Longin 23.47
Tuesday 28 th	These 24 hours Com in moderate breezes at S by E & Variable, with fine Weather, all hands Employed in Duty, Middle part squally - - - - - Latter part, stowed the Oil Down the Main hold, thus Ends the Day C 36.25 Dist 26 DLat 22 Dep 4 LDR 2.06 Lat Obs 2.3 DLong 4 Longin 23.39 W
Wednesday 29 th	These 24 hours Comes in moderate Winds at S.E. & Cloudy weather All hands Employed in Duty - - - - - Middle part much the same, Latter part the same thus Ends C 36.15 Dist 114 DLat 63 Dep 94 LDR 1.3 Lat Obs 00.39 DLong 94 Longin 25.25
Thursday 30 th	These 24 hours Comes in moderate Trades at S.E. & Cloudy, all sail set Steering by the wind, all hands Variously Employed - - - - - Middle part much the same, Latter part De thus Ends, - - - - - C 36.34 Dist 102 DLat 32 Dep 61 LDR 22.23 Lat Obs 00.23 DLong 61 Longin 26.26
Friday December 1 st	These 24 hours Comes in Brisk Trades at S.E. & flying Clouds - - - Steering by the wind S.W., all sail set, all hands Employed in duty Middle part squally, Latter part got Down 2 & Myn. J. J. S. & reduced them C 36.34 Dist 124 DLat 109 Dep 53 LDR 2.03 Lat Obs 2.12 DLong 53 Longin 27.24
Saturday 2 nd	These 24 hours Comes in Brisk Trades & flying Clouds, all sail set - - - All hands Variously Employed, Middle part much the same - - - - - Latter part got Down M. J. G. Yd. & Reduced the Sail, thus Ends - - - C 36.34 Dist 99 DLat 92 Dep 37 LDR 3.34 Lat Obs 3.44 DLong 37 Longin 28.04 W
Sunday 3 rd	These 24 hours Comes in Brisk trades & flying Clouds, all sail set - - - Got up J. G. Yd. Middle part much the same - - - - - Latter part much the same, thus Ends the Sabbath, all well - - - C 36.34 Dist 113 DLat 106 Dep 40 LDR 3.26 Lat Obs 3.30 DLong 40 Longin 28.45

56 Days Out

Ship Falcon, From, Nantucket for the Pacific Ocean. 1820 ---

Monday December 4 th	These 24 hours Comes in moderate trades & pleasant, all sail set Course S & W, by the wind, Middle part much the same --- Latter part Employed fletting & f Mzn Rigging, steady Gale & pleasant C S. W. 11.00, Dist 106, D Lat 104, Dep 20, L D R 7.10, Lat Obs 7.14, D Long 20, Long in 29.05;
Tuesday 5 th	These 24 hours Comes in moderate trades & pleasant, all sail set by the wind, All hands Employed, Squaring, f & Mzn Rigging --- Middle part flacy, Latter part steady breeze, Employed in Rattling Down C S. W. 13.00, Dist 124, D Lat 122, Dep 11, L D R 9.14, Lat Obs 9.16, D Long 11, Long 29.16--
Wednesday 6 th	These 24 hours Comes in brisk trades, & pleasant all sail set. Course S & W All, hands Employed in Rattling & having Rigging, Middle part fine weather Latter part much the same, Ends, Variation 11 th Westerly as per Ampt C S. W. 15.00, Dist 161, D Lat 155, Dep 39, L D R 11.48, Lat Obs 11.52, D Long 39, Long in 29.55--
Thursday 7 th	These 24 hours Comes in Brisk trades, at S E & pleasant, all sail set by the wind All, hands Employed, in Painting taring Rattling & breaking Out --- Middle part steady Breeze, Latter part much the same, thus Ends --- C S. W. 18.00, Dist 157, D Lat 152, Dep 33, L D R 14.20, Lat Obs 14.24, D Long 33, Long in 30.33 ---
Friday 8 th	These 24 hours Comes in moderate Trades at East & squalls at Rain Course S by W All hands Employed in Taring, Painting & Carpentering, Middle part squally Latter part Light breeze, Saw a Ship & Brig standing to the N. & West, --- C S. W. 7.00, Dist 126, D Lat 124, Dep 18, L D R 16.23, Lat Obs 16.28, D Long 19, Long in 30.32 ---
Saturday 9 th	These 24 hours Comes in moderate Winds at East & pleasant, Course S by W --- All sail set, All, hands Employed in Duty --- Middle & Latter part much the same, Variation as per Amplitude, 7.45 W C S. W. 5.00, Dist 70, D Lat 69, Dep 7, L D R 17.35, Lat Obs 17.37, D Long 7 Long in 39. West ---
Sunday 10 th	These 24 hours Comes in light winds & Variable, all sail set Steering S by W, all hands Employed in Duty, Middle part much the same Caught a porpoise, Latter part much the same, Variation, as per Ampt 00.22 E C S. W. 5.37, Dist 35, D Lat 35, Dep 3, L D R 19.01 Lat Obs 19.02, D Long 3, Long in 31.07 West ---
Monday 11 th	These 24 hours Comes in light winds & variable Course S & W, all sail set All hands Employed in Duty, Middle part Calm --- Latter part moderate breeze & high swell, thus Ends the Day C S. W. 22.00, Dist 45, D Lat 41, Dep 17, L D R 19.20, Lat Obs 19.23, D Long 17, Long in 31.24 ---
Tuesday 12 th	These 24 hours Comes in strong winds & high swell, from S E --- Steering S W by S, all sail set, all hands Employed in Duty --- Middle & Latter part much the same, thus Ends the Day --- C S. W. 38.00, Dist 124, D Lat 96, Dep 79, L D R 21.13, Lat Obs 21.19, D Long 24, Long in 32.38 ---
Wednesday 13 th	These 24 hours Comes in strong trades at S E & squally, steering S W by S At 6 P.M. single Reeft f Sails f & aft, Middle part much the same Latter part moderate let out reefs, thus Ends the Day --- C S. W. 39.00, Dist 132, D Lat 101, Dep 33, L D R 23.20, Lat Obs 23.30, D Long 20, Long in 34.28

66 Days Out

Thursday December 14 th	These 24 hours comes in strong Winds at East & squally. Course S W by S. all sail set. Watch Employed in Duty - - - - - Middle part much the same, Latter part strong breeze & high sea C S. W, Dist 185, D Lat 140, Dep. 117, L DR 25.56, Lat Obs 25.53, D Long 129, Long in 3637
Friday 15 th	These 24 hours comes in, strong breeze at ESE & flying Clouds, all sail set, steering S W by S, all hands Employed in Duty - - - - - Middle part much the same, Latter part took in the anchors - - - C S. W, Dist 206, D Lat 138, Dep. 137, L DR 28.40 Lat Obs 28.35 D Long 145, Long in 39.02
Saturday 16 th	These 24 hours comes in moderate Gale at ESE & pleasant, all sail set, Course S W by S, Watch Employed in making nets. for F & Main St sails, Middle & Latter part fine weather, thus Ends, all Well, C S. W, Dist 188, D Lat 145, Dep. 119, L DR 31.06, Lat Obs 31.00, D Long 138, Long in 41.20 - - -
Sunday 17 th	These 24 hours comes in moderate breezes at ESE and pleasant, Courses S W by S, at 4 P.M. unbent F, S, Sail bent another, bent. Main Staysail Middle part heavy Dew Let Run the Deep sea Lead, found no Ground Latter part squally with Rain, Wind NNE, thus Ends, all well - C S. W, Dist 137, D Lat 110, Dep 32, L DR 32.43, Lat Obs 32.50, D Long 97, Long in 42.57
Monday 18 th	These 24 hours comes in moderate breezes at NE, & hazy, all sail set, Course S W by S, all hands Variously Employed - - - - - Middle part, Steady breeze & pleasant - - - - - Latter part fitted a pair of Boresprit Shrouns, thus Ends all well C S. W, Dist 151, D Lat 107, Dep 107, L DR 34.34, Lat Obs 34.37, D Long 128, Long in 4525
Thursday 19 th	These 24 hours comes in brisk Gale at NE & foggy, all sail set - Course S W, at 6 P.M. Caught two Porpoises, at 10 P.M. took in F, G, & St ^h Sails, strong Gale & squally, at 6 A.M. wind shifted in a squall Close Reeft F & Main F Sails, took in Mzn F Sail, wore Ship Wind S E, saw a Palaeae, thus Ends took in Waste Boat, all well - - C S. W, Dist 137, D Lat 98, Dep 105, L DR 36.05 Lat Obs D Long 128 Long in 47.36
Wednesday 20 th	These 24 hours comes in strong Gale at South & Rainy - - - - - Laying under Close Reeft M, F, Sail, & F, Sail, & St ^h Sails, headed to the East. Middle part much the same, at 7 A.M. set, F & Mzn F Sails Wind S E, headed S W, thus Ends the Day, all Well - - - C S. W, Dist 8, D Lat 11, Dep 6, L DR 36.13 Lat Obs 36.16, D Long 3 Long in 47.44. W
Thursday 21 th	These 24 hours comes in strong Winds at S E & flaring, under Double Reeft F Sails, steering by the wind - - - - - Middle part more moderate, Let out Reeps - - - - - Latter part set F, G, Sails thus Ends, Wind at S W - - - C S. W, Dist 36, D Lat 20, Dep 20, L DR 36.36, Lat Obs 36.34, D Long 103 Long in 49.27 - -

74 Days End

Whja Falcon From Antucket For the Pacific Ocean, 1820

Friday December 22 nd	These 24 hours Comes in moderate Gale at SW & Clear, all sail set, steering by the wind. Watch Employed in Ship's Duty Middle part fine weather Latter part much the same, thus Ends the Day C S. W, Dist 26, D Lat 32, Dep 25, L D R 37.50, Lat Obs 37.56, D Long 31 Long in 29.58
Saturday 23 rd	These 24 hours Comes in moderate Gale at West & Clear, watch Employed in Duty, at 3 P.M. spoke Ship Archimedes. Timothy Uphan 1150 lbs, Lay by with M.S. Sail Abach During the Night At 6 A.M. wore of & made Sail; Latter part steered SW. thus Ends C S. W, Dist 42, D Lat 36, Dep 17, L D R 38.30, Lat Obs 38.32 D Long 24, Long in 50.17
Sunday 24 th	These 24 hours Comes in brisk breeze at N.W. & pleasant, all sail set, steering S.W. Watch Employed in sundry jobs Middle part much the same Latter part Employed in breaking out fore hold, thus Ends C S. W, Dist 70, D Lat 50, Dep 37, L D R 39.27, Lat Obs 39.30, D Long 101 Long in 51.58
Monday 25 th	These 24 hours Comes in moderate breeze at N.W. & hazy, steering S.W. all sail set. Water changed to Greene Middle part Calm. & thick overcast weather Latter part squally. saw W. Whales & finbacks, thus Ends the Day C S. W, Dist 60, D Lat 52, Dep 28, L D R 40.18, Lat Obs 40.24 D Long 37 Long in 52.15 W
Tuesday 26 th	These 24 hours Comes in moderate breeze at South & pleasant, all sail set, Course S.W. Watch Employed in Duty Middle part much the same, saw Porpoises Latter part saw W. Whales, finbacks, & porph. thus Ends C S. W, Dist 87, D Lat 41, Dep 72, L D R 41.00 Lat Obs 41.02 D Long 100 Long in 53.53
Wednesday 27 th	These 24 hours Comes in strong Winds at W.S.W. & thick took in J.G. Sails & single reefed the J. Sails. took in jib. & Sprunker, Middle part squally Latter part more moderate set. jib & sprunker, wind variable. Ends C S. W, Dist 111, D Lat 30, Dep 67, L D R 42.28, Lat Obs 42.30 D Long 82 Long in 55.12
Thursday 28 th	These 24 hours Comes in strong winds at South & squally. took two reefs in the J. Sails, wind veering to S.E. steering by the wind Middle part moderate let out Reefs Latter part Calm & high swell, thus Ends the Day C S. W, Dist 56, D Lat 46, Dep 26, L D R 43.12, Lat Obs 43.16, D Long 28 Long in 56.45
Friday 29 th	These 24 hours Comes in light winds at N.W. & Clear. Course SW Watch Employed in scraping the waste, at 6 P.M. strong breeze at 10 P. let run the lead. No. Ground, took in J.G. Sails squally from 12 to 6 A.M. much thunder & lightning attended with Rain. Ends C S. W, Dist 159, D Lat 32, Dep 136, L D R 44.30, Lat Obs 44.38, D Long 139 Long in 59.54
Saturday 30 th	These 24 hours Comes in light Winds at N.W. & pleasant All sail set, Course SW, watch variously Employed Middle part wind variable & foggy Latter part wind at West. & foggy, thus Ends the Day C S. W, Dist 77, D Lat 49, Dep 59, L D R 45.27 Lat Obs D Long 33 Long in 61.43

83 Days Out

Sunday 31 st	These 24 hours comes in light winds at South & Variable winds all around the compass Middle part much the same Latter part the same I find by observation there is a current setting to the N.E. 8 knot per hour C S, Dist 26, DLat 26, Dep LDR 45.10, Lat Obs 45.08 DLong Long in 63.43
Monday January 1 st 1820	These 24 hours comes in strong Wind at North & hazy, all sail set, steering S.W. at 3 P.M. squally took in all sail but Main S. Sail, at 9 P.M. Calm & Rainy, at 12 light Variable wind all around the compass, took in Waste boat & stowed her, Latter part squally with Lightning, Thunder, Rain & hail thus Ends Lat 46.02 DLong 42 Long in 62.25
Tuesday 2 nd	These 24 hours comes in strong Gales at N.E. & thick weather. Course S.W. at 4 P.M. took in F & Myn 3 Sails, at 3 P.M. sent down F & Myn J, G, Yd. Middle part more moderate Latter part made Sail thus Ends, all Well. C S.W, Dist 32, DLat 15, Dep 30, LDR 46.20 Lat Obs 46.17, DLong 62 Long in 63.29
Wednesday 3 rd	These 24 hours comes in light winds at S.E. & high swell At 6 P.M. set whole 3 Sails & Yd. at 3 P.M. sounded Got Ground 57 fathoms, at 9 P.M. Calm Middle & Latter part much the same thus Ends C S.W, Dist 23, DLat 21, Dep 10, LDR 46.40, Lat Obs 46.38, DLong 14 Long in 63.49
Thursday 4 th	These 24 hours comes in strong winds at W.N.W. & Clear, all sail set At 3 P.M. sounded 65 fathoms, steering S by E, at 10 P.M. squally took in 1 st Sail, & J, G, Sails strong Gales & high sea, from 4 to 8 A.M. sent down F & Myn J, G, Yd. & Masts, took in & stowed the Boats, got down the Gaff & unbuttoned the Sail C S.W, Dist 176 DLat 174, Dep 26, LDR 49.30, Lat Obs 49.32, DLong 40 Long in 64.23
Friday 5 th	These 24 hours comes in moderate winds at S.W. & high swell At 6 P.M. Double Reefed 3 Sails Middle part Calm Latter part Light breeze at S.W. & Cloudy, all sail set steering S.E. by the wind, Variation 22. 26 E, thus Ends C S.W, Dist 36, DLat 34, Dep 12, LDR 50.06, Lat Obs DLong 49 Long in 64.42
Saturday 6 th	These 24 hours comes in light winds & Rainy, from North, at 3 P.M. strong winds & smooth sea, at 10 P.M. squally, Double reefed F & Myn 3 Sails At 3 A.M. Calm & squally, Course S.E., at 9 A.M. took in F & Myn 3 Sails, strong Gales & high sea, from 40 to 80 fathoms, thus Ends C S.W, Dist 49, DLat 45, Dep 19, LDR 50.48, Lat Obs 50.45 DLong 29 Long in 65.11
Sunday 7 th	These 24 hours comes in strong Gales at S.W. & Cloudy, painting outside At 7 P.M. moderate made sail, spoke Ship General Jackson fitted 30 bolts At 10 P.M. set M, J, G, Sail, strong flaws & flying Clouds Course to S. & East Latter part Calm & clearing thus Ends C S.W, Dist 45, DLat 44, Dep 7, LDR 51.30 Lat Obs 51.35, DLong 27 Long in 65.44

91 Days Out

Ship Falcon from Nantucket for the Pacific Ocean, 1821 - -

Monday January 8 th	These 24 hours comes in brisk gales at SW & hazy. Course S E, by the wind. at 3 P.M. set Land & I, M, I st Sail Rising wind at W S W S. Middle part much the same Latter part light winds & clearing. saw, Rips & hide waters En C S. Dist 159 D Lat 159. Dep L D R 54. 16 Lat Obs 54. 16 D Long Long in 64. 44
Tuesday 1 th	These 24 hours comes in light flattering winds all round the compass at 4 P.M. LA Run the Lead found Ground 75 fathoms soft mud Sticky with small Pebbles, at 5 D. saw Faradell Puego Bearing by Compass S by W, Dist 4 Leagues, at 6 D. Land bore S S W 3 Leagues, Middle & latter part strong breeze at W & S W C S. 40. E, Dist 82, D Lat 54, Dep 57, L D R 55. 12 Lat Obs 55. 16 D Long 101 Long in 63. 03
Wednesday 10 th	These 24 hours comes in strong gales at West & hazy Course from S E to S W. at 4 P.M. took in I & M. I. Sails at 10 D. Calm at 11 made Sail - - - - - at 10 A.M. hard squalls of Rain took in all sail, at 11 D. More moderate set Double Reefed I. Sails, then Ends, all well - - C S. 33. 45, Dist 69, D Lat 37, Dep 38, L D R 56. 03, Lat Obs 56. 12, D Long 63 Long in 64. 55
Thursday 11 th	These 24 hours comes in strong gales at W & squally Steering by the wind, under Close Reefed I. Sails - - - - - At 8 P.M. set the M. Sail - - - - - Middle part squally with Rain - - - - - Latter part more pleasant Painted a little then Ends. C S. 33. 45, Dist 62, D Lat 53, Dep 34, L D R 57. 04, Lat Obs 57. 05, D Long 60 Long in 65. 11
Friday 12 th	These 24 hours comes in light winds and variable from W, S, W, to South standing one way & the other - - - - - At 2 P.M. sent Down M. I. G. Yd Repaired the Sail & sent It up, at 6 P.M. Single reefed the I. Sails. I. & Aft - - - - - Middle part moderate, Latter part Calm, then Ends - - - - - C S. 33. 45, Dist 52, D Lat 20, Dep 48, L D R 56. 40, Lat Obs 56. 45, D Long 93 Long in 66. 39 - -
Saturday 13 th	These 24 hours comes in strong gales at South & squally. at 2 P.M., took in I. G. Sail & single reefed the I. Sails, I. & aft. At 3 P.M. saw a Dead hump back - - - - - Middle part foggy, with a high swell, at 5 A.M. saw a Ship to the S. at 9 A.M. saw Cape Horn, bearing W by S, tracked & stood off. Departure taken from the Cape bearing W. S, Long in 67, Ship's Long 66. 33 - - - - -
Sunday 14 th	These 24 hours comes in light winds at South & pleasant from 6 to 10 P.M. Calm, at 10 Light breeze set I st Sail - - - - - At 12 moderate breeze & thick, at 4 A.M. foggy with light Showers of Rain. At 9 A.M. saw our Convoy, at 10 D. gave the Land At 12 saw a Sail off the lee bow - - Variation 25. East, at M. on the S. Land bore W by N, I find we have been Currented to the S E, Lat, 56. 40
Monday 15 th	These 24 hours comes in moderate gales at S W & thick weather Steering S W. I. G. M, I st set. at 4 P.M. the Land bore N. W by W - - - - - Dist 6 Leagues, strong gales at W by N, took in I st sail. & I. G. Sail & Double Reefed, the I. Sails, latter part more moderate, made sail, I. M, Co C S. 33. 45, Dist 77, D Lat 59, Dep 49, L D R 57. 36 Lat Obs 57. 46, D Long 90 Long in 70. 00 - - - - -

99 Days out

Tuesday 16th C S.W. Dist 56, D Lat 104, D Lat 66, Dep 17, LDR 53.53, Lat Obs D Long 144 Long in 72.24	These 24 hours comes in strong Gales at West & Variable thick weather. Steering by the wind, at 2 P.M. took in J.G. Sail & Double Reefed J.Sails, took in the jib. Middle part the same. Latter part took in Main Course.
Wednesday 17th C S.W. Dist 27, D Lat 24, D Lat 20, Dep 13, LDR 53.25, Lat Obs 57.53, D Long 25, Long in 72.39	These 24 hours comes in strong Gales at N.W. & foggy at 4 P.M. wind at West, fog cleared, set jib & M. Sail Middle part moderate & high swell, standing one way & the other Latter part squally thus ends the Day all well.
Thursday 18th C S.W. Dist 22, D Lat 46, D Lat 42, Dep 10, LDR 57.9, Lat Obs 57.03, D Long 33, Long in 73.32	These 24 hours comes in strong Gales at W.S.W. & Variable, under Double Reefed J.Sails and Courses, Middle part much the same Latter part squally thus ends the Day, all well.
Friday 19th C S. Dist 6, D Lat 6, Dep LDR 57.7, Lat Obs 57.09, D Long Long in 73.32	These 24 hours comes in strong Gales at W.S.W. & Variable, with squalls At 3 P.M. took in M. Sail & Close Reefed J. & Mzn J. Sail, At 6 P. Close Reefed M. J. Sail & took in Mzn J. Sail, Strong Gales and Squally with hail, rain, & snow, at 5 A.M. took in J. J. Sail, at 6 P. wore at 9 rigged in jib boom, Reefed J. Sail & handed him, saw a sperm Whale
Saturday 20th C S.W. Dist 46, D Lat 30, Dep 30 LDR 56.42, Lat Obs 56.39, D Long 70, Long in 74.42	These 24 hours comes in strong Gales & squally, from W.S.W. to S.E. Laying under Close Reefed M. J. Sail & J. Sails, at 5 P.M. more mild Set Double reefed J. Sails & Courses. Got the jib boom out, set the sail, Middle part hard Gales, took in M. Sail & jib, at 6 A.M. Reefed M. Course Close Reefed J. Sails, at 9 P. took in J. Sail & J. J. Sail. Gale increasing & sea running high cross, at 10 Got in jib boom Latter part hard squalls of hail, rain & snow. Caught a Porpoise with no hump, thus ends
Sunday 21st C S.W. Dist 72, D Lat 56, Dep 74, LDR 55.41, Lat Obs 55.43, D Long 133, Long in 76.53	These 24 hours comes in hard Gales at S.E. & squally, Laying under Close Reefed M. J. Sail & J. Sails, at 2 P.M. set Reefed J. Sail, at 5 P. Set Reefed M. Sail, wind moderating, at 8. P. set J. J. Sail, Let one reef out M. J. Sail, at 10, set Mzn J. Sail, at 11 set M. J. G. Sail, at 12 Midnight Squally took in J. G. Sail, from 12. to 4. Light squalls, at 6 A.M. Set single Reefed J. Sails, at 9 P. Got the jib boom out, set the sail - Latter part set M. J. G. Sail, thick overcast weather thus ends the Day
Monday 22nd C S.W. Dist 40, D Lat 13, Dep 30, LDR 55.30, Lat Obs 55.25, D Long 52, Long in 77.47 W	These 24 hours comes in moderate Gales at W.S.W. & thick weather at 2 P.M. Double reefed J. Sails at 5 P. squally with rain, took in M. Sail & Mzn J. Sail, Close Reefed J. & M. J. Sail, at 9 P.M. hard squalls of rain & wind, wore ship, took in J. J. Sail & J. Sail, wind 8.50 from 12 to 4 much the same, at 4 set Reefed J. Sail at 8 P. Got down J. G. Yd, at 9 set Reefed M. Sail, Latter part wind dying - Set J. J. Sail & Let one reef out M. J. Sail, thus ends, all well

Ship Talcott from Nantucket for the Pacific Ocean, 1825 - - -

Tuesday January 23rd	These 24 hours comes in strong gales & thick weather wind from West. to SW. at 2 P.M. Let one reef out M. S. Sail - - - At 4 P.M. set Myn. S. Sail, at 7 P.M. hard squall of wind & rain. headed to the S. Middle part took in F. & Myn. S. Sails Close kept M. S. Sail, reefed the S. Sail & handed him, Strong gales. And a high contrary sea, latter part set kept S. Sail. Thus Ends - - - C. S. Dist 32, D Lat 32, Dep 32 L D R 55.06 Lat Obs 55.55 D Long 77.47 - - -
Wednesday 24th	These 24 hours comes in strong gales at W. S. W. & squally at 3 P.M. Let kept S. Sail, at 5 P.M. set kept M. Sail - - - - - Middle part wind moderating & canting to the S. E., at 3 A.M. set Close kept S. S. Sail, at 6 were ship set whole sails - - - - - Got up M. S. G. Y. G. Latter part moderate & clear, thus Ends - - - C. S. E. Dist 22.30, D Lat 38, Dep 16, L D R 56.49, Lat Obs 56.33 D Long 29^E Long in 76.31 - - -
Thursday 25th	These 24 hours comes in brisk gales at South & flying clouds - - - Standing to the West, whole S. Sails & courses set - - - - - Middle part much the same - - - - - Latter part much the same wind at S.W. thus Ends the Day - - - C. S. W. Dist 27, D Lat 34, Dep 45, L D R 55.11, Lat Obs 55.09 D Long 31 Long in 77.52 - - -
Friday 26th	These 24 hours comes in strong winds at W. S. W. & variable - - - headed to S. E. & West. at 4 P.M. took in S. G. Sail, & single reefed the S. Sails, at 7 P.M. Double reefed S. Sails, at 6 A.M. Close reefed the S. Sails & took in M. Sail. headed to the S. E. thus Ends - - - C. S. E. Dist 31, D Lat 50 Dep 17 L D R 56.03 Lat Obs 55.59 D Long 33^E Long in 77.39 - - -
Saturday 27th	These 24 hours comes in moderate winds at S. W. & variable, under whole S. Sails, at 6 P.M. Double reefed S. Sails, squally, wind canting to the west were ship, at 8 P.M. Close reefed, Middle part thick & raining At 10 A.M. took in M. Sail & set M. S. Sail, thus Ends the Day - - - C. S. W. Dist 41 D Lat 11, Dep 39, L D R 55.52, Lat Obs 55.48, D Long 63^W Long in 78.47 - - -
Sunday 28th	These 24 hours comes in brisk gales at South & cloudy - - - Standing to the west, under Close kept S. Sails, at 10 P.M. - - - More moderate, set M. Sail & Let one reef out M. S. Sail, - - - Latter part set single reefed S. Sails, & M. S. G. Sail. thus Ends with S. W. - - - C. S. W. Dist 135, D Lat 94, Dep 97, L D R 54.36, Lat Obs 54.14, D Long 107 Long in 81.36 - - -
Monday 29th	These 24 hours comes in strong gales at W. S. W. & heavy, standing to the S. E. at 3 P.M. took in S. G. Sail, at 4 P.M. double reefed S. Sail, & took in S. B. at 10 P.M. Close kept S. Sails & took in M. Sail. at 2 A.M. took in F. & Myn. S. Sails, Latter part strong gales & foggy, thus Ends - - - C. S. W. Dist 45, D Lat 10 Dep 17 L D R 53.53 Lat Obs D Long 27 Long in 82.03 - - -
Tuesday 30th	These 24 hours comes in strong gales at S. W. & varying to the S. E. At 1 P.M. set Close kept S. Sails, at 3 set M. Sail, S. B. & S. G. Sail wind moderating. Middle part light winds & cloudy, at 6 A.M. - - - Set all sail, F. S. M. S. S. Sail, wind S. E. Course West, thus Ends - - - C. S. W. Dist 75, D Lat 38, Dep 64, L D R 53.20 Lat Obs 53.28, D Long 109 Long in 83.52 - - -

114 Days Out

Wednesday January 31 st	These 24 hours Comes in strong Gales at S E & thick Cloudy weather Steering W N W. all sail set. I, J, M, & 1 st Sail & all. - - - - - Middle part much the same, wind inclining to the S E - - - - - Latter part more moderate. Employed in fitting the Dories, thus Ends C ^{N. W.} 39.32 Dist 210, D Lat 152 Dep 133, L D R 50.26 Lat Obs 50.26 D Long 211 Long in 37.23 - - - - -
Thursday February 1 st 1821	These 24 hours Comes in strong Gales at W S W. & high swell - - - - - Steering by the wind, all sail set, at 10 P.M., tack in N, J, G, sail - - - - - At 11 P. single Reeft I & Mzn I Sails, wind at West, at 2 P.M. - - - - - Single Reeft, M, J, Sail. Latter part strong Gales & foggy, thus Ends - - - - - C ^{N.} Dist 127 D Lat 121 Dep. L D R 43.43 Lat Obs D Long 7 Long in 37.30 - - - - -
Friday 2 nd	These 24 hours Comes in brisk breezes at West & foggy steering by the wind, all sail set, Watch Employed in scouring Boats - - - - - Saw a Wright Whale, Middle part thick & foggy - - - - - Latter part got stern Boat over the stern, thus Ends the Day C ^{N.} Dist 123 D Lat 123 Dep. L D R 45.49, Lat Obs 46.22. D Long Long in 37.30 - - - - -
Saturday 3 rd	These 24 hours Comes in moderate Gales at West & foggy, Steering by the wind, to the S. E. sent up I & Mzn I, G, Masts - - - - - Middle part much the same, Wind W N W. Caught a Porpoise - - - - - Latter part sent up I, G, Yds, Saw a Number of West Whales, Ends C ^{N. E.} 14. Dist 63 D Lat 64 Dep 16 L D R 45.39, Lat Obs 45.41, D Long 22. Long in 37.33 - - - - -
Sunday 4 th	These 24 hours Comes in light winds at N W & pleasant, all sail set - - - - - by the wind, all hands Employed in fitting Ship for Whaling - - - - - Got out Flying jib boom, got Crostrees on M, J, G, Mast, Painted Larboard & Waste Boat, Middle part under I Sails, Latter part fitting Craft, Ends C ^{N. E.} 22. Dist 35, D Lat 32 Dep 14 L D R 45.09 Lat Obs 45.07 D Long 20. Long in 36.48 - - - - -
Monday 5 th	These 24 hours Comes in light winds at N W & pleasant, steering by the wind, to the N E, all sail set, all hands Employed in fitting Boats, Middle part tacked to the West. strong breeze took in I, G, Sails, at 6 A.M. tacked to N E, saw Spalm Whales but did not load C ^{N. E.} 22.30 Dist 60, D Lat 54, Dep 23, L D R 44.12 Lat Obs D Long 33 Long in 36.15 - - - - -
Tuesday 6 th	These 24 hours Comes in light breezes at N W & pleasant, all sail set - - - - - by the wind, Middle part much the same - - - - - Latter part the same thus Ends the Day, all well. - - - - - C ^{N. E.} 27. Dist 67 D Lat 64 Dep 32, L D R 43.13 Lat Obs 43.11, D Long 45 Long in 35.30 - - - - -
Wednesday 7 th	These 24 hours Comes in light winds at W N W & foggy, all sail set by the wind, all hands busily Employed in fitting Ship & Boats for fitting, Middle part wind at W S W Course S by W. - - - - - Latter part much the same, Set, I, J, M, & 1 st Sail thus Ends - - - - - C ^{N. E.} 13 Dist 117, D Lat 113, Dep 23, L D R 44.09 Lat Obs 44.12, D Long 38 Long in 34.52 - - - - -

122 Days Out

Ship Falcon In the Pacific Ocean, wide off Shono, 1821 - - -

Thursday February 8 th	These 24 hours Comes in moderate winds at West & pleasant, all sail Set, Course N. by W. Employed in sundry jobs, Making a Coaler, Boats Masts, Spinnets, & Sails, Latter part much the same, Thus Ends the Day C. North Lat In 39.34 Long In 84.52 - - - - -
Friday 9 th	These 24 hours Comes in Comes in light winds at N.W. & pleasant, all sail Set, Course N.W. E. Employed in Painting Mast & Bulwark - - - - - Middle part Calm, Latter part pleasant, Saw one Whale, Struck & killed her. Took her along side Thus Ends, Wind at N.W. - - - - - C. 22 nd Dist 13 D Lat 18 Dep 7 L D R 39.14 Lat Obs 39.16 D Long 9 Long in 84.43 - - - - -
Saturday 10 th	These 24 hours Comes in moderate winds at N.W. & pleasant, at 4 P.M. Commenced Cutting, at 12 part 5. 120 finished Cutting, at 6 made sail & stood to the N.W. at 8 P. Commenced Boiling, Middle part much the same, Latter part saw Blackfish, Thus Ends the Day - - - - - C. 27 th Dist 54 D Lat 47 Dep 26 L D R 38.27 Lat Obs 38.29 D Long 32 Long in 84.11 - - - - -
Sunday 11 th	These 24 hours Comes in moderate winds at N.W. & pleasant - - Employed in boiling & fitting the Boats, at 12 M.D. finished Boiling fine weather Wind at West, Standing to the N.W. - - - - - Latter part wind, S.E. Set I, J, S th Sail, Thus Ends - - - - - C. 34 th Dist 100 D Lat 95 Dep 7 L D R 36.40 Lat Obs 36.44 D Long 11 Long in 84.00 - - - - -
Monday 12 th	These 24 hours Comes in light winds at South & pleasant, all sail Set, Steering North, Middle part the same - - - - - Latter part the same, set the oil between Decks, Thus Ends - - - - - C. 32 nd Dist 169 D Lat 166 Dep 6 L D R 34.06 Lat Obs 34.08 D Long 34 Long in 82.36 - - - - -
Tuesday 13 th	These 24 hours Comes in light winds at S.E. & pleasant, all sail Set, Steering N.W. at 2 P.M., Saw the Island of Mersapueño. Baring by Compass W by N, Dist 12 Leagues, all hands Variously Employed Middle part fine weather, Latter part much the same, So. Ends - - So I wind up keeping the Run, by reckoning, for this Passage, Lat 32.52 - - -

Cruising Journal Commence February, 14th 1821 - -

Wednesday 14 th	These 24 hours Comes in moderate Gales at S.E. & pleasant Steering W.N.W. Employed in Painting, During the Day, Lat, 32.15
Thursday 15 th	These 24 hours Comes in light winds & Variable, all hands Variously Employed, fitting fluke ropes, Painting - - - - - And Carping, light breeze at S.W. all sail set - - - - - Steering W.N.W. Thus Ends the Day, all well, So. Obs - - - - -
Friday 16 th	These 24 hours Comes in light winds & Variable, all sail Set, Course W.N.W. Middle part much the same - - - - - Latter part Painting & Mending the fib, Ends, Lat Obs, 30.53 - - -
Saturday 17 th	These 24 hours Comes in light Variable winds & pleasant, all sail Set, Middle part much the same, Course W.N.W. - - - - - Latter part, Painting & Repairing Sails, Ends, Lat Obs 30.22 - - - - -

132 Days out

Sunday 18th 	These 24 hours Comes in Light winds & Variable from ESE. to SE, all sail set, Steering W by N. Employed Painting & Repairing, F. I. Sail, Middle part Light breeze & Variable, at 6 A.M. Saw Whales. Looped & Chaste hard but could not strike. Came on board, End. Lat 29.33
Monday 19th 	These 24 hours Comes in Light winds at ESE, Steering W by N. All sail set. saw Grampuses, Middle part moderate - - - - - At 9 A.M. saw one Whale, Looped & struck him, he ran the line & parted, struck him again he ran two lines & parted the strap - - - fastened the third time & killed her, thus End. Lat Obs 29.42 - - -
Tuesday 20th	These 24 hours Comes in moderate breezes at N.W. & pleasant - - - At 2 P.M. got the Whale alongside at 4 Commenced Cutting at 4 1/2. Got the Boddy all in, at 4 A.M. Commenced Cutting the head, at 11 1/2 finished, thus Ends the Day, all well awake, Lat Obs 30.00 - - -
Wednesday 21st	These 24 hours Comes strong breezes at N.W. Commenced Bailing At 2 P.M. Double reefed the 3 Sails, took in Jib & Sprinker. Middle part Rainy Latter part pleasant, Lat Obs 30.28 - - -
Thursday 22nd	These 24 hours Comes in moderate, Employed Bailing, high swell. Middle part much the same Latter part the same, End. Lat, 30.15 - -
Friday 23rd	These 24 hours Comes in moderate breezes & clear, at 4 P.M. finished Bailing & washed off, at 6 A.M. Commenced breaking out 2 hold Latter part began to stow down, thus End, Lat Obs 30.28 - - -
Saturday 24th	first part pleasant, at 6 P.M. finished Stowing Down - - - Middle part much the same Latter part D. thus Ends, Lat, 30.02 - -
Sunday 25th	first part fine breeze at South, all hands Employed washing - - - Middle & Latter part fine weather saw Nothing, Lat, Obs, 29.16 - -
Monday 26th	These 24 hours Comes in strong breeze at N.W. standing to the N.W. Employed on the F. I. Sail, Latter part unbent the new one & bent the old one, fine weather, thus Ends, the Day, all well, Lat Obs 29.58 - -
Tuesday 27th	These 24 hours Comes in moderate breezes & pleasant, all sail set, Looking sharp for Whales, Wind N.W. Standing to the N.W. Middle & Latter part much the same, Ends, Lat 29.06 - - -
Wednesday 28th	These 24 hours Comes in moderate breezes from S.W. & Cloudy Standing to the N. & West. Middle part high swell, from the North Latter part bent the old F. I. Sail, thus Ends Lat Obs, 26.05 - - -
Thursday 29th 1825	These 24 hours Comes in strong winds & squally wind Variable At 5 P.M. took in F. I. Sails & Double reefed F. I. Sails, Middle part Much the same, Latter part moderate, made sail, Ends, Lat, 25.59 - -
Friday 30th 1825	These 24 hours Comes in strong breezes & Cloudy, Wind, West Cause, South, Employed Repairing Mzn, Sail, Middle part squally. Latter part bent Mzn, F. I. Sail, thus End, Lat 28.20. Long 22.00 - -

145. Days Out

Ship Falcon Cruising on Chili, wide off Shore. 1821 - - - -

Saturday March 3 rd 1821	These 24 hours Comes in strong breezes at S.W. & cloudy. Steering S.E. Employed on the Rigging - - - - - Middle & Latter part much the same, Ends Lat 29.34 - - - -
Sunday 4 th	These 24 hours Comes in moderate Gales from the South & a high swell from the S. Cause S.E. all sail set - - - - Middle & Latter part much the same, thus Ends Lat 30.25 - - - -
Monday 5 th	These 24 hours Comes in moderate breezes, at N.W. & pleasant South, at 6 P.M. took in J, G, Sails, strong breeze. Middle part the same, Latter part Employed in Taring Rigging Thus Ends Lat 32.48 - - - -
Tuesday 6 th	These 24 hours Comes in strong Gales at S.W. & squally, at 6 P.M. double kreeft, J. Sails & took in M. Sail. Middle part Rainy, at 6 A.M. more Moderate, set all sail, Wind East. Cause S.E. thus Ends Lat 34.10 - - - -
Wednesday 7 th	These 24 hours Comes in strong breezes at S.E. & Rainy, standing to the S. Middle part Calm, Latter part moderate breeze - at North. Cause S.E. thus Ends Lat 35.02 - - - -
Thursday 8 th	These 24 hours Comes in strong Winds at N.W. & high swell - - - Steering S.E. Employed Taring Rigging, at 6 P.M. took in M. Sail Middle part strong breeze & squally, Double kreeft J. & Mzn J. Sails Latter part moderate set M, J, G, Sail. saw Blackfish, Lat 36.04 - - -
Friday 9 th	These 24 hours Comes in moderate Gales at N.W. Steering S.E. Middle part Light breeze & high swell - - - - - Latter part much the same, Saw Nothing, Ends No. Obs -
Saturday 10 th	These 24 hours Comes in Light Winds at South & squally, standing to the Eastward, Middle part moderate breeze from N.W. - - - - Steering S.E. at 6 A.M. set all sail, steered East - - - - Latter part fine breeze & hazy, Saw Nothing, Ends Lat 36.50 - - -
Sunday 11 th	These 24 hours Comes in strong breezes at S.W. & hazy all sail set, Steering E by S. Middle part much the same - - - - - Latter part strong breeze & hazy, Saw Nothing. Lat, 37.02 - - - -
Monday 12 th Lat Obs. 36.45	These 24 hours Comes in strong winds at N.W. & hazy - - - Steering E by S at 6 P.M. took in J & Mzn J, G, Sails. at 9 P. Squally took in M, J, G, Sail. Wind, W.S.W. at 6 A.M. wind moderating set all sail, Steered S.E. plotted M, J, M. backstays
Tuesday 13 th	These 24 hours Comes in Light Winds at W.S.W. & cloudy, Employed in Taring Rigging, saw Killers, at 6 P.M. took in J, G, Sails. at 10 P. tacked off Shore, at 2 A.M. Retacked Steered S.E. set J, G, Sails. All hands variously Employed Thus Ends the Day Saw No Whale - - - - -

156 Days Out

Wednesday March. 14 th Lat, 38.00	These 24 hours comes in light winds at W S W & pleasant --- All sail set, Cause E S E. --- Middle part fine breeze. Variously employed --- Latter part Painting & Blacking the Boards. Thus Ends ---
Thursday 15 th Lat 38.18--	These 24 hours comes in light winds at West & pleasant, Employed Painting, at 4 P.M. Spoke Ship Triton, Ward of New Bedford --- All well, & all well, Boarded him & got the News, at 6 P.M. Captain came on board, filed away & stood to the S E & West. At 7 A.M. Strong Gale at S S W, put the Letters on board & parted Boat him sailing S.W., Steered N by E, Under M. S. Sail. --- Latter part strong Gale & hazy, Thus Ends the Day. ---
Friday 16 th Lat 38.15	These 24 hours comes in strong Gale at S W. & hazy --- Steering N. & E. all hands Employed Repairing M. S. Sail --- At 6 P.M. took in sail Lay by, Latter part strong Gale --- & high swell, Saw Fowls, Finbacks, & Calp, Thus Ends ---
Saturday 17 th Lat 38.18	These 24 hours comes in strong Gale at W S W & hazy --- Under Double mast S. Sails, at 3 P.M. bent M. S. Sail --- At 6 P.M. took in sail & Lay by --- Latter part more moderate, Saw every thing but Whales, Ends ---
Sunday 18 th Lat 38.02	These 24 hours comes in moderate breezes at S S W. & Clear, at 3 P.M. Saw the Island de Mocha bearing E S E by Compass --- Saw fowls, Blackfish, & Finbacks, at sunset took in sail & Lay by, at Daylight made sail, & Steered N E. thick & hazy. Thus Ends the Day, all in good spirits. ---
Monday 19 th  Lat 37.45--	These 24 hours comes in strong Gale at S S E. at 1 P.M. Saw 2 sail to the Leeward. Kept off, at 3 P.M. Saw a school of Whales --- Looped & Chaste, but could not strike, Came on board --- Middle part strong Gale at S E & Clear --- Latter part the same, bent M. S. Sail, Thus Ends ---
Tuesday 20 th  Lat, 37.38	These 24 hours comes in, strong Gale at S S E, under short sail --- At 4 P.M. Spoke Ship Sally, Bennett of Nantucket, N. Whale Saw Spalm Whales, hump & Fin backs --- Middle part strong Gale & Clear, standing off & on Shore --- Latter part set S. & M. S. Sails full & spunked, Thus Ends ---
Wednesday 21 st  Lat, 37.30	These 24 hours comes in. Strong winds at S S E & Clear, at 4 P.M. Saw Spalm Whales, but did not Loos down, it blowing fresh & the Whales going quick to windward. Middle part, the same Latter part struck & killed one, got him along side --- Struck another Drowned the Iron, Thus Ends, the Day. ---

164 Days Out

Ship Falcon Cruising on Chili. 1821

Thursday March, 22 nd Lat, 37. 16.	At 3 P.M. Commenced Cutting in the Whale, at 6 P. finished the Boddy. Middle part fine weather. at 6 A.M. Commenced on the head, at 11 P. finished, thus ends the Day.
Friday 23 rd 	These 24 hours Comes in moderate breezes at S.W. & pleasant at 2 P.M. Commenced Bailing, at 4 P. saw Whales Leaned & struck one, killed her, at 6 P. took her along side, at 7 A.M. Commenced Cutting, at 7 P. & 50 minutes finished Cutting, & Commenced Bailing Latter part fine weather, saw two sail, Ends, Lat 37. 06.
Saturday 24 th 	These 24 hours Comes in light winds & pleasant. Employed Bailing Middle part Calm & smooth at 8 A.M. saw Whales Leaned & struck one, drewed the Iron & the Whales went & came onboard, Ends, Lat. 37. 04.
Sunday 25 th Lat 37. 17	These 24 hours Comes in strong breezes at S.E. & high swell. Employed Bailing, at 8 P.M. spoke Ship Lima. Gorham, 100 bbls. At 1 A.M. finished Bailing. At 6 P. Commenced breaking out for the stone down, Latter part stowing down, In Co. with Lima, Leo, & Sally.
Monday 26 th	These 24 hours Comes in strong winds at S.E. & cloudy, all hands Employed in stowing down. Middle part light breeze Latter part much the same, thus ends, Lat 37. 12.
Tuesday 27 th	These 24 hours Comes in strong winds at S.W. & squally In Co. with Leo, at sunset took In sail. Lay by At Daylight made sail, Latter part saw nothing Lat, 37. 17
Wednesday 28 th	Comes in strong Winds at S.E. & thick weather At sunset took In sail, headed off, Latter part moderate saw hump & finbacks thus ends the Day. Lat, 37. 25.
Thursday 29 th 	Comes in strong breezes at S.E. & cloudy, at 3 P.M. Saw two Spalm Whales, going quick to windward, Did not Lean, at 6 P. took In sail, at Daylight made sail Latter part pleasant, at 10 A.M. Leaned, but caught No. fifth.
Friday 30 th	Comes in light breezes at S.W. & pleasant, standing off At 6 P.M. took In sail. Ship Leo In sight, at 2 A.M. Wind S.W. & Rainy, at Daylight wind S.W. made sail Latter part saw hump & finbacks, Lat 38. 14.
Saturday 31 st	Comes in strong Winds at S.W. & cloudy, at 2 P.M. saw Mocha, kept off E.S.E. at sunset took in sail, at Daylight made sail, Latter part saw four sail, thus ends, Lat, 37. 27.
Sunday April, 1 st	Comes in strong winds at South & squally, At 3 P.M. spoke Ship Francis, of New Bedford, one Barrel of head, at sunset took In sail. Strong Gale & high sea Latter part made sail, Squally, thus ends, No. bbs.

175 Days Out

Monday April. 2 nd Lat 37.39	Comes in fresh Gale at S E & flying Clouds at 4 P.M. --- Took in F & Mzn I. Sails. Close Reeft M. I. Sail, --- Middle part much the same, Latter part blowing A. Gale. Ends ---
Tuesday 3 rd	Comes in strong Gale at S E & squally. Laying by under Close Reeft. N. I. Sail & I st Sails, one sail in sight --- Middle part the same, at 9 A.M. took in Waste Boat --- At 9 P. set the I. sail. Thus Ends the Day. Lat 37.59. ---
Wednesday 4 th	These 24 hours Comes in strong Gale at S E, & high sea --- Laying by under Short sail. Middle part much the same --- Latter part. All hands busily Employed in breaking out --- I & after hold, to trim Ship, thus Ends the Day. No Obs ---
Thursday 5 th	These 24 hours Comes in strong Gale at E S E & high sea --- Laying by under Short sail, Saw Nothing but Naglets --- Middle & Latter part much the same, Thus Ends, Lat. 37.00 ---
Friday 6 th	These 24 hours Comes in strong Gale at S E & high sea --- Laying under Short sail, Middle part more moderate --- Latter part made sail Thus Ends the Day. No Obs ---
Saturday 7 th	These 24 Comes in moderate Gale at S E & pleasant all sail --- Set, At sunset took in sail as usual Lay by --- At Daylight Set single Reeft I. Sails --- Latter part set whole I. Sails, steered North, Thus Ends, No Obs
Sunday 8 th 	These 24 hours Comes in moderate Gale at S E & Cloudy --- Saw Whales Leaned & struck one, & he ran us from Dan to Beersheba & then broke the Iron & went off. Tho not with A whole skin, Came onboard, Middle part moderate breeze --- Latter part strong winds at S E, Saw Nothing. Lat 36.30 ---
Monday 9 th	These 24 hours Comes in strong Gale at S E, at 2 P.M. saw the Land, At 4 P. spoke Ship Julius Cezar Fowler of Sag Harbour 70 bbls, at sunset took in sail Lay by, headed off, Middle part Much the same, at 3 P.M. set I. sail, spoke Ship Henry --- H. Coffin of New Haven, No. Whale, Thus Ends, Lat. 35.55 ---
Tuesday 10 th	These 24 hours Comes in strong Gale at South, at 4 P.M. spoke --- Ship Ontario, Bunker of. Nantucket, one small Whale --- At Midnight wore Ship headed in shore --- Latter part wind moderating Thus Ends the Day, Lat. 35.20
Wednesday 11 th	At 1 P.M. set Double reeft I. Sail, at 5 P. Captain went onboard the Ontario, at 6 P. took in I. Sails headed off, at Daylight Set the I. Sails, at 3 P. spoke Ship Charles, Trovan of Nantucket No. Whale, went onboard Got the News --- Thus Ends the Day In. E. with Charles & Ontario Lat. 35.45

Ship Falcon Cruising On Chile, 1821 - - - - -

Thursday April 12 th 1821	These 24 hours Comes in moderate Gales & pleasant - three Whale I. Sails set, for the first time in ten Days. at sunset took in sail, at Daylight made sail. saw 6 Sail - - - - - fell in with Ship Galen, Pinckham. Ship Henry, Caffier Latter part set I, G, Sails, Ends Galen 15 bbls Lat 35. 25 - - -
Friday 13 th	First part light winds at West, & pleasant, saw Nothing Middle part Lay by under short sail, - - - - - Latter part squally with rain, saw Nothing No. Obs - - - - -
Saturday 14 th 	These 24 hours Comes in light winds at W & W & Showery under easy sail, At 6 P.M. fell in with Ships, Dianna, Paa Galen, Ontario, Charles, Henry, middle part moderate - - Latter part saw Whales & got one, thus Ends No. Obs - - - -
Sunday 15 th	These 24 hours Comes in strong breeze & squally. Commenced Bailing, at 5 A.M. finished Bailing, at 8 P.M. set Jib & spanker Latter part strong breeze thus Ends the Day. Lat, 36. 00 - - -
Monday 16 th	Comes in strong Gales at S & E & Clear. at 4 P.M. - - - Spoke Ship (Yallo, at Cadartom, 50 bbls. Middle & - - - - Latter part under short sail got Down F & Mzn I, G, Yd, Lat, 36. 00
Tuesday 17 th	Comes in strong Gales at S & E, Laying by under - - - - Short sail, - Middle part, moderate. at Daylight made sail Latter part in Co. with, Galen & Ontario, Lat 35. 42 - - - - -
Wednesday 18 th	These 24 hours Comes in moderate, Gales, & pleasant - - - - fell in with Ship Iris. Hathaway, at New Bedford 1700 bbls - - - Middle part moderate under short sail, at Daylight saw 3 Sail Latter part saw the Land, saw hump & finbacker, Lat, 36. 04 - - -
Thursday 19 th	These 24 hours Comes in moderate Gales & pleasant weather - - In Co. with Ships Ontario, Galen, Iris, Rambler, Henry, Charles, Dianna, Planter, Lima, at 9 P.M. took in sail headed off Shore, at Daylight made sail, saw hump Backer & Blackfish, Got Down M, I, G yd, to mend the sail, Ends The Day Eleven Sail in sight, Lat 35. 35,
Friday 20 th Lat. 35. 32. - -	Comes in strong Gales at S & E & Clear. at 6 P.M. took in sail & Lay by, In Co. with Ships, Lima & Charles, Middle part strong Gales, at Daylight set Double Reeft I. Sails, at 9 P.M. took in F & Mzn I. Sails - - - Closest Reeft M. I. Sail, steered N & E thus Ends 2 Sail in sight
Saturday 21 st	Comes in strong Gales at S & E & high sea. Steering N & E At sunset took in sail & Lay by headed off Shore - - At Daylight set I. Sail, wore Ship. saw two sail - - - - thus Ends the Day. All Well. Lat Obs. 35. 00 - - - - -

175 Days Out

Sunday April, 22 nd	Comes in strong winds at SE & clear. at 2 P.M. spoke Ship Criterion, Coffin, 450 bbls. 11 Months out at 6 P.M. took in Sails, at Daylight made sail, moderate, stood in shore - - - In Co. with Ships, Criterion, Lima, & Charles, Lat 34. 54 - - -
Monday 23 rd	Comes in moderate gales at South & hazy, all sail set - - - At 6 P.M. took in sail. Lay by, Middle part Calm - - - At Daylight made sail Calm thus ends, Lat. 34. 45 - - -
Tuesday 24 th	Comes in moderate gales at South & pleasant, In Co. with Ships Criterion, Charles, & Lima, at 4 P.M. fell in Ships Ships Charles of New Bedford, Dauphin, & States, at 8 P.M. took in Sail, at Daylight made sail, steered SE, all sail set - - - Latter part saw nothing thus ends the Day. Lat. 34. 17 - - -
Wednesday 25 th	Comes in light winds at S.W. & hazy. Steering SE - - - all sail set, at 6 P.M. took in sail, at Daylight set all sail steered North, Latter part Calm, thus ends, Lat 33. 38 - - -
Thursday 26 th	Comes in light winds at S.W. & pleasant, all sail set. Got - - The Anchors on the Gunwale, broke out & held after Water - - - At sunset Clewed up the I. Sails & let them hang, at Daylight foggy, made sail, saw hump backs, standing along shore. Lat. 33. 30 - - -
Friday 27 th	Comes in moderate breezes & pleasant, all sail set, standing along Shore, Shackled the Chane Cable to the Anchor, at sunset - - Drest the I Sails, at 10. P.M. Lay back headed off shore - - - At Daylight made sail & kept off, at 9 A.M. Got of the Harbour of Valparaiso, sent the boat onshore for Vegetables - - Landed and Passenger John Donnel, Got one Load of Potatoes. Ends - -
Saturday 28 th	Comes in moderate winds & pleasant, at 2 P.M. Boat went on Shore again, at sunset Came off loaded with Vegetables, file away & stood off & on during the Night, at Daylight - - Made sail, stood in, thick hazy weather saw nothing - - - hacked off Shore thus ends the Day. All well - - -
Sunday 29 th	Comes in moderate gales & hazy. Standing off shore, under all Sail, took of the Chane from the Anchor, at 6 P.M. took in Jib, M. Sail, & Spanker, stood off & on, at Daylight set whole I, Sails, Latter part strong breeze, En, Lat 33. 12. - - -
Monday 30 th	Comes in strong breezes at South, at 2 P.M. spoke Ship - - Criterion, at sunset took in Sail, Lay by - - - At Daylight set all sail foggy, steered North - - - At 10 A.M. foggy, hauled off by the wind, In Co. with Ship Criterion, thus ends Lat. 33. 06 - - -

204 Days Out

Ship Falcon Cruising On Chili, 1821

Tuesday May 1 st 1821	Came 24 hours comes in light breeze at South & foggy, at sunset took in sail, at Daylight made sail moderate stood in shore. Thus Ends Lat. Obs. 33. 06 - - -
Wednesday May, 2 nd	Come in light winds & Calm, saw 3 Sail. in under the land. Still In Co. with Enilenian, at Night took in sail, as usual - - - At Daylight, made sail, Calm, thus Ends. Lat. 33. 16. - - -
Thursday 3 rd	Come in light winds & Calm, the land in sight, fitted F. I. Sails At sunset took in sail as usual, Middle part strong Gales At South, at Daylight set Double Reeft F. Sails, at 8 P. took In F. & Mzn F. Sails, at 10 Close Reeft F. & Mzn F. Sails, set them Saw A Schooner, thus Ends standing for, Valparaiso, Lat. 33. 19 - -
Friday May, 4 th	Come in strong Gales at S S E, at 5 P.M. took in F. & Mzn F. Sails, at Daylight made sail. at 11 A.M. Boat went In shore after Vegetables, thus Ends Laying off & on - - -
Saturday May, 5 th	Come in light winds & Calm, Laying off & on the harbour of Valparaiso, at 4 P.M., Boat came off, filled away, stood off shore, at 6 P.M. took in sail, at Daylight made sail, light breeze, Latter part unbent F. I. M. S. Sail. thus Ends Lat. - - -
Sunday May, 6 th	Come in moderate Gales & pleasant, at 2 P.M., Saw A three Masted Luggard, he show the Patriotic flag, we answered it with stripes & Stars, Middle & Latter part fine weather, saw nothing, Lat. 32. 58 - -
Monday May, 7 th	Come in strong breeze at S S E, standing in shore, at 4 P.M. Saw A Sail, Middle part foggy, Latter part fine weather Saw four sail, thus Ends, Valparaiso, In sight. - - -
Tuesday May, 8 th	Come in moderate winds at S S W & pleasant, at 4 P.M. - - Spoke Ship Brothers, Braxton, 340. bbls, at 9 P.M. took in F. & Mzn F. Sails, at Daylight made sail & stood in shore Saw nothing but Land & Water, thus Ends, Lat. 33. 33 - - -
Wednesday May, 9 th	Come in Brisk breeze & Clear, at 5 P.M. Spoke Ship Peruvian, Wger, 1900. bbls. 32 Months Out, - - - Middle part light breeze & pleasant, Latter part much the same, Saw Ship Appollo, thus Ends Lat. 33. 05 - - -
Thursday May, 10 th	Come in light air at North, at sunset took In sail Lay by, at Daylight made sail, strong Gales at North & Rainy, Latter part strong Gale at S S E, Saw A Ship. No Obs - -
Friday May, 11 th	Come in strong Gales at S S E, & light showers, steering W S W At sunset took in sail, Lay by, at Daylight made sail Saw A Ship standing In shore, saw pinbacks - - - Thus Ends the Day, Lat Obs. 32. 30 - - -
Saturday May, 12 th	Come in strong Gales at S S E, standing in shore. Bent M. F. Sail At sunset took in sail, Lay by, at Daylight made sail, saw pinbacks, thus Ends Lat Obs 32. 09 - - -

216 Days Out

Sunday May 13 th	Cornes in strong Gales at S E & Clear, saw finbacks & faulcs At Sunset took in sail, at Daylight made sail. Saw a Ship Latter part saw finbacks thus Ends. Lat. 32.14
Monday May 14 th	Cornes in strong Gales at South, at 3 P.M. had a Sow Layed in with four Pigs, & quite Comfortable, Middle part strong Gales Latter part moderate, thus Ends. No Obs
Tuesday 15 th	Cornes in Calm, saw Nothing, at sunset took in sail At Daylight made sail, at 3 A.M. Saw Whales Looened & Struck one, killed her, at 10 P. took her along side, at 11 part 10 Commenced Cutting, thus Ends the Day foggy. No Obs
Wednesday 16 th	At 1 P.M. finished Cutting & made sail. Commenced Boiling Light winds at N N W & foggy. Latter part Showery At 12 Mandedian finished Boiling thus Ends No Obs
Thursday 17 th	Cornes in Light winds at N N E & foggy, at 4 P.M. wind shifted to S E, took in F & Wzn & Sails. at Daylight made sail & Commenced Breaking Out. at 10 A.M. began to blow down In the after hold, thus Ends the Day. Lat 33.07
Friday 18 th	Cornes in moderate Gales at S E & Clear. Employed stowing Down At Sunset finished Stowing Down & took in sail, at Daylight made sail, Latter part saw Nothing, Lat. 33.00
Saturday 19 th	Cornes in strong Gales at S E & Cloudy, saw the Land At Sunset took in sail, Lay by, Middle part fine weather Latter part the same, all sail set, thus Ends, No Obs
Sunday 20 th	Cornes in moderate Gales & Cloudy, at 3 P.M. Spoke Ship Phoebe Ann, Late Chace, Rawson, 330 bbls. 2 months out At 8 P.M. spoke Ship Peruvian, Latter part foggy, Ends
Monday 21 st	Cornes in moderate winds & foggy, standing in shore At sunset, took in sail, In Co with Peruvian, at Daylight Made sail, saw Whales Looened but could not strike Came, on board foggy, thus Ends, the Day
Tuesday 22 nd	Cornes in light breeze at S E & foggy, at sunset, fog Cleared, took in sail Capt ⁿ went on board Peruvian Middle part light breeze & pleasant Latter part much the same, Lat. 32.30
Wednesday 23 rd	Cornes in strong Gales at North, & Cloudy, under Double Reeft I, Sail, at sunset took in sail, at 7 A.M. strong Gales & Rainy, took in F, Sail & Cleast Reeft M, I, Sail Latter part much the same, Ends

227 Days Out

Ship Falcon Cruising On Chili. 1821 - - -

Thursday May 24 th	Cornes in strong Gale at S W & Rainy. Laying under short sail, at 3 P.M. wore & headed in In Co with Peruvian - - - Middle & Latter part much the same. Ends - - - - -
Friday 25 th	Cornes in strong Gale at S W & Rainy. with some fog Middle part Light breeze at S E. Latter part fog Cleared Loosed all sails to Dray. thus Ends. Lat 32. 57 - - - - -
Saturday 26 th	Cornes in moderate & Clear, at 4 P.M. foggy. Lost the Peruvian. Middle part fog Cleared, at Daylight set all sail Latter part saw a Ship, & saw the Land, Lat 32. 57 - - - - -
Sunday 27 th	Cornes in moderate Gale at South & pleasant. at sunset took in sail. Lay by headed off, at Daylight made sail - - - At 8 A.M. saw Whales Loomed, & struck one. Drawed the Iron Came on board. foggy. thus Ends. No. 66 - - - - -
Monday 28 th	Cornes in strong Gale at S E & foggy. under Double reefed I. Sails, at 5 P.M. took in I. Sails, headed off. - - - - - At Daylight foggy. & strong breeze at South, at 10 A.M. fog Cleared, set the I. Sails, thus Ends. Saw Nothing, Lat. 32. 00 - - -
Tuesday 29 th	Cornes in moderate Gale at S E & Clear. at 4 P.M. foggy At sunset took in sail, headed off. at Daylight made sail headed in shore. Latter part foggy thus Ends - - - - -
Wednesday 30 th	Cornes in moderate Gale at S, W & foggy. at sunset, fog Cleared, took in sail, headed off. shore, - - - - - Latter part Calm. all sail set, to Air. Lat 31. 37 - - - - -
Thursday 31 st	Cornes in light breeze at W S W, & pleasant, saw Whales Loomed & struck one. The stove, I. Boat, killed her at 4 P.M. Got the boat to the Ship, at 1. past, & got the Whale to the Ship & hooked down, at 7 finished Cutting, & began to Bail Middle & Latter part Bailing, & Repairing the Boat. Ends - - - - -
Friday June 1 st	Cornes in moderate winds at S E & Cloudy. Employed Bailing. & Repairing the Boat. Spoke Ship Thebe Ann At 2 A.M. finished Bailing. Latter part Light winds & Calm Saw Blackfish, thus Ends, No. 66 - - - - -
Saturday June 2 nd	Cornes in light Southerly winds & Calm. Employed on the Boat Middle part Calm, Latter part strong Gale, Lat. 31. 59 - - -
Sunday 3 rd	Cornes in strong Gale at S E, at 4 P.M. took in I. Sails - - - Middle part much the same, Latter part set Double reefed I. Sails
Monday 4 th	Cornes in moderate breezes at S E & pleasant, at 4 P.M. saw Whales Loomed but could not strike. Came on board took In sail, at Daylight made sail, at 7 A.M. saw Whales Loomed & Chaste hard but could not strike, thus Ends, Chacing - - -

239 Days Out

Ship Falcon Cruising On Chili. S. Brown Master,

Tuesday June 5th 	Came in light winds & calm, at 2 P.M. Came on board, got Dinner At 3 P.M. Loosed & struck one Whale, Broke the Iron, struck Another & parted the line, at Night Came on board took in sail At Daylight made sail, Calm, at 9 A.M. Light breeze Latter part saw Porpoises, thus Ends, Lat, 32.17
Wednesday June 6th 	Came in moderate breeze at North & smooth, at 4 P.M. Saw Whales at 1/2 past 4 Loosed & struck one killed her, at 8 P.M. Cut the Line by a miss understanding & lost her, Came on board, had with the J, Sails In, & J Yd, back During the Night, at Daylight Made sail, Latter part foggy, Saw a Ship, thus Ends
Thursday June 7th 	Came in moderate winds at N.N.W. & foggy, standing off saw the Land finished the Boat, at Sunset took in sail, at Daylight Made sail, Saw Whales, Loosed & struck one killed her Got her along side & the school went off, thus Ends, saw a Ship
Friday June 8th	Came in light breeze. Cut in the Whale & commenced Bailing foggy, Middle part fog cleared, at 6 A.M. finished Bailing & washed off the Decks, Saw a Ship Latter part Light breeze thus Ends the Day
Saturday June 9th	Came in Calm, at 3 P.M. Boarded Ship Herpar, for 550 bbls At Sunset took in sail, Lay by, at Daylight made sail Saw two Ships, one Brig & one Schooner, Saw the Land, Lat, 33.8
Sunday 10th 	Came in moderate & Clear, at 2 P.M. Spoke Ship Dianna 250 bbls, At 4 P.M. Saw Whales, Loosed & Chaste hard, but Did not strike, Came on board, took in sail, at Daylight Made sail, Saw Blackfish, Saw the Land, 3 sail in sight, Ends, Lat 32.30
Monday 11th	Came in Light breezes at N.W. & pleasant, All sail set, At sunset took in sail, three sail in sight, Middle part strong breeze, Latter part Breaking out to hail Spoke Ship Ruby, Bay, 15 bbls, thus Ends do. bbls
Tuesday 12th	Came in strong Gales at S.E. & Cloudy, Employed in Stowing Down the Oil, at sunset took in J & Mzn, J, Sails In Co. with Ship Ruby, at Daylight made sail & stood in with the Land, at 11 A.M. tacked off, Set out one Reef of each J, Sail, Set Jib & spanker, thus Ends, Lat, 32.23
Wednesday 13th	Came in strong breezes at South, & flying Clouds, standing off, at Night took in J, Sails, at 12, wore, headed in, at Daylight made sail, set M, Sail & M. J. Y. Sail, at 9 A.M. wore, headed off, Latter part strong, Gales, Lat, 32.12

248 Days Out

Ship Falcon. Cruising On Chili, ... 1821

Thursday June, 14 th	Comes in strong gales at S E & Cloudy. Got the Starboard Boat on the quarter. & took in the Larboard Boat to mend, at 5 P.M. took in sail ----- At Daylight set Double Reefed 3 Sails, at 9 A.M. took in F, I, Sail, Latter part mending the Boat, Ends
Friday June, 15 th	Comes in strong gales at S E & Cloudy. Employed on the Boat, at 3 P.M. saw Whales, set F I Sails ----- Loaned but did not strike came on board, took in sail headed on shore, at Daylight made sail. Saw two sail. at 8 A.M. tacked off shore. Saw Nothing Employed in mending the Boat, thus Ends. Lat. 32.10
Saturday June, 16 th	Comes in strong winds at South & Clear, standing off, saw Blackfish. & Porpoises, at Night took in F, I, Sail, & wore Ship, headed on shore, at Daylight set, whole 3 Sails saw the land, saw two sail ----- At 9 A.M. wore Ship, foggy. all hands busily Employed in Breaking out after hold, for Provisions, Ends
Sunday June, 17 th	Comes in light winds at N W & foggy, Employed in the after hold, at 4 P.M. fog cleared saw two ships At sunset took in sail, headed off shore, at Daylight made sail. Light breeze, & calm, saw two sail Thus Ends the Day. Lat 32.36
Monday June, 18 th	Comes in light winds at West & calm, all sail set, standing to the S, at 3 P.M. saw four sail to the S & two to the N.W., at sunset took in sail Calm. at Daylight made sail, Light breeze, at N E, standing various Courses, to keep clear of Comers mending the spare Boat, saw eight sail, thus Ends,
Tuesday June, 19 th	Comes in light winds & Variable, with fog, standing various Courses to clear ships & fog, at sunset took in sail, at Daylight set all sail, light wind & Showery. Latter part, fine weather, Lat. 32.39
Wednesday June, 20 th	Comes in moderate winds at North & Cloudy, at Night took in sail, at Daylight made sail. Saw five sail At 8 A.M. saw one whale going to windward. Did not Load, at 11 D spoke ship Galen, 200 bbls, Ontario 215 --
Thursday June, 21 st	Comes in strong winds at North & thick Rainy weather. five sail in sight, at 5 P.M. took in 3 Sails, at 2 A.M. strong gales, Double reefed M, I, Sail, at 8 D took in Waste Boat, Close Reefed M, I, Sail, & took in F Sail, Ends

256 Days Out

Friday June 22 nd	Comes In strong Gales at North & Rainy, Laying by Under short sail, at 3 P.M. Carried away the Clew of M.S. Sail, unbent him, Repaired him & at 6 P.M. Bent him, Light winds & high swell, Middle & Latter part pleasant, 2 Sail in sight, Lat 33.06
Saturday June 23 rd	Comes in Light winds at South & pleasant, all sail set. Mance sail in sight, at sunset unbent M. Sail, took In & M. & M. S. Sails, steered North, at Daylight set Double Reefed Sails, strong breeze & hazy, Saw the Land. Saw one sail, Employed in heading the M. Sail, Lat 34.44
Sunday June 24 th	Comes In strong Gales at South, standing In Shore. Employed on the M. Sail, at Night, took In sail. Headed off Shore, at 3 A.M. Saw two Ships, at Daylight set all sail, Light wind at North, saw the Land. Finished the M. Sail, & Bent him, Thus ends the Day
Monday June 25 th	Comes In Light winds & Cloudy, two sail in sight. At Sunset took In sail, & headed off Shore, unbent, 2 Sail. At Daylight set the S. Sails, at 10 A.M. blowing a Gale from N.W.W. took In sail, Lay by, Thus ends the Day.
Tuesday June 26 th	Comes In strong Gales at N.W. & Rainy, Employed on the S. Sail, At 5 P.M. took In Waste Boat. Middle & Latter part strong Gales, Laying by, Lat 32.8
Wednesday June 27 th	Comes In strong Gales at North, Laying by under short sail, Middle part much the same, latter part more Moderate. Set Double Reefed S. Sails Thus ends
Thursday June 28 th	Comes In Light winds & high swell, Employed on the S. Sail, at 3 P.M. Saw Whales, hooked & struck one. Killed him, at Sunset got him Alongside, Got the waste Boat stove, took her In, on Deck, At Daylight hooked Down, at 10 Got the Baddy Don, & hooked on the Junk. Latter part fine weather, two sail in sight, Thus ends
Friday June 29 th	Comes in Calm, at 4 P.M. Got the Case, bailed & Got the Junk in, Got the spare Boat in the Water, & Got the tray wenders again. Middle part Light winds and Variable, with Light Showers of Rain. At Daylight set S. & M. S. Sails, Latter part Lat 32.25 Saw a Dead Whale, & Carcases, Thus ends the Day

Saturday
June, 30th

Came in strong winds from North & blowy
Employed Bailing. Saw a Schooner, at sunset saw
two Ships, at 2 P.M. blowing a Gale & Raining
Put out the piers & got the Decker snug, at
3 P.M. took in Waste Boat. At 10 P. took in
M.I. Sail, Raining hard & a high sea, Thus Ends Day

Sunday
July, 1st

Came in strong winds at N.W. at 2 P.M. set
M.I. Sail, at 3 P. Commenced Bailing, at the p.m.
wind moderating, got out the Waste Boat, LA
line Reef out M.I. Sail, Middle part strong breeze &
Clear. At Daylight finished Bailing, at 8 P.M. began to
Break out the Main hold for a stowdown, moderate
breeze at North & high swell, Thus Ends, Lat. 32. 54

Monday
July, 2nd

Came in moderate winds at North & thick weather
Employed stowing Down the bil, at 7 P.M. finished,
Latter part busily Employed in Regulating between
Decks. At 12 M.Dn. saw Whales Leaned & Chaste, Thus Ends

Tuesday
July, 3rd

Came in Calm at 2 P.M. struck a Whale, killed him
At 5 P. got him Alongside, at 7 P. finished Cutting,
At 9 P. Commenced Bailing, Light Southerly winds - - -
Middle part much the same, Latter part fresh
breeze at S.E. stood in, saw the Shipping in Valparaiso
hauled at N.W. finished Bailing, Thus Ends, Lat 32. 57. - - -

Wednesday
July, 4th

Came in strong breezes at S.E. steering N.W. at sunset
took in E & Mzn I. Sails, & kept off N.N.W. Middle part
much the same, Latter part passed Ship Packet of Boston
he shew his Colours, & we answered them, Lat 32. 25

Thursday
July, 5th

Came in strong Gales at South, steering N.E. by E, saw
a Ship, at 4 P.M. saw Tongoy, Point, & saw the Ship
At Anchor, wind came to the N.W. stood off & on
during the Night, at Daylight made sail & stood in, at
1 P.M. spoke Ship Lady Adams, all full, wore Ship &
Lay, back, was Boarded by three Boats from the Bay
at 12. the Boats went off, filed away & stood out. Bay, - - -

Friday
July, 6th

Came in light wind at N.N.E. steering West, in Co with
Lady Adams, Middle part strong Gales & squally, at P.M.
Achimish Smaller, fell from the Main Pullocks Shrouds
but did not Break, nor displace any Bones, but Disabled
him from Dutys, at 3 P. boarded Lady Adams, & parted
Latter part blowing fresh, Thus Ends the Day, - - -

Saturday
July 7th Comes In fresh winds at North, & equally, at 4 P.M. --
took In 2^d & Mzn 3 Sails, at sunset wore & headed off
At Daylight moderate set all sail, latter part at anchor
in the Boal, thus Ends the Day, Lat Obs 30.35 --

Sunday
July 8th Comes In Light winds from N.W. & pleasant, Employed
Mending the Boat, at sunset took In 3 Sails, Calm --
Middle part Light breeze at S.E., at Daylight
set all sail, kept off N.W., at 3 A.M. saw Whales, Loosed,
Struck & killed one, took him alongside, Cut him In, Ends

Monday
July 9th Comes In strong Winds at S.E., steering N.W. by W. began
to Bail, at sunset took In sail, Lay by, headed In shore
Middle part strong Gale at South took In 2^d sail,
at 9 A.M. finished Bailing, set the 3 Sails & steered
N.W. by W., latter part more moderate, finished the
Boat, & got her over head, thus Ends, Lat, 27.43 --

Tuesday
July 10th Comes In moderate breeze at South & pleasant, steering N.W.,
at sunset, took In sail, headed off to the West
At Daylight set all sail, headed N.W. bent 3^d fib. &
Mzn 3^d G. sail, saw Blackfish & Porpoises, Lat 28.54 --

Wednesday
July 11th Comes In light winds at S.W. & pleasant, all sail set, painted
waste Boat, at sunset took In sail, Middle part wind at
S.W. Latter part the same, thus Ends, Lat 28.44 --

Thursday
July 12th Comes In moderate breezes at S. & thick weather, saw
Nothing, at sunset took In sail & headed off, at Daylight
set Double reef 3 Sails & headed In, thus Ends the Day

Friday
July 13th Comes In moderate Winds at S.W. & pleasant, saw the Land
At sunset took in sail & headed off Shore, at 12 Midnight
Light breeze from S.E. kept off North, at Daylight
strong Gale, set Double reef 3 Sails, Lat 27.48 --

Saturday
July 14th Comes In strong Gale at S.E., steering North, at sunset
took In Mzn 3^d sail, at Daylight set the Mzn 3^d sail
At 10 P.M. more moderate set the Reef out M. 3^d sail, & set
M. 3^d G. sail, steering S.W. by E. Latter part wine Dying --
thus Ends the Day, Lat, by Obs 24.57 --

Sunday
July 15th Comes In moderate gales at S.W. & hazy, steering North East,
saw the Land, at 6 headed off N.W., Middle part light
breeze & high swell, at Daylight set M. 3^d G. sail & 3^d fib
standing to the N.W. & East the Land in sight, saw
fowls, & Porpoises, thus Ends the Day, Lat Obs 23.47

Ship, Falcon on the Coast of Peru, J. Brown Master, 1821

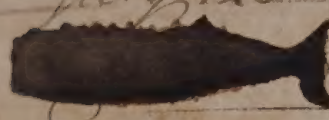
Monday July, 16 th	Comes in Light winds from S E, & thick hazy weather standing one way, & the Alced of horse shoe Bay, at sunset hauled off Wye, saw Maxillores Kill, Light breeze & high swell, Middle part much the same - - - At Daylight sat all sail, at 2 P.M. unbest T. I. Sail to Repair him, Latter part Light air, Lat 22.45
Tuesday July, 17 th	Comes in moderate breeze & pleasant, at 4 P.M. best T. I. Sail, at sunset took in T. I. Sails & T. I. Sails, kept off S.W. at Daylight sat all sail & hauled in by the wind, unbest Mzn, T. I. Sail to Repair, Thus Ends, Lat 21.22
Wednesday July, 18 th	Comes in brisk Trades & pleasant, at 2 P.M. best Mzn T. I. Sail & went Down M. I. G. Yd to Repair the sail - - - At sunset took in sail & Lay by headed off shore - - - At Daylight sat all sail, headed in, saw the Land, all hands Variously Employed, in fitting the Cutting gear & Repairing M. I. G. Sail, saw nothing Thus Ends the Day, Lat Obsd 21.02
Thursday July, 19 th	Comes in moderate Trades & pleasant, at 3 P.M. saw the breakers, were of S.W. went up M. I. G. Yd, & set the sail, at sunset took in T. I. Sails, and started S.W. at Daylight sat all sail, Latter part Variously Employed, Thus Ends the Day, Lat Obsd 19.37
Friday July, 20 th	Comes in Light winds & Cloudy, headed off S.W. - - - saw nothing, Middle part much the same - - - at Daylight sat all sail, headed in shore, saw finbacks Latter part Variously Employed, Thus Ends, Lat 18.55
Saturday July, 21 st	Comes in Light Trades, & Cloudy, all hands Variously Employed, Middle part Light winds & high swell - - - Latter part much the same, Employed, scraping, & washing the waste, & Repairing Rigging, Thus Ends, Lat Obsd 18.35
Sunday July, 22 nd	Comes in Light winds & calm, all hands Variously Employed At sunset took in sail & Lay by, at Daylight sat all sail, stood in, saw the Land, saw a bright saw fowls & hearing backs, Thus Ends the Sabbath
Monday July, 23 rd	Comes in Light winds & pleasant, all sail sat At sunset took in sail, headed off Middle part the same Latter part Cleaning Ship for Painting, Ends Lat 17.49
Tuesday July, 24 th	Comes in pleasant Employed Painting Ship, Middle part Laying by Latter part Painting, Thus Ends

Wednesday
July 25th



Cornes In moderate Trades & pleasant Employed Painting
Middle part standing off & on Close in shore at Daylight
Saw five sail, at 9 A.M. Saw Whales Loosed, struck
& killed one, took him alongside thus Ends the Day

Thursday
July 26th



Cornes In fine weather, busily Employed Chaceing
Whales at 5 P.M. took one alongside took in sail ---
Latter part Employed In Cutting thus Ends Lat. 16.54

Friday
July 27th

Cornes In moderate breeze & a high swell Employed
Cutting, at 7 P.M. finished the Whales & commenced
Boiling, Latter part Chaste but could not strike, Ends

Saturday
28th

Cornes In moderate breeze & thick overcast weather
Employed Boiling, Middle part much the same ---
Latter part the same. Saw two sail, & the
Land, Close by, saw No fish ---

Sunday
July 29th

Cornes In Light Winds and pleasant, standing In Shore
Employed Boiling, Middle part the same. Calm ---
At 7 A.M. finished Boiling, began to break out
the after hold for a store down. Latter part stowing
Down, Saw a Ship thus Ends the Day ---

Monday
July 30th

Cornes In Calm Employed stowing Down. at 3 P.M. spoke
Ship Galen 300 bbls, at Daylight made sail, & commenced
Breaking out the hold for a store Down ---
Latter part stowing Down, In Co with Ship Galen ---

Tuesday
July 31st

Cornes In moderate Trades & Cloudy, at 4 P.M. finished
stowing Down, Middle part Laying Up ---
Latter part Enquiring, thus Ends the Day, Lat. Obs. 16.30

Wednesday
August 1st

Cornes In moderate, at 3 P.M. Simon the Mocha Pig
Changed Life for Death. Middle part Laying Up under
Short sail, Latter part all sail set, thus Ends the Day

Thursday
August 2nd

Cornes In moderate Trades & Cloudy, all sail set, at
Sunset took In sail, In Co with Ship Galen, at Daylight set
all sail, Latter part Enquiring, saw Nothing, thus Ends ---

Friday
August 3rd

Spoke Ship Phoebe Ann, 400 bbls
Cornes in moderate Trades & high swell, standing off shore
At sunset took In sail, at Daylight set all sail
Saw the Land, thus Ends the Day No Obs ---

Saturday
4th
Lat 15.40

Cornes In Light Trades & Cloudy, saw three sail to Leeward
Middle part under Single Reef 3 Sails, at Daylight set
all sail, Latter part Spoke Ship Henry, Coffin, 150 bbls

300 Days Out

Ship Falcon Cruising On Peru, Sturball, Brown Master

Sunday August 1 st	Comes In Calm, In Company with Ship Henry, Coffin Middle & Latter part much the same, thus Ends the Day
Monday August 2 nd	Comes In Calm & Cloudy. Middle part much the same Latter part light breeze, boarded Ship Phoebe Ann. & Got The News thus Ends the Day, Lat Obs ^d 15:53 - - - -
Tuesday August 3 rd	Comes In light breeze & Cloudy, Employed blacking the keels, Middle part under easy sail, at Daylight set all sail, Saw Whales Chaste but Could not strike. thus Ends
Wednesday August 4 th	Comes In strong Trades & Cloudy weather Saw Whales to Windward going quick, Did not Load, at sunset Hoisted In J, G, Sails & Jib. Tacked off Shore, at 12 Retacked Latter part squally, at 1 P.M. Hoisted Reeft the J, Sails Saw 11 Ships to the Leeward, thus Ends, No Obs
Thursday August 5 th	Comes In strong Trades & thick Cloudy weather, at sunset took In M. Sail, & wore Ship headed off, under single Reeft J, Sails, at Daylight headed In, at 1 P.M. Set out Reeft & set the M. Sail, Saw Blackfish, thus Ends the Day
Friday August 6 th	Comes in strong Trades & thick weather, at sunset Double Reeft the J, Sails. at Midnight sharp lightning, attended with Thunder & Rain, Latter part squally, under Double Reeft J, Sails, Saw two Sail, thus Ends, Lat Obs ^d 15:10 - - - -
Saturday August 7 th	Comes In strong Trades & thick foggy weather, Close In with the Land, Saw plenty of Squid & fowls. - - - - Middle part Clear with a strong breeze, Latter part foggy Let out the Reefts, thus Ends the Day, Lat Obs ^d 15:21 - - - -
Sunday August 8 th	Comes In strong Trades & thick foggy weather, under Single Reeft J, Sails, Middle part much the same - - - - Latter part set the M. Sail, thus Ends. Lat 15:25 - - - -
Monday August 9 th	Comes In strong Trades & thick foggy weather, standing In Shore Saw Blackfish, at 4 P.M. tacked off Shore At 9 P.M. spoke Ships, Improvement, Coffin 500 bbls Parrapso, Coal N. B. 350 bbls, the Captains Came on board, End
Tuesday August 10 th	Comes In fresh Trades & foggy, under whole J, Sails In Co, with, Improvement, & Parrapso, at Midnight parted, At Daylight saw them to Leeward, thus Ends, Lat Obs ^d 16:38
Wednesday August 11 th	Comes In strong Trades & thick weather, standing in shore At 4 P.M. Saw two Sail to windward, at 5 P.M. tacked off At 9 P.M. spoke Ship Chili & Maria, 1100 bbls. Chili 350
Thursday August 12 th	Comes In moderate breeze & foggy, at 4 P.M. fog lighted tacked off, Middle & Latter part thick Cloudy, saw Blackfish, thus Ends In Comp with Chili & Maria, Lat 16:40 - - -

Friday
August 17th

Comes In strong Trades & thick weather, In E^o with
Chili & Maria, Middle part much the same ---
Latter part saw Lt Brigh^t, to Leeward thus Ends ---

Saturday
August 18th

Comes In strong Trades & thick weather, under what I. Sails
Middle part much the same, ---
Latter part much the same, Thus Ends. Lat Obs 17 30 ---

Sunday
August 19th

Comes In Moderate Trades & Cloudy, all sail set Employed in
knottings yards & Making vinnet, at sunset took In I. Sails
were I stood off, Latter part all sail set, saw Land, Lat 16 59

Monday
August 20th

Comes in moderate Trades & Cloudy, Close in with the
Land, at sunset took in Light sails & headed off
Latter part all sail set, saw No. Whale, but Land, Lat 16 40

Tuesday
August 21st

Comes in Light winds & pleasant, all sail set, saw
the Land, at sunset took in I. Sails, & steered S.W.
at Daylight set all sail, saw Lt Brigh^t, all hands
Variously Employed, Thus Ends the Day, Lat 16 35,

Wednesday
August 22nd

Comes in moderate breezes & pleasant, all sail set, all hands
Variously Employed, at sunset shortened sail, Course Wby^r
Latter part fine weather, Thus Ends, Lat 16 32 ---

Thursday
August 23rd

Comes in moderate breezes & pleasant, all sail set, all hands
Employed, on the Rigging, Middle part under 3 I. Sails
Latter part all sail set, Courses Various, Lat 15 33 ---

Friday
August 24th

Comes In moderate Trades & thick overcast weather
Variously Employed, at sunset took In I. Sails, &
steered W.S.W. at Daylight hauled In shore by the
Wind, unbent Jib & Spanker to Repair, Lat 14 45 ---

Saturday
August 25th

Comes In, moderate breezes & thick weather, all sail set
At Sunset took In I. Sails & single Reeft the I. Sails,
headed off shore, at Midnight wore Ship headed In
at Daylight set all sail, Thus Ends Lat Obs 14 00 ---

Sunday
August 26th

Comes In moderate Trades & Cloudy, all sail set standing
In by the wind, at 5 P.M. saw Whales sooner, struck &
killed one at 7 P.M. got her alongside ---
At 7 A.M. commenced Cutting, at 9 P.M. I. Sails
finished Cutting & Made sail, Thus Ends, commenced Sail

Monday
August 27th

Comes in strong Trades, Employed Boiling, at 3 P.M. fell in
with Ship Henry, 270 bbls. saw 2 sail to windward, at 3 A.
M. took in the I. Sails, Latter part set them Double Reeft
Thus Ends the Day, 3 Sail in sight, saw 6 Whale ---

Ship Falcon Cruising In Peru, J. Brown Master. 1821

Tuesday August 28 th	Came in strong Trades & thick weather. Under Double Reefed I. Sails. At 4 P.M. finished Boiling. at sunset wore Ship & headed off. Shore. at 2 A.M. wore & headed in. Latter part stowing Down in the F. held. Ends Lat. 13.06
Wednesday August 29 th	Came in fresh Trades & Cloudy. at 2 P.M. finished Stowing Down. at Sunset wore Ship & headed off. Saw the Land 5 Leagues Distance. Saw one Ship at Daylight Sat all Sail. & stood off various Courses. Saw Ship Parnaso. & Improvement, Ends Lat 13.03
Thursday August 30 th	Came in fresh Trades. Painted the spare Boat, at 4 P.M. took in I. G. Sails. & Double Reefed the I. Sails. Parted M. I. Sheet. Rebuilt them. at 9 P.M. strong Gale took in I. & Myn I. Sails. at 10 P. Close Reefed M. I. Sail. At 1 A.M. more moderate Sat Close Reefed I. Sails. Latter part moderating. Thus Ends Lat Obs 13.18
Friday August 31 st	Came in Brisk Trades with flying Clouds. at 2 P.M. Passed Ship Parnaso. & Improvement. at sunset took in I. & Myn I. Sails. & kept off W.N.W. At Daylight sat all Sail. wore Ship headed in. at 9 A.M. Saw a Ship standing off. Thus Ends Lat Obs 12.04
Saturday August September 1 st	Came in strong Trades at 2 P.M. Saw the Parmigas Rocks. bearing N.N.E. at 3 P. wore. headed off. At sunset took in Sail. At Daylight made Sail. stowed M. By W. Latter part strong Breeze. Thus Ends - - -
Sunday September 2 nd	Came in strong Gale at sunset took in Sail & headed off. at Daylight Sat Double reefed I. Sails. at 10 wore Ship & headed in N.E. by N. Thus Ends Lat 12.32
Monday Septemb. 3 rd	Came in strong Trades, standing in under double reefed I. Sails. at sunset took in sail, & headed off. at Daylight Sat Single Reefed I. Sails. stowed M. By W. saw hump backs. Ends
Tuesday 4 th	Came in moderate Trades. Employed in Rattling Down I. G. Rigg. Saw two Sail. Saw hump backs. at sunset took in Sail. headed in. at 10 P.M. Saw a Ship Boiling. at Daylight made Sail & stood one way & the other. Saw a Ship to windward. Thus Ends the Day. Lat Obs 10.45
Wednesday 5 th	Came in moderate Trades & high swell. at 2 P.M. Spoke Ship Boston, Barnard, 220 Bbls. at sunset Lay by. At Daylight Sat Double Reefed I. Sails. Jib & M. Sail headed in. Shore. Saw the Boston to Leeward. Thus Ends the Day.
Thursday 6 th	Came in strong Trades. standing in. under Double Reefed I. Sails & M. Sail. at sunset Shortened Sail & headed off. Shore. At 8 A.M. wore Ship & staved N.E. Strong Breeze & thick weather. Saw the Boston. Thus Ends the Day. Lat 10.15

333 Days Out.

Friday
Sept. 7th


56 Wls

Came in moderate Trades & thick hazy weather, at 4 P.M. Let Run the Lead found Ground 95 fathoms, wore Ship & stood off, saw the Breakers, at sunset spoke Ship Boston, stood off in Co. under Double Reefed 3 Sails, at Daylight set single Reefed 3 Sails & M. Sail, at 10 A.M. saw Whales at 11 D. loosed & struck One, got the waste Boat stove. Thus Ends the Day - - -

Saturday
Sept. 8th


20.

At 2 P.M. got the whale to the Ship, parted the jaw rope & she went adrift, at 3 P.M. got her alongside again. got the fluke rope on & squared away for the other Boats, at 11 past 3 the fluke rope parted, loosed & at 5 D. got her alongside again. Got her Called & took in 3 Sails. Got the waste Boat in at 8 P.M. the Larboard Boat came on board, & Left at 5 P.M. the Starboard Boat towing a Whale, at 9 D. wore off & steered N.W. at 11 past 11 the Boat came on board, he reaped the Whale & at 8 D. Left her At 12. Luffed by the wind, at 4 A.M. commenced Cutting At 10 D. got the Boddy in, & commenced Bailing the Case, Saw a Large Merchant Ship steering to the West & North Thus Ends the Day, All wide a wake for the times - - -

Sunday
Sept. 9th

Came in moderate Trades & thick Cloudy weather Employed Bailing under short sail at Daylight made sail, saw three Sail, At 9 A.M. saw the Dead Whale that we left At 11 by Nine hours previous at 10 D. took her alongside & commenced Cutting, while in the act of hooking on she exploded & made a great Explosion of Blood & Manure Thus Ends the Day, Cutting three sail in sight, No Wls.

Monday
Sept. 10th

At 1 P.M. finished Cutting, & commenced Bailing. Middle part the same, moderate & pleasant, At 10 A.M. spoke Ship Antonio, five hundred Barrels Latter part Bailing Thus Ends the Day, In Co. with Antonio. Boston in sight

Tuesday
Sept. 11th



Came in brisk Trades & Cloudy, Employed Bailing, at 4 P.M. saw Whales loomed, Chaste hard but could not strike At 10 P.M. finished Bailing, Latter part saw a Large Number of Whales Chaste But could not strike - - - Thus Ends, saw Ships Resper, & Dianna, In Co. with Antonio

Wednesday
Sept. 12th

Came in strong Trades, saw Whales, Chaste hard but could not strike, saw hump backs, Blackfish & Porpoises At sunset, Double Reefed the 3 Sails & stood in shore At 12 backed off. At Daylight commenced Breaking out M. Sail Latter part stowing Down In Co. with Ship Antonio Thus Ends the Day Lath 9. 27 - - -

337 Damps Cast & 625 Barrels, onboard - - -

Thursday Sept 13 th	Cornes In strong Trades & flying Clouds at 7 P.M. finished Stowing Down the Oil. wore ship headed off. at Daylight Sat Jib & Spanker, & M.P.G. Sail. Latter part Employed Stowing Water & Washed the Ship Thus Ends. Ontario in Co
Friday Sept 14 th	Cornes In moderate Trades, standing in shore In Co with Ship Ontario. at 3 P.M. wore & headed off - (At Daylight Sat whole J. Sails & J.G. Sails, Employed In mending the Stoven Boat, Thus Ends. Lat 9. 29 - - -
Saturday Sept 15 th	Cornes In strong Trades. took in J.G. Sails & Double Reef, the J. Sails, at Sunset took in the J. Sails & Lay by headed off In Co with Ontario. at Daylight made Sail & steered NNE In Co with the Lake - - - Latter part finished the Boat. Saw Nothing. Thus Ends the Day. all Well. Lat Obs 8. 47 - - -
Sunday Sept 16 th	Cornes In Brisk Trades & thick hazy weather At 4 P.M. Saw a Bright standing In shore - At 7 P.M. took in Sail & Lay Adrift During the Night. at Daylight made sail, steered NNE, Lat 7. 32
Monday Sept 17 th	Cornes in moderate Trades & hazy. Course NNE, at 2 P.M. Saw one of the Lopez Isles, hauled off NNE Saw hump & finbacks, tide waker & Pups. at 4 P.M. took in Sail & Lay Adrift headed off shore. at Daylight Sat all Sail. Saw the Weather Lopez. found that were Mistaken, at 2 P.M. and saw the Main - - - Latter part steering from N. to North, Saw hump & finbacks, & fowls In Abundance. Lat Obs. 6. 53 - -
Tuesday Sept 18 th	Cornes In moderate Trades & thick hazy weather Steering a Shore Course In Co with Ontario. at 4 P.M. Saw the Lee Lopez Is. at Sunset took in J.G. Sails. Let Run the Lead got Ground, 24 fathoms. hauled off WNW. At 11 P.M. hove two headyards yds. Back At 4 P.M. kept off NNE at Daylight kept off North. Latter part Sat F.P.M. 1 st Sail. Lat 5. 23. - - -
Wednesday Sept 19 th	Cornes In Brisk Trades, standing Along shore. Saw true Sail. at 2 P.M. bent the Chain to the Anchor At 5 P.M. Came to Anchor In Payta. & Moored Ship. Got smug found In this Port. Ships, Henry Julius Cezar, Eliza Barker, Trident, Thomas, Samuel, Brothers, Criterion, Atlas, Atlantic, Foster, Charles N.B., Dauphin, Ontario. Came in with us. Latter part filled Water & healed the Ship & Seraped the Bends. on one sides Ready for Paying - -

346 Darp Out, at anchor in Payta

Thursday Sept 20 th	Comes In strong Trades & Clear. Employed fitting the Bends for Blacking. Latter part Blacked the Bends & Rotted Ship. & heated her for scraping, Ends
Friday Sept 21 st	Comes in strong Trades & Clear Employed in fitting the Lambard side for Paying. Latter part Payed the Bends & Rotted Ship thus Ends
Saturday Sept 22 nd	Comes in moderate Trades & Clear. Employed in paying the Bends. & Cleaning the Ship - - - - - Captain on shore for Vegetation. Thus Ends the Day - -
Sunday Sept 23 rd	One half the Crew on shore in Liberty. Getting the survey, &c. Thus Ends the Sabbath - - - -
Monday Sept 24 th	Comes In strong Trades. Laying at Anchor getting Vegetables part of the Crew on shore - - - at sunset All hands Came on board. Latter part Calm. enmoored & hove short on the Small Bower, thus Ends - -
Tuesday Sept 25 th	At 6 P.M. tripped the Anchor & Made sail, at 7 P.M. The Captain Came Onboard. Got the Anchor stowed & steered East West. at 9 P.M. steered W & N. under Double Reef 3 Sails. Latter part took the Chain from the Anchor & Got Clear Decks. Thus Ends. Lat Obs 5.23
Wednesday Sept 26 th	Comes In moderate Trades & hazy. Standing off shore At sunset Double Reef the 3 Sails. at Daylight sat all Sail. Saw pinbacks, & Albatrosses. Employed in building a traveling forge, Thus Ends the Day. Lat Obs 6.01
Thursday Sept 27 th	Comes In moderate Trades & Cloudy. all sail set Standing off. At sunset took in M. Sail & T.G. Sail Double Reef the 3 Sails. At Daylight sat all Sail. stood off by the wind. Employed in finishing the Forge - - and making points for M. S. Sail - - - - - Thus Ends the Day. Lat Obs 6.49 - - - - -
Friday Sept 28 th	Comes In moderate Trades & pleasant, all sail set At 5 P.M. spoke the English Ship, Zephyr, Stivers found Month's Crt, 20 bbls. At sunset took in Light Sails At Daylight sat all Sail. In Co. with the Zephyr - - At Mandarin the Zephyr out of sight to Le. got. Thus Ends the Day. Lat Obs 7.53 - - - - -
Saturday Sept 29 th	Comes In moderate Trades & pleasant, all sail set. Employed in Painting the Main, &c. Sail, put him in Pickle. at sunset took in T.G. Sails & M. Sail. & wore Ship - - - At Daylight sat M. Sail. at 10 A.M. sat T.G. Sails. - - - Saw Gannets, Man of War hawk & flying fish - - - Thus Ends the Day. Lat Obs. 7.37 - - - - -

Sunday
September 30th Commences Light Pleasant Trades & Clear weather, all sail set. Headed In by the wind, at sunset took In Light Sails as usual. Latter part tacked off. Lat Obs 6. 58

Monday
October 1st Commences Light Trades & pleasant, all sail set, headed off. At sunset took in Light sails & Dried. Daylight set all sail, & At 8 AM were Ship & stood in there. Rigged I & Fib Boom. All hands Employed In sundry jobs. Thus Ends the Day. Lat Obs 7. 40

Tuesday
October 2nd Commences Light Trades & pleasant, all sail set, standing In. at sunset took In I. Gr. Sails. the Carpenter fell from the Main Pullock Shrouds overboard, Loosed the Boat & got him, he Received No. Injury by the fall.
At Daylight set all sail, at 6 AM saw Whales. At 3 P. Loosed & Chaste hard but could not come up with them. at Meridian Came on board, thus Ends

Wednesday
October 3rd Comes In moderate Trades & thick overcast weather. All sail set, standing one way & the other, at sunset took in Light sails & M. Sail. headed off, at 2 AM Tacked In. at Daylight set all sail, Latter part hump Backs Breaching, & saw finbacks & porpoises & Gannets, Thus Ends the Day. No. Obs

Thursday
October 4th Commences fine weather & moderate Trades. at 2 PM. Unbent M. S. Sail. & Bent a New one, at sunset shortened sail as usual, headed In shore. at 2 AM strong Trades, Single Keel & V. Wgn. S. Sails, at Daylight set all sail. stood In. by the wind, Employed In sundry small jobs. Thus Ends, saw hump Backs Breaching, No. Obs.

Friday
October 5th Commences moderate Trades & hazy, all sail set, saw finbacks, got Green water, at sunset shortened sail, & wore Ship headed off & Wgn. S. At Daylight set all sail, headed off shore, saw Black fish & Albacore. Latter part the fog closing. Thus Ends, Lat Obs 5.

Saturday
October 6th Commences pleasant Trades & hazy, saw hump Backs Breaching, at sunset took In sail as usual. At Daylight set all sail, shortened M. S. Sails, saw finbacks & Gannets. Got the fog under way, making Brevets. Thus Ends the Day. Lat Obs. 3. 10

Sunday
October 7th Comes In strong Trades & thick cloudy weather, at 2 PM. saw Whales, Loosed Chaste & struck one, at 4 PM. got her alongside, hooked down, & the hook tore and hooked down again, & broke the Ring of the hook, got on another fluke Rope & took in sail, Lay by for the night. At 7 AM Commenced Cutting, at 1. 30 PM finished & Made sail strong Trades, thus Ends. Lat 2. 49
364 Days Out

Monday Comes in strong Trades & high sea, under Double reef
Letter 8th I. Sails Commenced Bailing, saw hump Backs -
& Blackfish, Middle part Bailing, Abraham Enman
Cut his Leg My self got my Leg jammed, Lat. 7.32 - -

Tuesday Comes in strong Trades, under Double Reef I. Sails, at
Letter 9th 2 P.M. finished Bailing, & got Cleared off -
At Daylight wore Ship headed in, set the Jib - -
Latter part saw Blackfish, Thus Ends Lat. 8.03 - -

Wednesday Comes in strong Trades & high sea, Standing in
Letter 10th Under Double Reef I. Sails, at 7 P.M. Let one reef out
M. S. Sail, at Daylight Commenced Breasting out M. hold, for
A stow Down, Latter part stowing Down thus Ends the Day -

Thursday Comes in moderate Trades & high swell, Employed stowing
Letter 11th Down, found A Ground Tied Cask with the hoops broken
Broke out some Oil & took him up, at 8 P.M. finished
Stowing Down, Middle part strong Trades, at Daylight
Set M. S. Y. Sail, all hands Employed in Cleaning Ship
Latter part saw one Sunfish, Thus Ends Lat. 8.04

Friday Comes in brisk Trades & Cloudy, Employed in fitting
Letter 12th for Laying A Tiller Rope, at Sunset Double Reef
The I. Sails, & wore Ship, at Daylight set all sail, headed
off, Latter part saw hump backs & finbacks - - -
finished the Tiller Rope & got it on a stretch - - -
Thus Ends the Day, fine weather, No. 65 - - -

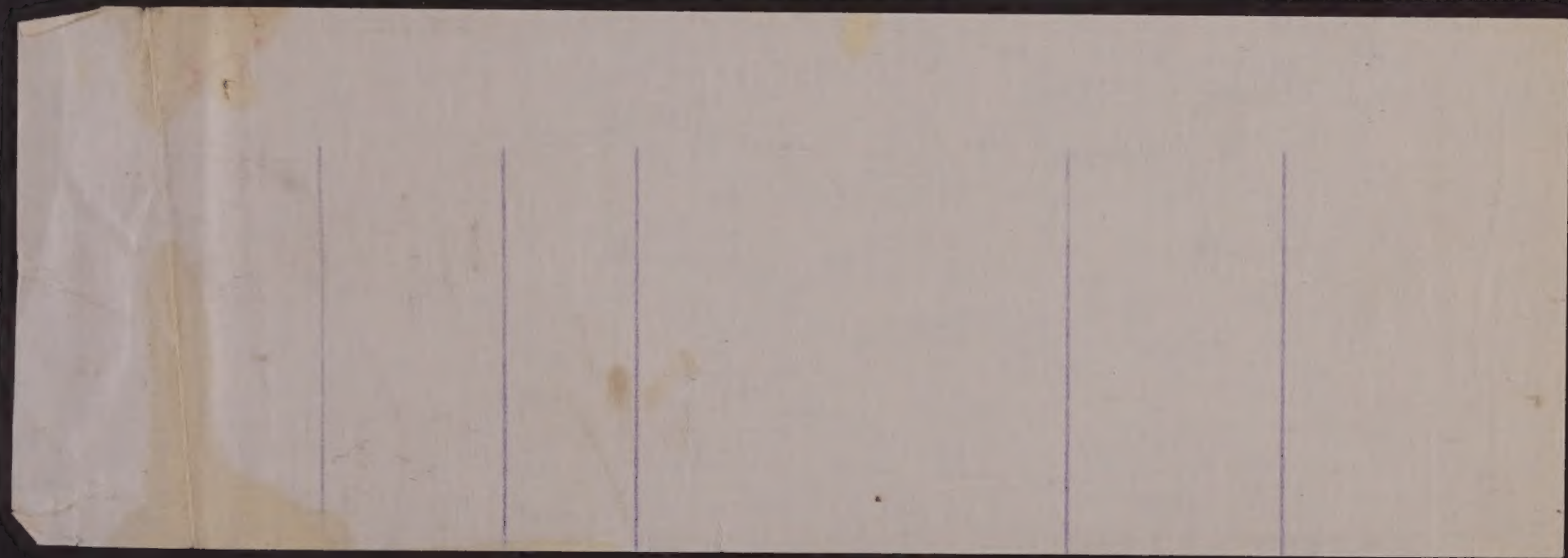
Saturday Commences moderate trades & pleasant weather, at 8 P.M.
Letter 13th Saw Whales Loosed & struck one, & held her at 4 P.M.
Got him alongside, at 5 P.M. Commenced Cutting,
at 6 P.M. the Guy parted, by heaving Averry Great strain,
& by the sundown surge parted one of the Cutting falls,
 the Blubber Came down & Caught the Captain between the
62 - - quarter rail & Blubber, which which wounded him in the
Breast, Mortally, we took him immediately up & carried
him below, but could find no relief, he lingered through
the Night, in most exquisite pain, & at 6 P.M. resigned
up his soul to him who gave it, we had also a Black Man
Wounded, but not Mortally, Latter part finished Cutting, Lat. 7.29

Sunday Commences fine weather, all hands Employed that is well
Letter 14th Cutting hulk & bailing the Case, at 6 P.M. Commenced Bailing
headed in shore, under Double reef I. Sails, at Daylight
Made sail & stood in, by the Bailing, Thus Ends Lat. 7.26,

1 Year, & 6 Days Out

Monday October 15th	These 24 hours Comes In, Light pleasant Trades, & smooth sea, Employed Bailing, at 2 P.M. slacked Down the fires & at 4 P.M. committed the Boddy of the Captain to the Care of Neptune the God of the sea, after, Reading, Prayers, coverd the Remains, at 4 P. filed away At sunset tacked off Shore, at Midnight Retacked, at 3 A.M. finished Bailing, Latter part Employed fitting the Boats. Thus Ends the Melancolly Day, Lat Obs 7.00 - - - - -
Tuesday October 16th	Comes In moderate Trades & pleasant, standing In Shore At sunset tacked off, at Midnight tacked In. at Daylight Commenced Breaking out M. hale. for a Stow Down Latter part stowing Down, Thus Ends. Lat. Obs 6.47
Wednesday October 17th	Comes In moderate Trades & pleasant. at Manedien Saw Whales. Laored Down, and struck one Cow Whale & then struck one Large Bull, Cut from the Cow At 3 P.M. Got the Whale to the Ship, & Cabled him, & at 7 P.M. finished stowing Down, at 9 A.M. commenced Cutting, At Manedien Got the head off & Got Clear for Raunding In the Boddy. Thus Ends the Day, No. Obs
Thursday October 18th	These 24 hours Comes In, Light breezes & pleasant - - - Employed In Cutting, at 4 P.M. finished Cutting the Boddy, put a Large fluke Rope to the Head & Lay by him, washed off the Decks, At 9 P.M. began to boil Middle part Light Breeze & pleasant - - - At 7 A.M. slacked Down the fires, & at 9 P. Commenced Cutting off the junk, at 12 part 10. Got the Case In End at 12 finished, the Case - - - Saw the Land, Lat Obs 5.38. - - - - -
Friday October 19th	Commences Light pleasant Breezes & Calm. at 1 P.M. took In the junk, & Made sail, stood In. & Commenced Bailing, at 4 P.M. wore Ship, Middle part Bailing, Latter part the same, Light moderate Trades & smooth sea, Saw a Sail to Leeward standing In Shore, Thus Ends the Day, Lat Obs 6.19 - - - - -
Saturday October 20th	Comes In Moderate Trades & pleasant, Employed Bailing At 6 P.M. finished Bailing. at 7 A.M. wore Ship & Made sail. Saw Nothing Remarkable - - - Thus Ends the Day Lat Obs 6.26 - - - - -
Sunday October 21st	Comes In Light Trades & pleasant at 6 P.M. wore Ship At Daylight wore Again headed In. Commenced breaking out the After hale. Latter part stowing Down Thus Ends the Day. Lat 5.12 - - - - -
42	1 Year & 13 Days Out

Capt Brown Burned at Fort
on Oct 15 1821

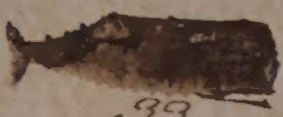
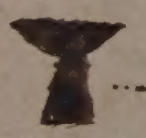


Ship Falcon Cruising On Peru. 1821

Monday October 22 nd	Cornes In light Trades & Cloudy at 7 P.M. finished the bil wore Ship headed off. at Daylight began to stow the Provision Latter part finished stowing, I washed off the Decks - Thus Ends the Day. Lat 6. 19 - - - - -
Tuesday October 23 rd	Cornes In light Airs & Calm. Headed off Shore Middle Part much the same. Latter part much the same All sail set. Thus Ends the Day. Lat 6. 20 - - - - -
Wednesday October 24 th	Cornes In light breeze. at 1 P.M. killed Old Mary, B. at sunset took in J.G. Sails. at Daylight set all sail Latter part small Breezes & pleasant. standing off Thus Ends the Day. Lat 7. 25 - - - - -
Thursday October 25 th	Commences light Trades & smooth sea, at 5 P.M. tacked In shore, at sunset took in J.G. Sails. Middle part kept the J. Sails. Latter part set all sail. Thus Ends. Lat 7. 45 - - - - -
Friday October 26 th	At 2 P.M. Saw Whales. at 4 part 3 lowered two Boats Struck & killed 2 at 8 I got them to the Ship took in sail & lay by. Latter part cut them in. & Made sail, stood in. Thus Ends the Day. Lat 7. 44 - - - - -
Saturday October 27 th	Cornes In moderate Trades & smooth sea, at 1 P.M. Commenced Boiling. Middle part the same. Latter part the same Thus Ends the Day. Lat Obsd 7. 08 - - - - -
Sunday October 28 th	Cornes in moderate. at 5 P.M. finished Boiling, tacked off. at 12 Midnight tacked in. Latter part standing In. all sail set. Thus Ends the Day. Lat 7. 24 - - - - -
Monday October 29 th	Cornes in moderate Trades & smooth sea, all sail set At Daylight Commenced Breaking out. the after held Latter part stowing Down. Thus Ends. Lat 7. 34 - - - - -
Tuesday October 30 th	At 6 P.M. finished stowing down, wore Ship & stood off. at Midnight wore & headed in, at Daylight Made sail. Latter part Moderate. Lat 7. 36 - - - - -
Wednesday October 31 st	Cornes In moderate Trades & pleasant. all sail set Middle part under short sail. Latter part set All sail. Thus Ends the Day. Lat 7. 55 - - - - -
November 1 st Thursday	Cornes In moderate Trades & pleasant. all sail set Middle part under short sail. Latter part full in & spoke Ship Boston. Thus Ends Lat 6. 44 - - - - -
Friday November 2 nd	At 3 P.M. Saw the Lopez Island bearing E & E. at 4 P.M. tacked. Middle & Latter part standing off Shore - Thus Ends the Day. Lat 6. 44 - - - - -
Saturday 3 rd	Cornes In Moderate Trades & pleasant. all sail set Middle & Latter part much the same Thus Ends the Day. Lat 7. 26 - - - - -

1 Year & 26 Days out

Ships Falcon on the Coast of Peru, 1825

Sunday November 4th  39	At 2 P.M. saw Whales, at 4 part 3 Loosed, struck & killed one, at sunset got her to the ship At 7 A.M. commenced cutting, at 12 part 3 finished. At 3 commenced Bailing, Thus Ends
Monday November 5th  39	Came in Brisk Trades & thick foggy. Employed in Bailing, at 6 A.M. finished Bailing. saw Whales Loosed, & struck three, killed two, took one alongside & took the other to the Boston Cut from the third, Thus Ends Cutting Lat Obs^d 7.24
Tuesday 6th	At 2 P.M. finished Cutting, At 3 P.M. commenced Bailing. Middle part the same strong Trades Latter part moderate. Saw Nothing - - - - - Thus Ends the Day, Lat 7.43 - - - - -
Tuesday 7th Wednesday	At 2 P.M. finished Bailing, Middle part Strong Trade, under Easy Sail. - - - - - Latter part set whole 3 Sails Thus Ends the Day Lat 7.49 - - - - -
Thursday 8th	Came in strong Trades, & Cloudy, in Company with Ship Boston, Middle part, Much the same Latter part standing Down, in the after half, parted from Boston, Thus Ends the Day Lat Obs^d 8.24
Friday 9th 	At 6 P.M. finished stowing down, & wore Ship Head In, Middle part the same. Latter part saw Whales going quick to windward, Did not Loosd tackel, off Shore, Thus Ends, Lat Obs^d 8.15 - - - - -
Saturday 10th 	Came in strong Trades. Saw Whales Breaching & going quick to windward Did not Loosd Middle part strong breeze, Latter part the same Thus Ends the Day Lat 8.35 - - - - -
Sunday 11th	Came in strong Trades & Cloudy. Employed in Making sinnet, at Sunset took J.G. Sails - - - At Daylight set all sail, stood in, saw Nothing Thus Ends the Day Lat Obs^d 7.44
Monday 12th	Commences Brisk Trades & pleasant, all sail set headed In, at Sunset took In sail & Lay by, headed off. at 4 A.M. wore & headed in at Daylight set all sail, at 9 spoke Ship Boston, full Thus Ends the Day Lat 7.07

1 Year & 35 Days Out, 880 lbs.

Benjamin, C. Chace Master

Tuesday November 13 th	Comes in moderate Trades & foggy, all sail set Standing In. In E. with Ship Boston, at sunset Shortened sail & headed off, at 2 A.M. wore & stood In, Latter part set all sail, Thus Ends, Lat, 6. 50 ---
Wednesday 14 th	Commences moderate Trades & hazy, at 2 P.M. saw The Lee Lobos Island, Bearing by Compass NNE, kept off, at 6 P.M. the Land bore by Compass E. hauled off NW, at 12 M. Int kept off NW by 15 At Daylight set all sail, at 11. Saw Pata, head Latter part Calm. Caught a Sunfish --- Saw a Catamaran, Thus Ends the Day, ---
Thursday 15 th	Comes in Light Trades & pleasant, at 4 P.M. brisk Trades, Running Down for Poyta, at 7 P. hauled off spoke Ship Lion, Clerk of Nantucket No. Cil at 9 P.M. Captain Alexander Coffin Late Master of Ship Lorenzo, came aboard with his baggage, said Ship was lost on the 8 th of October In Port of at 3 A.M. in the Act of wearing At 12 M. In came two in Pata, in 9 fathoms, Ends
Friday 16 th	Wint part Employed in setting up head stays Middle part Light Air & Cloudy Latter part set up Ft & Main Rigging Thus Ends the Day, At Anchor
Saturday 17 th	Comes in moderate Trades & pleasant, Employed In setting up Rigging During the Day
Sunday 18 th	This Day fine weather, No. work it being the Sabbath, Thus Ends the Day, ---
Monday 19 th	Employed In Tarring & fitting Rigging
Tuesday 20 th	Employed In Tarring & fitting Rigging
Wednesday 21 st	All hands Variously Employed Ends ---
Thursday 22 nd	Commences fine weather Middle part The same, Latter part Getting Ready for sea Thus Ends, the Day, ---

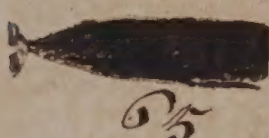
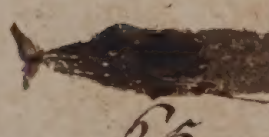
1 year & 45 Days Out

Ship Falcon Cruising, On Peru, 1824

Friday November 23rd	At Maredian Got under way with a strong breeze, set all sail Course N.W. by N. at 6 P.M. Point Palmaro bore East, took In M. Sail & I. G. Sails, at Midnight kept of N.W. at 4 A.M. set, I. G. Sails, & steered South, at 8 A.M. Cape Blanco bore E. & E., all sail set - - - Latter part fine breeze, Lat 3.45 - - -
Saturday 24th	Commences brisk breeze & pleasant at 6 P.M. hauled off N.W. by the wind, at 2 A.M. wore Ship headed In, at Daylight set all sail Light breeze, Latter part standing, along shore, Cooper employed setting up Shooks for Water, Thus Ends Lat 3.20 - - -
Sunday 25th	Came In Light Trades & pleasant all sail set Got the Best Power stocked & on the Gunwale bent the Cable, at 5 P.M. Came too with the Chan. In 6 fathoms, Tombers Bar N.E. - - Dist 2 1/2 miles, at Daylight Calm, went & saunded out the Bar, Latter part went with a Raft after water, Thus Ends the Day, - - -
Monday 26th	At 3 P.M. Came off to the Ship with a Raft took it on board & stowed it away - - - At 6 A.M. went with a Raft after water At 11 P.M. Returned, with the Water, Ends - -
Tuesday 27th	At 1 P.M. went after Water, at 5 P.M. Returned, at 6 A.M. went with a Raft for Water, at Maredian Returned with the Water, took it on board & stowed it away Thus Ends the Day, - - -
Wednesday 28th	Came In moderate Trades & pleasant at 1 P.M. The Captain went after flags, at 5 P.M. The Boat Returned, Latter part the Captain went to Town, one Boat went to Cister River Thus Ends the Day,

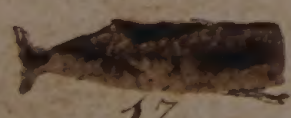
1 Year & 51 Days out

Benjamin, C. Chase, Master,

Thursday November 29	Comes in moderate, at 3 P.M. Boats Come on board Calm, at 7 A.M. Boat went to Town Latter grant Light Air. Employed in Sundays Jobs Thus Ends the Day
Friday 30 th	At 3 P.M. Boat Came from Town, at 2 nd Got under way, & stood out NW by the wind Unberst Cable & stowed them away Set all sail. Middle part strong Trades Took in S, G, Sails & Fly Jibs. Latter part biting the Boats, Thus Ends. Lat. 2.50
Saturday December 1 st 	Comes in strong Trades at S.W. standing off. Middle part moderate, At 3 A.M. Saw Whales. At 9 D ^o Loosed, Struck & Killed one. at. Maredian Got her to the Ship &
Sunday 2 nd	At 2 P.M. Commenced Cutting. at 1/2 part & Got the Head off, & at Sunset Got the Boddy In, & Made the head fast alongside. Commenced Bailing, at 7 A.M. Stacked Down the Fires & hauled Down to the Head, at Maredian Got the Head In & Case Bailed, Thus Ends
Monday 3 rd 	At 2 P.M. Commence Bailing, wore ship & headed off, at 6 P.M. Double Reeft S, Sails At 7 A.M. Saw one Large Whales, at 3 D ^o Loosed & Struck him, at Maredian, Got him to the Ship, Thus Ends, Lat 2.29
Tuesday 4 th	Commences moderate Trades, Employed Bailing, Laying by the Whale, under Short Sail, at 3 A.M. Commenced Cutting At Maredian Got the Boddy, Thus Ends, The Day No Obs
Wednesday 5 th	Strong Trades & high swell, at 5 P.M. Got the Head all In, & Set Double Reeft S, Sails At 3 D ^o Commenced Bailing, Middle part moderate Latter part the same, Thus Ends Lat 2.04. Youth
Thursday 6 th	Comes in light Trades & smooth sea, Employed Bailing headed off, At 7 A.M. finished Bailing Thus Ends the Day No Obs

1 Year & 59 Days Out

Whija Falcon Cruising, On Peru. A 1821

Friday December 7 th	Cornes in moderate Trades & pleasant, stowing Down headed off by the wind, Middle part pleasant Latter part, stowing Down, Thus Ends the Day, No Obs
Saturday 8 th	Cornes, in moderate Trades & pleasant, standing off Under Easy Sail, Employed stowing Down . . . Middle part moderate. Latter part, stowed Down in the after hold, Thus Ends, No Obs
Sunday 9 th	Cornes in moderate & pleasant, standing off SW At 4 P.M. Got a Clear Ship & set all sail Middle part squally, Latter part fine breeze Course SW, Thus Ends the Sabbath, Lat 3.43 . .
Monday 10 th	Commences fine Brisk Trade & pleasant all sail Set, Course, SW, Middle part much the same Latter part turned up Larboard Boat & Painted her Thus Ends the Day, Lat Obs. 4.36
Tuesday 11 th	Commences Brisk Trades & pleasant, all sail Set, Course, WSW, Got the best Bower on Deck, & unstocked him, Middle part fine breeze Latter part, the same, Painted Waste Boat. Thus Ends The Day, Lat Obs. 5.02 . .
Wednesday 12 th	Commences moderate Trades & pleasant, all sail set Course, West, Middle part the same Latter part Employed in Repairing M. J. Sail Thus Ends the Day, Lat Obs 4.30
Thursday 13 th	Commences Brisk Trades & fine weather. At 5 P.M. Saw Whales, Looped but did not strike, Came onboard, Course SW, Middle part squally took in J. G. Sails, Latter part moderate, set all sail, Saw finbacks, Looped, & found our mistake Came onboard, Thus Ends, Lat 5.11 . .
Friday 14 th  17  17	Cornes in pleasant, all sail set, Course WSW At 4 P.M. Unbent M. J. Sail, Bent another, at sunset took in J. G. Sails, at Daylight set all sail At 8 A.M. Saw Whales, Looped struck & killed two, at 10 past 10, got them to the ship, put off two Boats, Chaste but could not strike, Came onboard, Thus Ends Lat by Act 5.18

1 Year & 67 Days out

Saturday 15 th Lat 4.50 Long 102.40	At Meridian Commenced Cutting, At 1/2 past one finished Cutting, at 5 P.M. Commenced Boiling Sat Double Keel I, Sails headed in N.E. Middle & Latter part the same, Thus Ends the Day
Sunday 16 th	At 1 P.M. finished Boiling, at 4 P.M. wore Ship & Steered N.W., At 7 A.M. spoke Ship Thomas, Twelve hundred Barrels, Latter part standing on wind S.E. Thus Ends the Day Lat By Obs. 5.25. Long By Lunar, 103.30
Monday 17 th	At 2 P.M. Commenced stowing down in the after hold, At 10 A.M. finished stowing down, fell in with & spoke Ship Phoenix, Brought 22 Months from London 1000 Bbls, Lat Obs. 4.58 - - - -
Tuesday 18 th	Came In strong Trades, standing In shore - - - In Co with Phoenix, & Thomas, at Daylight sat M. Sail & I, G. Sail, Saw 6 Ships, standing various Courses, Thus Ends the Day, All well. Lat Obs 5.27 - Long By Lunar Obs. 103.37 - - -
Wednesday 19 th	Came In strong Trades, standing In N.E. at 2 A.M. tacked off. Latter part unben't Jib. to repair Thus Ends. saw a Ship Cutting, Lat. 5.17 - -
Thursday 20 th 	Came In moderate Trades, saw Whales Leaned & Chaste, could not strike. Middle part strong Trades, Latter part sent Down M. I, G. yd. Bent another sail & sent him up again Thus Ends Lat Obs 5.17. Long In By, L.C. 103.00 - - -
Friday 21 st	Came In moderate, at 8 P.M. spoke Ship Sarah, Ann of London, Choice, Got from her M ^r James Wood, as Passenger. Middle part strong Trades Latter part much the same, standing In N.E. Thus Ends the Day. No Obs - - -
Saturday 22 nd	Commences strong Trades, standing In N.E. by E At sunset took In I, G. Sails & M. Sail, at Daylight tacked to, M. & I Latter part fine weather Thus Ends Lat 4.29

1 Year & 75 Days out

Sunday Decr 23 rd	Comes In, strong, Trades, at Sunset took in M. Sail & J. G. Sails. at 2 AM tacked to S. E. at 11 AM, saw Whales, at Mandedian, Loaned & struck 3, Thus Ends the Day, No. 65
Monday 24 th	At 5 PM, Got the Whales to the Whips, hooked Down & Cut one In, at 8 PM began to Bail at 6 AM, put out the fires, at 7 Commenced Eating, at 12 part 1 finished Eating, & began to Bail, Thus Ends Lat 65 4. 04
Tuesday 25 th	At 10 PM tacked to the S. E. Employed Bailing at 5 AM finished Bailing, strong Trades, at 10 AM saw Whales but did not load. Thus Ends the Day, That our Saviour was born, Lat. 5. 17
Wednesday 26 th	Comes In strong Trades, standing to the S. E., at 5 PM fell in with & spoke Ships Independance 1800. Mbs., Persia, 1200. Mbs., at 11 PM. tacked to S. Latter part Employed stowing down In. M. held, Thus Ends. Lat 65 5. 25
Thursday 27 th	Strong Trades, under easy sail, at 5 PM finished stowing down, saw 2 Sail to Leeward at 7 PM tacked to the S. E., Middle part strong breezes, Latter part the same, Lat 6. 13
Friday 28 th	Comes In strong Trades & equally, Middle part pleasant, Latter part equally, Thus Ends Lat 65 5. 21
Saturday 29 th	Comes In moderate Trades & Cloudy, at 3 PM spoke Ship Columbus, Brock. 200 Mbs. Middle part Much the same, Latter part the same Thus Ends the Day Lat 65 5. 12
Sunday 30 th Long by L. 105:7	Comes In Brisk Trades, all sail set standing to the Eastward, In E. with Columbus Middle part much the same, Latter part 20 Thus Ends the Day, Lat 4. 00
Monday 31 st	At Mandedian tacked Ship & steered S. W. At Daylight set all sail, at 7 AM saw one Whale at 8 PM Loaned & fastened to him, he ran the Line, knotted on the second line & he ran them both, & went off to windward, Boats came on board Thus Ends the Day Lat 5. 12 1 Year & 84 Days out

Tuesday, January 1st 1822 These 24 hours comes in moderate Trades & pleasant All, sail set, at sunset took in M. sail & J. G. & At Daylight set all sail, at 10 AM saw Whales Looped struck & killed one. Thus ends Lat. 5. 20

Wednesday 2nd  At 1 P.M. took the whale to the ship, at 3 P.M. commenced cutting at 6 P.M. got the head off & Baddy in, at 2 P.M. commenced Bailing - - - At 7 AM commenced cutting the head, at 10 P.M. finished the head, & set double reefed J. Sails Strong Trade, Thus Ends Lat 4. 50 - - -

Thursday 3rd  At Maudslayi commenced Bailing, Strong Trades, Standing to the S. At 6 P.M. wore ship - - - Middle part strong Trades, At 7 AM finished Bailing, spoke ship Columbus, Brock - - - Latter part saw Whales going to windward Did not load, Thus Ends, Lat 5. 18 - - -

Friday 4th  Comes in brisk Trades, saw Whales Breaching, far to Windward, Did not load, at 5 P.M. spoke ship Phoenix, London, Latter part employed stowing Down in M. hold. Thus Ends Lat 5. 13 - - -

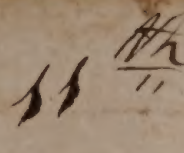
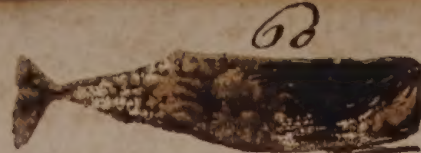
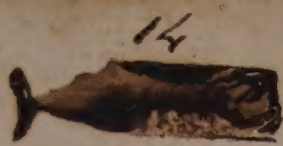
Saturday 5th First part employed stowing down, at 6 P.M. finished stowing down, Middle & Latter part Strong Trades, under reefed J. Sails - - - Thus Ends The Day Lat Obsd 4: 57

Sunday 6th First part strong Trades, standing to the N.E. At 6 P.M. tacked to S.E. Middle part much the same, Latter part the same, Thus Ends Two sail in sight, Lat 5. 49 - - -

Monday 7th  First part moderate Trades, spoke ship Independance, 1850, Middle part moderate - - - Latter part Chaste Whales but could not strike Thus Ends The Day Lat 5. 00 - - -

Tuesday 8th First part moderate, spoke ship Waymouth Harris, 1800 bbls, Middle part moderate Latter part much the same, Thus Ends 4 sail in sight. Lat 5. 26

1 Year 472 Days out,



Wednesday Januy. 9 th	First part saw Whales. Looped & Chaste hard, struck one, drew the Iron, came on board - - - At 8 A.M. spoke Ships Roxanna, Ray, O. Paladino Macy, 60 bbls. Latter part saw nothing Thus Ends The Day. Lat 6. 05 - - -
Thursday 10 th	Cornes in strong trades. Employed in overhauling the Cutting gear. Middle part squally. Latter part the same. Thus Ends. Lat 5. 59 - -
Friday 11 th	Cornes in moderate trades & showery. In eve with Ships Thomas, Columbus, & Weymouth Latter part got five Whales, Lat 5. 30 - -
Saturday 12 th	from 8 P.M. to 6 P.M. got the Whales to the Ship, took in sail. at 6 A.M. commenced Cutting At 12 finished Cutting four small Whales Thus Ends The Day. Moderate breeze & high swell, Latter part 5. 30
Sunday 13 th	At 2 P.M. hooked down to the Large Whale. at Sun. A got the Head off & part of the Boddy in lashed down. & commenced Bailing. At 7 A.M. commenced Cutting. at 9 P.M. finished the Boddy & cleaned away the small Heads, Thus Ends The Day Two Sail in sight, Lat 5. 20
Monday 14 th	At 1 P.M. commenced Cutting the Large Head At 5 P.M. got the Case dipped & Junk in, broke out 4, held after Flour & empty Cask, still Bailing Middle part much the same fine weather Latter part starting Bread & Flour, - - - Thus Ends The Day, Lat 6. 50
Tuesday 15 th	First part fine weather Employed Bailing - At 3 P.M. spoke Ships Alexander, G. B. Chace 120 bbls, Spartan, G. Swain, 120 bbls - Middle part fine weather. Latter part the same Thus Ends The Day, Lat 6. 13. 50 - - -
Wednesday 16 th	At 5 P.M. finished Bailing. at 6 P.M. Tacked Ship to the S.E., at 10 P.M. Tacked again to the S.E. Latter part storing down in the F. Hold Thus Ends The Day, Lat 6. 23. 26, Long 103.

1. Year 100 Days out

Ship Falcon Cruising On the Western Ground, 1822

Thursday 17 th	First part stowing down. At 5 P.M. Saw a sail to the East tacked, to the S. Middle part fresh Trades Latter part, stowing down. Thus Ends Lat 4. 15
Friday 18 th	First part strong Trades, At 5 P.M. finished stowing down, Middle part moderate - - - - - Latter part The Ship Cleaned. Thus Ends The Day No. Obs. . 5. 20. Long
Saturday 19 th 	Cornes In moderate Trades, Standing to the S. At 5 P.M. Saw a Whale, hoored struck & killed him At 6 P. took him along side, At 7 A.M. Commenced Cutting, At 12 finished the body, Lat 5. 34
Sunday 20 th	At 5 P.M. finished Cutting & Dipping the Case, Made sail & commenced Boiling, Middle part much the same, Latter part, starting Bread, Flour, Beans & Corn. Thus Ends. Lat Obs 4:56
Monday 21 st	Cornes In moderate, Standing in Shore, saw a Ship to Leeward, Standing off, Middle part strong Trades, At 5 A.M. finished Boiling, Latter part fine weather, Tacked off Lat Obs 4. 00
Tuesday 22 nd	Cornes In moderate, Employed breaking out between Decks, At 6 A.M. tacked ship & Commenced stowing down, Latter part finished the Whale Thus Ends Lat Obs. 4. 46
Wednesday 23 rd	First part Employed stowing down in M. Hald At 5 P. finished & tacked off shore, Middle & Latter part fine weather. Saw Nothing Thus Ends The Day Lat 5. 26
Thursday 24 th	Cornes In moderate, saw one fire back. Middle part strong Trades & squally. Latter part much the same, Thus Ends The Day Lat Obs 5. 51
Friday 25 th	First part moderate, Standing in Shore. Middle part strong Trades, Latter part more moderate Commenced wetting the Hald, Ends Lat 5. 24
Saturday 26 th	Cornes in brisk Trades, standing off, Middle part much the same, Latter part fine weather Thus Ends Lat 4. 51
1 Year 110 Days Out	

Ship Falcon, Cruising, In The Western Ground

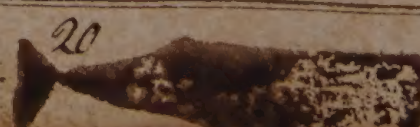
Monday Jan'y 27 th	First part moderate. Standing In Shore Middle part much the same Latter part $\frac{1}{2}$ Lat 2.31 Long By L.O. 104.46
Monday 28 th	First, part fine weather standing off shore Middle part much the same, Latter part Repaired F, I, Mast, & Sail, Lat 4.51 - -
Tuesday 29 th	First part fine weather Employed Repairing M ^{rs} I, Sail, saw one pinback, & plenty of small Fish, Middle part much the same Latter part Bunt M ^{rs} I, Sail, Lat 5.51
Wednesday 30 th	First part fine weather, standing to the S ^d Variously Employed, Middle part much the same, Latter part the same - - - Thus Ends The Day, Lat 7.00
Thursday 31 st	First part strong Breeze, at 2 P.M. took In, I, G, Sails, & tacked to the N.E., Middle part much the same, Latter part strong breeze, Thus Ends, Lat 8.14 - -
Friday February 1 st 1822	Comes In strong breeze, standing In N.E. Saw A Whale, Charte, Could not strike at Sunset Came on board, stood In Shore Middle & Latter part strong Trades, Lat 5.02
Saturday 2 nd	First part strong Trades, standing In Under Double Reefed I, Sails. Middle part more moderate, Latter part fine weather, tacked off, Thus Ends. No Obs
Sunday 3 rd	First part Comes in moderate, unvent F, I, I Bunt another, Middle & Latter part much the same Thus Ends The Sabbath, Lat 6.17
Monday 4 th	Comes In moderate, standing to the N.E. Middle part much the same, Latter part Repairing F, I, Sail, Thus Ends the Day Lat 5.17

1 Year 129 Days out

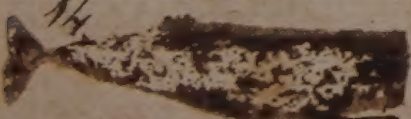
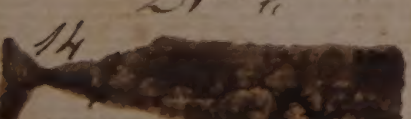
Benjamin, C. Chase Master. D 1822 - - -

Tuesday February 5th	First part fine weather, spoke Ship Independence 1250. Saw one Whale. Did not load Middle part much the same, Latter part The same, Thus Ends, Lat 5. 51 - - -
Wednesday 6th	First part fine weather. Middle part The same At Daylight set all sail & stood on. on, Co with Ship Independence. Latter part strong breeze, Thus Ends, Lat. 4. 43 -
Thursday 7th	First part strong Breeze, finished. F. P. Sail Middle part equally, at Daylight, Tacked to the S. Latter part Employed on Sundry Jobs, Thus Ends. Lat 4. 31 - - -
Friday 8th	First part fine weather, standing to the S. Middle part much The same - - - Latter part much The same Thus Ends The Day Lat 5. 31 - - -
Saturday 9th	First part fine weather saw a Ship the Independence, Middle part fine weather Latter part The same Thus Ends The Day Lat 5. 10 - - -
Sunday 10th	Came on moderate, on Co with Independence Middle & Latter part fine weather, saw nothing Thus Ends The Day Lat 4. 20
Monday 11th	Came on fine weather, standing to the N.E. Middle part much The same, Latter part kept off S. Lat 3. 20. Long. By, L. Obs. 104. 36 W
Tuesday 12th	First part moderate, Course S. at 4 P.M. saw Whales, Breaching, far off, at sunset Lured two. M. Yd. back headed to the S. At Daylight filed away, at 7 saw Whales At 8 Lured, struck & killed 3 at 11 Ld took them to the Ship, Ends. Lat 3. 04

4 year 12 Days Out,



Ship Falcon Cruising In, the Western Ground, 1822

Wednesday Feb 13	At 1 P.M. Commenced Cutting at Sunset finished Cutting & Made sail. Stood to the N.E. Middle & Latter part Bailing, Lat 2.34
Thursday 14 th	Came in moderate, Employed Bailing Standing to the N.E., Middle part much the same, Latter part finished Bailing Thus Ends, Lat 1.50 - - -
Friday 15 th Long. 5. 44	Came in moderate, at 4 P.M. Tacked to the S.W., Middle & Latter part fine weather Coopered the Oil, Thus Ends, Lat 2. 18
Saturday 16 th	Came in moderate & pleasant, Saw Apurba. Middle part much the same - - Latter part showery, Stowing Down between Decks Thus Ends Lat 3.00
Sunday 17 th	First part strong Trade, Employed Stowing Down. At 5 P.M. finished, filled the Loos hole Middle part fine weather, Latter part The same, Thus Ends, Lat. 4. 49, Long. 107. 20 - -
Monday 18 th	Came in. Breeze Trades, Course N.N.E Middle part much the same, Latter part unbent M.I. sail to Repair, Thus Ends Lat 02 2.09. Long In.
Tuesday 19 th	At 6 P.M. Bent M.I. sail, Course. N.N.E Middle part calm. Latter part light breeze & showery, Thus Ends the Day Lat 00-45, South - -
Wednesday 20 th  	First part light breeze & showery, Course N.N.E., at sunset wore & headed of S.W. Rainy Latter part Got three Whales, Thus Ends The Day Cutting Lat 1.08 - 
Thursday 21 st  56	At 1 P.M. finished Cutting lowered & struck & killed two Whales at 5 P.M. Got them to the Ship, at 4 Commenced Bailing, Latter part Cut in the Whales Thus Ends Lat 00-56  19 days 138 Days out

Benjamin, E. Chase Master

Friday 22 nd	First part moderate, & pleasant, Employed In, Boiling Middle part The same, Latter part finished Boiling, Thus Ends, Lat, 00-03
Saturday 23 rd	First part moderate, & Clear, at 2 P.M. Tacked to the S.E., Middle part much the same Latter part, The same, Saw Bonpaises, Thus Ends The Day Lat 00. 15, 4
Sunday 24 th	First part moderate Winds & hazy, standing to the S.E., Middle part much the same Latter part stowed Down the Oil, Between decks Thus Ends The Day No. Acc.
Monday 25 th	First part Rainy, & Light breezes, standing to the S.E., Middle part much the same Latter part much the same, Thus Ends. No. Acc.
Tuesday 26 th	First part moderate & hazy, at 4 P.M., Saw Whales, Lanced, Struck & Killed two took one to the Ship, the other Drawed the Iron & went off, at 6 A.M. Commenced Cutting at 4 P.M. finished, & Commenced Boiling Latter part hazy, Lat 00-33 Long 111. 41.
Wednesday 27 th	First part moderate & hazy, standing to the S.E. At 6 P.M. finished Boiling Middle & Latter part fine weather Thus Ends The Day Lat 1. 18
Thursday 28 th	First part moderate, standing to the S.E. took In W. Boat, & repaired her. Middle part Moderate, Latter part stowed Down the Oil put 24 bbls Water in the storage for Passage Thus Ends, Lat 2. 44 Long 112. 50
Friday March 1 st 1822	Came In Light Winds & hazy, at 6 P.M., tacked to the N.E. Middle part the same At 6 A.M. tacked to the S.E. Thus Ends the Day Lat 2. 29 - Long 113.

1 Year 145 Days out

Ship Falcon, Cruising on the Western Ground, Long. 114 30

Saturday March. 2 nd 1822.	First part moderate breeze & hazy, standing to the S ^E . Middle part the same, latter part unbent Sprinker to Repair, Lat 2.42---
Sunday 3 rd	First part moderate, bent the Sprinker Middle part much the same Latter part the same, Thus Ends Lat 3-00
Monday 4 th	First part comes in moderate not all sail standing to the S ^E , Middle part much the same Latter part S ^E Thus Ends, Lat 4 th 06
Tuesday 5 th	First part brisk breeze, standing to the S ^E unbent S. I. sail, bent another, at 6 P.M. equally single Reeft S. sails, Middle part much the same, at 2 A.M. Tackled to the S ^E at 3 P.M. Squally, Tackled to the S ^E , Latter part raining Thus Ends, all well, Lat 4.06. Long by Act 115-00
Wednesday 6 th	First part these 24 hours squally. at 4 P.M. set the M. sail, standing to the S ^E . Middle part squally with rain, Thus Ends the Day Lat 5.42. Long by Act 115-49---
Thursday 7 th	First part these 24 hours strong winds at E by S standing to the S ^E , Middle part the same Latter part set M. I. G. sail, Thus Ends Lat 6.58. Long by Act 116.43-
Friday 8 th	First part steady breezes & pleasant, standing to the S ^E Middle part the same, Latter part saw & chased a Whale but could not strike Thus Ends Lat 9.15 Long by Act 117-38--
Saturday 9 th	First part fine weather at 4 P.M. Tackled to the S ^E took in & repaired Maste Boat Middle part fresh Tracer took in M. I. G. sail Latter part more moderate, Thus Ends the Day Lat 10.36. Long by Act 118.12-----
Sunday 10 th	First part employed in starting Water out of the old Cask into New Shacks, strong Tracer Laying up South, Middle part much the same Latter part S ^E Lat 12.16 Long by Act 118.38

1 Year 153 Days Act

Monday, March, 11 th	First part Breeze Trades & pleasant. all Sail set, Middle part much the same Latter part Heated 2, 3, M, Rigging. Thus Ends Lat 66 14. 15 Long By Act. 117. 20 - - - - -
Tuesday, 12 th	First part moderate Gale & Clear, standing to the S Middle part Much the same Latter part Heated & set up M & 3, M, Rigging Thus Ends Lat 66. 15. 54. Long 118. 38 - - - - -
Wednesday, 13 th	First part Breeze Trades headed up S & E Middle part squally. Kept the 3. Sails Latter part Double Kept. Thus Ends the Day Lat 66 18. 08 Long By Lnd 118. 11 - - - - -
Thursday, 14 th	First part Strong Trades & squally, under Double Kept 3. Sails, at 6 P.M., took In M. Sail, Middle & Latter part more moderate Made Sail, Thus Ends Lat 19. 40. Long By Lnd 118. 38
Friday, 15 th	First part squally. headed up S & E. at 6 P.M. took In 3, 4, Sails. At Daylight set all Sail Lay up South. Latter part fine weather Lat. 66 21. 45 Long. By. Lnd 118. 51 - - - - -
Saturday, 16 th	First part squally. headed up South, at 6 P.M., took In 3, 4, Sails. At Daylight set, 3, 4, Sails Latter part heavy, Employed in Ships Duty, Ends Lat 66 22. 32. Long. By. Lnd 119. 49 - - - - -
Sunday, 17 th	First part Strong Wind at S & E, took In 3, 4, S At 4 P.M., Double Kept 3, Sails. At 6 L ^{re} took In M. Sail, Jib, & Spanker, Middle part much The same Latter part much the same Thus Ends the Day, all Well, Lat 66 23. 55 Long In By Lnd
Monday, 18 th	Came In Strong Trades & squally, standing to the S under Double Kept 3, Sails, & M, S Middle part much the same Latter part the same, Thus Ends - - - - - Lat 66 25. 24 Long By Act 120. 45 - - - - -

1 Year 162 Days out

Tuesday
March 19th
1822.
First part Strong Trades & squally, Standing to
The S^d under Double Reeft I, Sails, Middle part more
The same, Latter part more moderate Set I, G, Sails
Thus Ends, Lat Obs 26.34, Long By Log 122.43 --

Wednesday
20th
First part Pleasant Trades at E. & E, Standing by the
wind to the S^d Set up I, Mast Backstays
I & Main, Middle part fine weather
At 10 AM. Tacked to the East. Latter part
Moderate, Thus Ends. Lat. 28.45. Long by Log 123.10

Thursday
21st
First part Light breeze at S. & E. & Showery
At 5 PM. Calm, all hands swimming, at 6 Lights
bore at S. W, Course E & E, Middle part Lights
bore at W. & W. Latter part Calm, Employed
Scraping the Waste & Bends. Thus Ends
The Day Lat Obs 28.30 --

Friday
22nd
First part Calm, Employed scraping the Bends
Middle part Lightning Thunder & heavy Rain
Latter part moderate breeze at S. & E. Bends
Up S. W, Thus Ends, Lat Obs 29.00, L 123.43

Saturday
23rd
First part Strong Winds & high swell,
At 4 P.M. Double Reeft I, Sails, At 6 PM
took in Jib & Spranset, Lay up S. W
Middle & Latter part 190 Lat Obs 30.17

Sunday
24th
First part Strong Gale at E. & E, Standing,
to the S^d under Short sail. Middle part
Much the same, Latter part more moderate
Thus Ends The Day. Lat Obs 31.39

Monday
25th
First part moderate breeze at N. & E & high
swell, Set whole I, Sails. Middle part much
The same, Latter part Wind at North Steering
E by N, Thus Ends Lat Obs 31.57 --

Tuesday
26th
First part Strong Gale at North & squally
Course E by N, At 3 P.M. Double Reeft I, Sails
At 4 P.M. Close Reeft & took in Mizen I, Sail
Middle part The same took in F. I. Sail
Latter part more Moderate Made sail
Thus Ends Lat. 32.10

4 Year 189 Days out

Wednesday March 27 th	First part Strong Gale at N W & high swell steering E by N, Middle part Much the same Latter part fine weather all sail set, Thus End Lat 66° 32.09 Long by L nd 117.55
Thursday 28 th	First part Moderate Breeze at W N W & high swell, all sail set, Course E by N Middle part Much the same, Latter part Calm, Thus Ends, Lat 66° 31.58, Long, L nd 116.04
Friday 29 th	First part Comes In, Light air at West Course E by N, high swell, Middle part much the same Latter part moderate breeze at E S E, headed In N E. Thus Ends The Day, Lat 34.31. Long by L nd 115.01
Saturday 30 th	First part moderate breeze at E S E, all sail set, headed In by the wind N E. Middle part much the same, Latter part the same Thus Ends - - - Lat 66° 30.30, Long In by L nd 114.34-
Sunday 31 st	Commences Light Winds at East, & pleasant, all sail set by the wind to the N N E, Middle part much the same, At 8 A.M. Tacked to the S ^d Thus Ends Lat 66° 29.46 Long In by L nd 113.48 - - - - -
Monday April 1 st 1822	At 1 P.M. Tacked to the S E., Light Breeze at E S E All sail set by the wind, Middle part much the same, Latter part W ^g Thus Ends The Day Lat 66° 28.59 - Long In by Plot 112: 55 - -
Tuesday 2 nd	First part Light breeze & Variable, Middle part Light air at E N E, Latter part, Light winds & Variable, Employed in Painting the Wate Thus Ends. Lat 66° 29.18. Long 112. 45 - - -
Wednesday 3 rd	Comes In Light air & Calm, Painting, at 5 P.M. took a Squall from S S E, took In F & Mizen T. Sails, Close Rupt M. T. Sail at 5 L ^g took In F. Sail & took In Wate Boat, Middle part Much the same Latter part the same Ev. Latter, part set & took In the T. Sails Thus End Lat 66° 28.42, Long 112. 55

1 Year. One hundred & 78 Days out

Thursday April 4th 1822..	First part Strong Gale at ESE & equally At 2 P.M., took In F. & Mzn J. Sails, at 6 W^o were to the SE. At Daylight set the J. Sails, running ESE. Lay up SSE, thus Ends. Lat. 29.27 Long 112.55
Friday 5th	First part Strong Breeze at ESE & high swell Standing to the SE under Double Reef J. Sails Middle part much the same, Latter part Strong Gale at ESE, took In J. Sails, thus Ends Lat 30.19, Long By Act 112.45
Saturday 6th	At 1 P.M. set the J. Sails, headed up SE At 6 W^o tacked to the SE. At 3 A.M. set M. Sail, Jib & Spanker, Latter part much the same Lat 30.58. Long By Act 112.15
Sunday 7th	These 24 hours Comes In Strong Gale at ESE & high swell, headed up SE. At 6 P.M., Wind at NNE. Course E by S, set J. G. Sail. At 11 P.M. took In J. G. Sails & Double Reef the J. Sails took In M. Sail Jib & Spanker, Win NNE At 3 A.M. took In F. & Mzn J. Sails, strong Gale & high sea. Thus Ends the Day Lat By DR. 33.05 Long By Act 110.10
Monday 8th	First part Strong Gale at WNW. & Rainy Steering ESE, under Close Reef M. J. Sail & J. G. At 4 P.M. took In Waste Boat, At 3 W^o Wind SW. Let one Reef out M. J. Sail & set F. J. Sail At 1 A.M. split the F. J. Sail & took him In Latter part set Mzn J. Sail, Course E by N Thus Ends, Lat 32.40. Long By Act 108.00
Tuesday 9th	First part Strong Gale at SSW Course E by N At 2 P.M., set Jib & M. Sail, at 4 W^o Let one Reef out M. & Mzn J. Sails, set M. J. G. Sail Middle & Latter part moderate Breeze & high swell. Course ESE Thus Ends the Day Lat By DR 32.17 Long By Act 105.41
Wednesday 10th	These 24 hours Comes In Strong Breezes at SSW & high swell, at 1 P.M. unbent F. J. Sail, to repair Course ESE, at 6 P.M., Steered East, Middle part Light Breezes & Cloudy. Bent F. J. Sail & unbent M. J. Sail Lat 31.57. Long By Act 103.42

1 Year & 34 Days Out

Thursday April 11 th 1822	First part These 24 hours Moderate Breezes & high Swell, Course E by S. Employed in Repairing M. I. Sail Middle part wind Inclining to the East headed up E & E by S. Latter part some Showers Employed on the M. I. Sail. Thus Ends the Day Lat By Obs 32. 10 Long By Act 101. 58 - - - -
Friday 12 th	First part moderate breeze at S E by S & flying Clouds, Standing to the East Bent M. I. Sail Middle part much the same, Latter part unbent the F. Sail. to Repair Unbent F. I. M. I. Sail & Cut him up. Lat Obs 32 31. Long By Lnd 97. 56
Saturday 13 th	Comes in strong Breeze at SW & squally. Course E-SE Employed Repairing the F. Sail, at 4 P.M. took in M. Sail Yib & Spanker. Close Reeft F. I. Sail Steered East. Middle part much the same Latter part set all. Sail. Thus Ends. Repairing the F. I. Lat Obs 32. 51. Long By Lnd 95. 51 - - - -
Sunday 14 th	Comes in Moderate Breeze at SW & high swell, Course East, at 4 P.M. Bent the F. Sail. Middle part Much the same Latter part all Sail set. Thus Ends The Sabbath, Lat 33. 21. Long By Act 93. 28 - -
Monday 15 th	First part Strong Gale at WNW. Course E by N. at 6 P.M. took in F. I. Sails, & Single Reeft The F. Sail. Saw an Albetrofs At Daylight set all. Sail. Split the M. I. I. Sail, & Unbent him. Latter part Repairing of him. Ends Lat Obs 33. 16 Long By Lnd 89. 40 - - - -
Tuesday 16 th	At 2 P.M. Bent M. I. I. Sail Brisk Gale at WNW Course E by N. Sent down F. I. G. Yib. Repaired the Sail & sent him up again. Middle part moderate Latter part W. Thus Ends The Day. all Well, Bent O Lat Obs 33. 12. Long By Lnd 87. 07 - - - -
Wednesday 17 th	First part Light Breeze at South, & high swell Course E by N. Middle part wind at SE Latter part Light Winds & Variable thus Ends. Lat 32. 20 - Long In

1 Year 192 Days Out

Ships Falcon from The Western Ground for the Coast of Chili

Thursday
April 18th
1822

These 24 hours comes in Light Easterly Winds & Calm
Middle part Calm. Saw Blackfish.
Latter part Calm Employed painting. Thus Ends -
The Day. Lat Obs 32.24, Long. By Act 85.25. - - -

Friday
19th

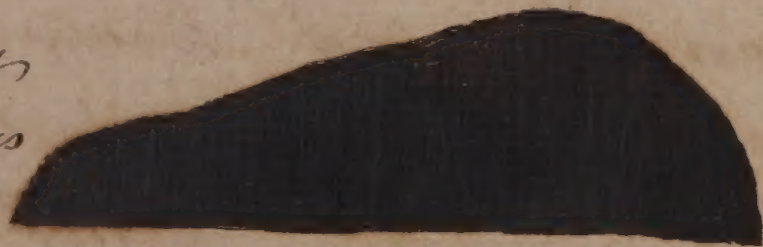
First part Calm. Employed painting, at 6 P.M. light air
at W.S.W. Course E by S. Middle part much the same
Latter part Employed in taking A. Clouth out P.I.S.
Thus Ends The Day. Lat Obs 32.51 Long by Act 84.17

Saturday
20th

First part comes in. Steady breeze at SW & fine
weather, all sail set. Course E & E, Middle part much
the same. Latter part the same Thus Ends the Day
Lat Obs 33.35. Long in by Act 84.25. -

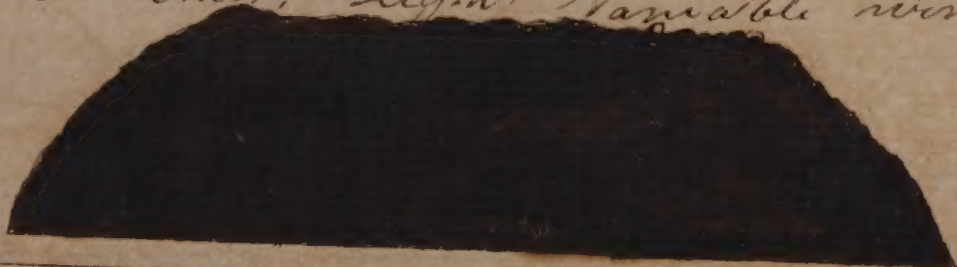
Sunday
21st

First part moderate breeze at SW & smooth sea, all sail
set. Course E by S. At 2 P.M. saw the Island of Mapafuero
Bearing E by S. Dist 70 Miles. At 12 Midnight the
Island bore South Dist 4 Leagues. Tacked to the W.S.W.
At 3 Retacked, at 9 We went to the Island, fishing
with two Boats & crews Thus Ends the Day Lat 33.38 -
Mapafuero, Bearing
South, Dist 4 Leagues



Monday
22nd

First part Calm, at 5 P.M. Boats came off with
About three Bbls of Fish. At Daylight started with
two Boats & crews to Wooding. At Meridian came off
With two Loads. Thus Ends. Light Variable winds.
Mapafuero, Bearing S. West,
Distance 3 Leagues,
Its Top hid by the clouds,



Tuesday
23^d

At 1 P.M. went with two Boats after Wood. at 6 P.M.
Came off with the Boats Loaded, at 8 We Wind at S.E.
Kept the 3 Sails stuned E by N Middle part much the
same, At 6 A.M. saw the Island of Juanfernandez
Latter part standing in by the wind, Thus Ends,

Appearance of the Island of Juanfernandez
Bearing E by S. Distance 35 Miles

Appearance of the same with its Summit in the clouds, Bearing S by E
Dist 25 Miles



1 Year 198 Days Out

Wednesday
24th First part strong breeze at S E, Standing to the Star
At 6 P.M. Part, & Bright standing to the West
Middle part Double Reefed I, Sails, Latter part took in
I, Sails Thus Ends Lat. 32.46. Long. by Lind 77.13

Thursday
25th Strong Gale at S E headed in under Close Reefed M, I, S
& I Sail, Middle part the same Latter part
set Close Reefed M, I, S, Thus Ends Lat 32.17

Friday
26th Comes in strong Gale at S E, Standing in shore
Under Close Reefed M & M, I, S, I, Sails & I Sail
Middle part much the same, at Daylight set
Close Reefed I, S, Sails, Latter part All hands Employed
Picking Broom, Thus Ends The Day Lat Obs 32.03

Saturday
27th Comes in strong Wind at S E, Standing in under
Double Reefed I, Sails, at 6 P.M. wore & took in
the I, Sails, at Middle part wore & headed in
at Daylight made sail & stood to the West
Thus Ends The Day. No. Obs.

Sunday
28th Comes in moderate, Wind at S E, Standing in with
M. Sail set, put on the M, Spring May
Middle & Latter part fresh Gale, under Double
Reefed I, Sails, Thus Ends Lat 31.59. Long 72.43 -

Monday
29th Comes in fresh Gale from the S, at 5 P.M. wore
headed off. Middle & Latter part Laying by under
Double Reefed M, I, Sails & I Sail, headed off, at Daylight
Saw the Land Thus Ends Lat 32.02 - - -

Tuesday
30th Comes in strong Gale at S E, Laying by under Short
Sail, at 4 P.M. Saw a Sail, headed off S W
Middle & Latter part much the same
Thus Ends The Day, Lat Obs 31.52. - - -

Wednesday
May 1st 1822 Comes in strong Gale at S E, Laying by, headed off
Under Short Sail. Middle part wore moderate
at Daylight set Double Reefed I, Sails wore & stood
in shore, Thus Ends The Day, No. Obs.

Thursday
2nd First part moderate set M, I, & I Sail. Bent Main
Staysail. at Sunset Lay by as usual. Middle part
Calm, Latter part Light Breeze at N N W Course
S E, Thus Ends the Day. Resolutely Employed

1 year 206 Days Out.

Major Falcon Cruising On the Coast of Chili

Friday May 3^d 1822	These 24 hours comes in moderate gales at NNE & cloudy, course SE, At 2 A.M. took the wind from the SE with rain, took in the J. Sails at 10 A.M. moderate made sail, saw a Ship & Brig Thus ends the day, No obs.
Saturday 4th	First part Calm, Middle part Light breeze at SE, C. At Daylight strong gales at South headed in shore, saw the Flying Dutchman Latter part saw the Land thus ends. Lat 32.43
Sunday 5th	First part strong gales at South, at 4 P.M. took in the J. Sails & wore Ship headed off WSW At Daylight set Double Reef J. Sails & stood in Thus ends the Sabbath Lat Obs. 32.40 --
Monday 6th	First part comes in Light winds at South standing in, saw three Ships to windward At sunset fell in with Ships Rupell, N.B. 1800 lbs Independance, 1400 lbs, Aurora, 1500 lbs. Middle & Latter part Calm, Thus ends, Lat 32.45 --
Tuesday 7th 	comes in Light air at South, at 1 P.M. saw a Whale leaved struck & killed her, at 4 A.M. got her to the Ship at 5 looked on, at 12 Midnight finished cutting the blubber, at 8 A.M. broke on to the Head, at 11 A.M. finished, Lat 32.38
Wednesday 8th	comes in fresh Winds at South & a high sea At 3 P.M. commenced Boiling, saw a Ship standing off, Middle & Latter part much the same, Thus ends the day, Lat Obs 32.30 --
Thursday 9th	comes in strong gales at South, employed Boiling standing off, under Short sail, at 3 P.M. parted the Calm of M. J. Sail, stoppered him & set him, saw a Sail standing in, at 4 A.M. finished Boiling, Latter part strong gales, as the former, Thus ends the day, headed off shore Lat Obs 32.40 --
Friday 10th	comes in fresh gales at SE, headed off under Short sail, Middle part the same, Latter part broke out the Run, for storming weather Thus ends the day No Obs.
66	1 Year 24 Days out

Saturday
May 11th



First part moderate gales at S.E., & high swell.
Employed stowing down in the Run, at 5 P.M.
finished, & were ship headed in shore - - -
Middle part Calm latter part took out the
Bumps & cleaned the wells, at 11 A.M. saw one
Spalm Whale. Looped & Chaste him but could
not strike, Thus Ends, Chasing. No Obs.

Sunday
12th

First part Breezing, at 4 P.M. Came onboard &
stowed the Oil between Decks, - - -
Middle part moderate gales & pleasant, at Daylight
Made sail, & stood off, Thus Ends, the Sabbath, Lat, 32.03

Monday
13th

Came in fresh gales at S.E., standing in East
Middle part much the same, at Daylight set
Double Reefed Sails, stood in, saw Porpoises
Thus Ends the Day Lat Obs 34. 47 - -

Tuesday
14th

Came in fresh gales at S.E. standing in under
Double Reefed Sails, at Sunset tacked & took
in sail, Middle & latter part calm
Thus Ends the Day Lat Obs 36. 40 - -

Wednesday
15th

First part calm, worked M.S. Sail, repaired him
& bent him again, Caught a Sunfish - - -
Middle part calm, latter part much the same
Caught three Blackfish, Thus Ends the Day No Obs.

Thursday
16th

Came in light winds at North, came S by E., Middle
part much the same, at Daylight set M.S. G. Sail
at 9 A.M. sent down M.S. G. M.S., repaired the sail
& sent him up again, Thus Ends, the Day, No Obs.

Friday
17th

First part Light Winds at N.W., steering S by W
Spoke ship Chili, 500 bbls., Middle part Running South
under Short sail, latter part Dried out our Black
fish, Light breezes at W & W. & Calm
Thus Ends the Day. Lat. Obs 32. 49

Saturday
18th

First part Light winds at S.W., steering, S.E.
at Sunset took in sail, at 8 P.M. were ship &
Close Reefed M.S. Sail, blowing a gale from S.E.
Middle & latter part the same, Thus Ends, Lat, 33. 11

1 Year 222 Days Out

Ship Falcon Cruising On The Coast of Chili, 1822

Sunday May th 19 th 1822	First part Comes In fresh Gales at S E, Standing In, East, under Short Sail, at 6 P.M. passed between two Bright Standing off Middle part much the same, Latter part set Double Reef I, Sails, Thus Ends, Lat 32.46
Monday 20 th	First part Strong Gales at South, at 3 P.M. Saw The Land, Dist 30 Leagues, at Sunset were I took In The I, Sails, at 4 M. passed a Bright, Standing off, Latter part standing In, Valparaiso, In sight, Lat 33.00
Tuesday 21 st	at 2 P.M. tacked Ship stood off by the wind Saw a Bright standing In, Saw a Ship to windward standing In, Middle part strong Gale at South, at Daylight set Double Reef I, Sails, I steered E N E, Saw a Sail to windward
Wednesday 22 nd	First part strong Winds at South, steering E N E, at Sunset were I took In sail, at Daylight Made all sail, saw a Ship to Leeward, judged her to be a Ship of War, Spoke Bright Sarah from Valparaiso for Guayaquil, End,
Thursday 23 rd	Comes In Light winds at South, at 3 P.M. Spoke Ship Goon Strong, 1150 bbls. Middle part strong Winds at S E Latter part the same, Thus Ends, No. bbls.
Friday 24 th	Comes in moderate Winds at South, saw the Land, were I headed off, Middle part Calm Latter part much the same Thus Ends, thick Cloudy, Goon In sight, No. bbls.
Saturday 25 th	Comes In Light air from the North Middle part much the same Latter part Close in with the Land, saw three Bright & the Governor, Thus Ends, No. bbls.
Sunday 26 th	Comes in light airs at S E, Middle part the the same, Latter part fresh breeze at South Spoke Bright John of London, Walker, No. bbls.

Monday
May 28th
1822 --
Lat 32.30
Comes in moderate Gales at South, & pleasant
In Co with the John, steering NNE, at sunset
took In sail as usual, At Daylight at the 1st
I stood In, Thus Ends, the Land Dist 4 Leagues

Tuesday
28th
Comes in moderate Gales at SSW & pleasant,
At 2 P.M. passed a small cutter ~~steamer~~ Sloop
Middle & Latter part Calm, Saw a Bright
Thus Ends The Day, Lat 32.20 -- --

Wednesday
29th
Comes in Calm Middle part Much the
Same Latter part The Same, Thus Ends, No Obs

Thursday
30th
Comes In Light air & Variable, at 3 P.M.
Saw Whales, Loosed & struck one Got the 1st Boat
Stove & Left her, parted the Line, fastened the
Second time & parted, Again, fastened the third
time, & she ran the Line, knotted, on, at sunset
she turned up, at 10 P.M. Got her to the Ship
At Daylight hooked her on, at Marcellian finished
the Beady, & took In the Yaw, Thus Ends
The Day, Land Dist 4 Leagues, Lat Obs 32.28 --

Friday
31st
At 1 P.M. spoke Ship Martha, Pear of Nantucket
No Whale, At 6 P.M. finished the head & piled away
headed of Shore, At 8 P.M. Commenced Boiling
Middle part Calm, Latter part the same
Thus Ends The Day, No Obs

Saturday
June 1st
1822
Comes In Calm Employed Boiling - Middle part
The same, at 9 A.M. Light air N. & NNE
Latter part Much the same, Thus Ends, My self
sick & off Duty, Lat 32.39 -- --

Sunday
2nd
Comes In Light air at NNE, At 4 P.M.
finished Boiling, Middle part thick hazy, weather
Latter part Coopering the oil, Saw a Ship &
Bright Thus Ends The Day, No Obs

Monday
3rd
Comes in Light air at North, standing to the West
Under Short sail, At 6 P.M. Close Reeft M.S. Sail
& Lay by, Middle part moderate, At 6 A.M.
Set the 7th & commenced stowing down, Lat 33.09

Tuesday
June 4th
1822

These 24 hours Comes in moderate breeze at N N E at 3 P.M. finished stowing, Lower, spoke Ship Critterian, 900 bbls., at sunset Calm, Middle & latter part high breeze & hazy, Thus Ends, The Day, No. 66

Wednesday
5th

These 24 hours Comes in Light Winds at E N E, at 7 P.M. spoke Ship Leander, Coffin, 1500 bbls, Thomas in Company 1500 bbls., Middle part fresh breeze from West, stood to the S E, Latter part Light winds from the North, & foggy

Thursday
6th

These 24 hours Commences Light Winds from the North stood in, saw a Carcase, at 6 P.M. Land 6 Leagues Dist tacked off, saw a Sail, at 6 A.M. wind came to the S E Steered E N E, thick fog, Thus Ends, No. 66

Friday
7th



These 24 hours Comes in brisk breeze at S W, with fog stood to the Northward, at 6 P.M. took in Sail & hauled by the wind, at Daylight made Sail, & stood to the N E at 8 tacked, saw a Large Whale, at 10 A.M. loosed & fastened to him, hauled, & fastened the second time, & drew again, at the Whale went off to Leeward, Thus Ends, No. 66

Saturday
8th

Commences fresh winds at S W, at 1 P.M. Boats Came on board kept off N N W, at 2 A.M. saw the Whale, at 3 loosed & fastened to him & he parted the Line & we saw him No. more, fell in with Critterian, Middle part Lay Under Short Sail, at Daylight made Sail & stood in, wind to the North, Thus Ends, In Co. with, Critterian, Lat, 33.23

Sunday
9th

Commences moderate Winds from the North, at 2 P.M. the Land Dist, 5 Leagues, tacked off by the wind, at 5 P.M. saw a Sail to the W N W, at Midnight saw a Ship, thick & Rainy at 3 A.M. wore Ship, headed in E N E, at Morning saw the Critterian, standing off under Short Sail Thus Ends The Day, Warh & Lonerone, No. 66

Monday
10th

Commences strong Gales from the North & Rainy, at 5 P.M. Close Reeft W, S, Sail, took in F, Sail & wore Ship headed off W N W, Middle part Calm Latter part headed in N N E at all Sail to King Critterian in sight & a strange Sail, Lat 33.33

Tuesday
11th

Comes in Light North Winds & high swell, standing in N N E, two Sail in sight, at Sunset wore, headed off Middle part Rainy, at Daylight moderate made Sail, saw a Schooner, she set the American flag & we answered it, saw a Ship to windward, Thus Ends The Day, Lat 66 33.27

Wednesday
12th

Commences strong Gales at West, standing to the North at 3 P.M. squally took in the Sails & F Sail, Close Reeft W, S, Sails, at 6 P.M. wind at S W Middle part moderate, at Daylight set all Sail, & stood in, saw a Ship, standing in N E Thus Ends The Day, Lat 33.14

Thursday June 13 th 1822	These 24 hours Comes in fresh Gale at S E, at 1 PM Spoke Ship William & Eliza, N. B. 2100 Mbl. Kept off In Co. N E, at sunset took in Sail, headed off At Daylight set Close Reef 3 Sails, steered N E by N Comitanian in sight, Thus Ends, Lat 32.35 South
Friday 14 th	Commences strong Gale at South, Course N E by N At 4 PM, took in the 3 Sails, & headed off shore The Land Dist, 3 Leagues, Middle part much as the former, At 8 PM, saw Hump Back. At the 3 Sails, steered N E by N, the wind dying Saw the William & Eliza, Thus Ends, Lat 32:59--
Saturday 15 th	Comes In strong Winds at South, & high swell At sunset hauled off & took in Sail, Land Dist, 3 Leagues, Middle part strong Gale - - At Daylight set Double Reef 3 Sails, & steered C N E, At 10 PM, saw a Sail, to S E Thus Ends The Day, Land, Dist 10 Leagues, Lat, 31.29
Sunday 16 th	These 24 hours Commences strong Gale at S E Running to the N & East At Sunset took in Sail & headed off under M, J, Sail & staysails, Middle part much the same, At 8 AM, set the 3 Sails & steered C N E, Thus Ends The Day, Lat. 30.50
Monday 17 th	Commences strong Gale at South, steering North At 3 PM Calz Gulch bore East, hauled off by the Wind At Sunset took in Sail as usual, foggy Middle part much the same. At 7 AM, wore & headed In, at 10 AM set the 3 Sails & Yib Thus Ends foggy, Lat 30.32.
Tuesday 18 th	Commences strong Gale at S E, & fog, steering C N E, At 3 PM Saw the Land, 2 Miles Dist wore, headed off & took in the 3 Sails & Y. Sail Middle part much the same, at Daylight wore headed in set the 3 Sails, at 11 AM saw the Land, Dist 14 Mile, wore of North, Lat. 30.15
Wednesday 19 th	At 1 PM strong Gale at S E, hauled in to Tongoy Bay, The Captain went to the Ship In at anchor, was boarded by two Boats from Ship Leander & President, Middle part Tacking About In the Bay, At 5 AM, Landed down two, Boats after Whale, but saw Nothing, Ends
Thursday 20 th	Comes in strong Gale at S E, & foggy, east side, at 2 PM, the Boats Came on board, Middle part Calm Latter part two Boats Looking for W Whale At 11 AM Came on board, saw Nothing, End Lat. 30.12
Friday 21 st	Commences Light breeze from the N. At 4 PM stood out Bay. At 10 PM, Tongoy Point bore S E Standing, Latter part saw a Sail, Thus Ends Repairing Yib, Lat 30.27. Year 256 Days

Saturday June 22 nd 1822	These 24 hours Commences moderate Gale at N.E. & hazy. Employed Repairing Y ^t , at Sunset took In Sail, headed at, Middle part moderate Latter part Calm & high swell, Thus Ends The Day No. 162
Sunday 23 rd	These 24 hours Comes in Calm, at 4 P.M. Light Air at S.E. & high swell, at sunset took In Sail, & headed off, at Midnight wore & took In the I Sail, at Daylight Made sail & Steered N.E., Thus Ends, The Day, No. 163
Monday 24 th	Comes in strong Gale at S.E. at 1 P.M. Came to anchor In Tongay Bay, in 12 fathoms water The Point bearing West the Shipping N.E. Middle part Calm, latter part struck the lower Anchor, Saw a W Whale leaved & Chased hard but could not strike Thus Ends the Day.
Tuesday 25 th	Comes in fresh Gale at S.E., bent the lower Cable, Ship William & Eliza, & Critterian Came in the Bay, Middle & Latter part Light Air from the S.E. went out but saw none
Wednesday 26 th	Comes in light Winds at N.E. & Calm, Middle part much the same, at 4 A.M. Got under way Calm, Latter part headed out Bay N.W., Thus Ends, The Day,
Thursday 27 th	Comes in light Winds & Variable, standing out Bay In Co with the Critterian. Middle & Latter part light North Winds, Thus Ends.
Friday 28 th	Commences Light Air at N.W., at 4 P.M. Came to anchor In Popuimbo, in 7 fathoms Clay bottom, Middle part Calm, Latter part Got a W Whale Thus Ends The Day
Saturday 29 th	At 4 P.M. Got the Whale to the Ship & Got Ready for Cutting, Latter part Went out with the Boats, Saw one Whale but could not strike The Captain went to Town, Thus Ends
Sunday 30 th	At 2 P.M. Commenced Cutting, at 4. part finished Cutting, & Commenced Boiling Latter part Struck three Whales, Cut from two In the Surf & saved the third Thus Ends
Monday July 1 st 1822	At 4 P.M. Got the Whale to the Ship. Middle part Boiling, Latter part went out with two Boats, Saw No. Whale Thus Ends.
Tuesday 2 nd	At 6 P.M. finished Boiling, Latter part put off but saw Nothing, at Morning Came on board Thus Ends The Day, & Year 26 Days Cut

Wednesday July. 3 ^d	At 2 P.M. saw two whales Leaned struck & killed one took her tooth. Patter Little part Cut her in took three Blanket Pieces & Boiled them out Thus Ends
Thursday 4 th	This Day fine weather Employed Celebrating the Day Thus Ends the Day
Friday 5 th	This Day Employed Stowing Down in the Blubber Room Thus Ends
Saturday 6 th	This Day Employed in Stowing Down, Ends
Sunday 7 th	fine weather. Nothing Doing but washing
Monday 8 th	This Day Employed in Paying the Bonds Discharged Lewis William, a Black Man,
Tuesday, 9 th	This Day Employed in fitting the Backstays & Bone of meat Shrouds., one Watch on Shore ---
Wednesday 10 th	This Day Employed in fitting Backstays setting Up Rigging, &c, one half the Crew on Liberty
Thursday 11 th	This Day Employed in fitting for sea, Ends.
Friday, 12 th	Employed in Reaving Braces, Sheets, Tacks, &c
Saturday 13 th	This Day

Sunday
July. 21st
1822-
At 2 P.M. Got Under way from Coquimbo Left Ship Robinson Patter & Improvement Ship Martha of London Standing off & on, A Ship Beating under American with a, Figure head, At 4 P.M. Got the Cables unbent & Stowed Down, at 5 P.M. Coquimbo Point Bore by S West 4 Leagues, Lat 29.56, South & Long 71.19. W, from which I take my Dep. bound for the Land of Liberty with a full Ship, & All Well, Thanks be to God for the same, Middle & Latter part Strong Gales & high sea, under Double & Close Reef 3 Sails

C. N. Dist 92 Lat 9 Dep 91 L. DR 29.54. Lat 29.47 W Long 105 Long In 73.12

1 Year 279 Days Out, & homeward Bound,

Ship Falcon From Leguimbo for Nantucket, 1822 - - -

Monday 22nd These 24 hours Comes in strong Gale at South
July, 1822 Standing to the WSW under Double Reefed I, Sails
Middle part much the same, Latter part
More moderate, set single Reefed I, Sails, Thus Ends,
C 22.00 Dist 117 Lat 2 Dep 117 L DR 29.47 Lat Obs. 29.49, L 134 L in 75.29

Tuesday 23rd Comes in strong Wind at South & Clear, standing
to the WSW; at 2 P.M. set F & Main I, G. Sail
Middle part took in I, G. Sails, equally, at Daylight
Moderate set, all sail, took in the Anchors & unstowed
Them, Got in the apert & Loosd Barrospineat Threads, Ends,
C 33.00 Dist 110 Lat 13 Dep 109 L DR 30.05 Lat Obs 30.02 L Long 126 Long in 77.35

Wednesday 24th These, 24 hours Commences Light winds at S, E & pleasant
All, sail set by the wind, took up the Sheathing &
Cleaned off the Deck. Got the Anchors & Midship &
Lashed them, Middle part Calm, at 2 A.M. Light breeze
at SW, backed to to S E, set all sail by the wind
Latter part unbent M^{re} I, Sail to mend, Thus Ends.
C 35.37 Dist 69 Lat 55 Dep 41 L DR 30.57 Lat Obs 30.57 L Long Long in 78.22

Thursday 25th These 24 hours Commences fresh Wind at WSW & hazy,
standing to the S Middle part Light Air at
W & WSW, all sail set Latter part Steering
SW, set F, I, M. Ist Sail, took in 1 Boat Thus Ends
C 11.15 Dist 65 Lat 64 Dep 13 L DR 32.00 Lat Obs 32.01 L 14 Long in 78.37

Friday 26th These 24 hours Comes in strong Gale at WSW
& Clear. Steering SW, at 4 P.M. kept off by W
all sail set, at 8 P.M. kept off South
Middle part squally, at 4 A.M. wind shifted with
Rain took in Ist Sail, at 8 P.M. saw Juan Fernandez
bearing W by S, Dist 4 Leagues Thus Ends
Dep from Juan, C 14. Dist 22. Lat DR 34.07 L Long 5. Long in 78.40

Saturday 27th Comes in strong Gale at WSW & Raining Steering
SW, at 4 P.M. kept the I, Sails F & left
Middle & Latter part more moderate, set all sail
Unbent M, Sail to Repair, Thus Ends, all well.
C 22.30 Dist 113 Dep 43 L DR 36.10 Lat Obs 35.50 L Long 52. Long in 79.32

Sunday 28th Comes in Light Variable winds & Calm, Employed on the
Mainsail, Middle part Calm & squally
Latter part took a Moderate Gale at North
set all sail, Course steered SW by W Thus Ends
C 24.47 Dist 38 Lat 34 Dep 16 L DR 36.20 Lat Obs 36.24 L Long 20 Long in 79.50
8 Days Passage 1 Year 286 Days Out, from home

Monday
July. 29th
1822
These 24 hours comes in moderate gales at N. E.
& pleasant. All sail set. Course S by W, unben't J. & J. Sail
Ben't another, Middle part Strong gales, took
in J. & J. Sails & J. Sail, at 4 AM Double Reeft
J. & Mgr J. Sails, at 8 took in waste Boats, at 9
Double Reeft M. J. Sail, at 10 took in Mgr J. Sail
Strong gales at North & Rainy, Thus Ends the Day
C^{25.19} Dist 175 Lat 150 Dep 75 LDR 39.04 Lat 150 Long 95 long in 8.25

Tuesday
30th
These 24 hours comes in strong gales at North
& Rainy, steering S by W, under J. & Main J. Sail
Double Reeft, & whole J. Sail
at 3 PM set M. J. & J. Sail & Mgr J. Sail
at 3 AM blowing heavy, took in J. & J. Sail
Mgr J. Sail Close Reeft J. & M. J. Sails steered
South, Latter part set Double Reeft J. Sails
Jib & Spanker, Wind West, Thus Ends the Day
C^{25.30} Dist 168 Lat 153 Dep 63 LDR 41.50 Lat 153 Long 82.47

Wednesday
31st
These 24 hours comes in strong winds at West
& squally, Course steered S by E, at 5 PM
took in Jib & Spanker, at 10 AM Close Reeft
J. & M. J. Sails, took in Mgr J. Sail, at 11 AM
Gale increasing, took in J. & J. Sail, at Daylight
more moderate set J. & Mgr J. Sail, Thus Ends,
C^{South} Dist 171 Lat 171 Dep LDR 44.27 Lat 171 Long 82.47

Thursday
August 1st
These 24 hours comes in strong gales at W & squally
steering S by E, under Double Reeft J. Sails - - -
Middle part much the same
Latter part got the waste Boats over the stern,
Spars & Water & Oil secured & merricks Thus Ends.
C^{South} Dist 180 Lat 180 Dep LDR 46.52 Lat 180 Long 82.47

Friday
2nd
These 24 hours comes in strong gales & squally
from W to N.W. Got down J. & Mgr J. & J. Masts,
at 10 PM took in Mgr J. Sail, at 2 AM Close
Reeft J. & M. J. Sail, at 4 AM took in J. & J. Sail,
Latter part more moderate set Double Reeft J. Sails
C^E Dist 120 Lat 120 Dep 18 LDR 48.50 Lat 120 Long 27 long in 8.20

Saturday
3rd
These 24 hours comes in moderate gales at N.W.
& hazy, Course S by E, at 4 PM set all Reeft
& set J. & J. M. J. Sail, Wind at West
Middle part Wind at N.W. & Rainy, at 9 AM
went up M. J. & J. & set the Sail
Latter part fine breeze & pleasant all sail set
C^{S. 12} Dist 120 Lat 120 Dep 24 LDR 51.10 Lat 120 Long 37 long in 8.43 75

Ship Falcon from Coquimbó

Sunday August 4th 1822 S. E 22.30 Dist 122 Lat 109 Dep. 42 LDR 52.26 Lat 102 D Long 67 Long in 30.34 W	These 24 hours comes in moderate gales at N. N. W & pleasant, steering S. E, all sail set, Middle part Raining at 12 Mid^{re} hauled up S. E by E, Latter part wind Varying from N. to N. W, & Raining, Thus Ends, the Day
Monday 5th S. E 3.00 Dist 100 Lat 97 Dep. 1 LDR 54.09 Lat 95 D Long 15 Long 80-21 W	These 24 hours comes in moderate winds & Variable with Rain, from N to N. W, all sail set, at 5 P. M. wind hauled to the East took in Sth sail Middle & Latter part wind from E to S. E by E & Moderate, whol I sail & M. J. G. sail set, thus Ends
Tuesday 6th S. W 28.07 Dist 112 Lat 99 Dep. 53 LDR 56.06 Lat 95 D Long 90 Long in 81-59	These 24 hours comes in strong gales at E. S. E standing to the S. E at 3 P. M. Double Reeft I. Sails I & Aft, Middle part hard squalls of Rain & Snow, Thus Ends, the Days 3 hours Long
Wednesday 7th S. W 5.00 Dist 94 Lat 23 Dep. 2 LDR 56.25 Lat 65 D Long 4 Long in 82.03	These 24 hours comes in moderate winds & Variable from S. E to East, attended with snow, standing to the S. E at 1 A. M. tacked to the N. E, Middle & Latter part light baffling winds, Thus Ends, the Day
Thursday 8th S. E 45. Dist 41 Lat 23 Dep. 33 LDR 56.02 Lat 55 D Long 59 Long in 81.04 W	These 24 hours comes in light baffling winds from the East standing to the N. E, Middle part much the same, Latter part standing one way & the other Thus Ends the Day, all well Christ,
Friday 9th S. E 67.30 Dist 143 Lat 55 Dep. 132 LDR 56.13 Lat 65 D Long 236 Long in 77.08	These 24 hours commences light Variable winds from E. S. E to N. E standing to the S. E at 4 P. M. some squalls of snow took in M. J. G. sail, Middle part much the same, wind at North steering E by N set M. J. G. at 4 A. M. set Sth sail, Latter part took him in,
Saturday 10th S. E 67.30 Dist 181 Lat 50 Dep. 121 LDR 57.47 Lat 65 D Long 222 Long in 73.26	These 24 hours comes in strong winds at North course E. S. E, squally with hail & snow Middle part much the same, Latter part wind from N. to N. E & squally. Thus Ends the Day
Sunday 11th S. E 21.34 Dist 103 Lat 19 Dep. 112 LDR 58.03 Lat 65 D Long 292 Long in 67.54	These 24 hours comes in with a snow storm from N. N. W course N. E by E, Middle part much the same Latter part Reeft I. Sails & set them out, Thus Ends

For Vancouver

Monday August 12th Cr. & Dist 118	These 24 hours Comes in Brisk Winds at North & thick Rainy weather, Standing to the N & East Middle part wind N.W. Course N.E., at Daylight Saw four Ice Islands to the N.W. of us, thus End D Lat 23 Dep 112 L Dk 57.4 Lat Obs 57.35 D Long 211 Longin 65.23
Tuesday 13th Cr. & Dist 63	These 24 hours Comes in Calm & foggy. at 4 P.M. took a Light breeze at N.E. stood to the S.E. & End Under the J. Sails, Middle part wind at North headed N.E. & E; at 4 A.M. Saw Large bays of Ice at 10 A.M. tacked to the West. Saw no passage through the Ice, as far as the Eye could extend, Saw no Water from N.W. Round to S.E., as far as the Eye could learn, Latter part part a Number of Islands of Various Sizes, Thus End, the Day, Saw Finbacks D Lat 6 Dep 46 L Dk 57.22 Lat Obs 57.30 D Long 84 Longin 64.59
Wednesday 14th Variation 24.22 E Cr. & Dist 64	These 24 hours Comes in Light Winds at N.W. & pleasant Standing to the N.W. at 6 P.M. tacked to the S.W. at 10 A.M. Retacked, at 12, tacked Again, Wind hauly to the N.W. Course N.W. & E, Saw Large bays of Ice D Lat 51 Dep 24 L Dk Lat Obs 55.11 D Long 64 Longin 64.15
Thursday 15th Variation 21.18 E Cr. & Dist 137	These 24 hours Comes in brisk Winds & pleasant, from N.W. & W, Steering N.W. & E. Spoke Ship Phoenix of N.B. 90 Days Out, Worth Master. All well, at 9 P.M. wind coming to N.W. took in J. Sails, at 1 A.M. took in J.G. Sails & kept the J. Sails wind N.W. & E. Latter part blowing strong, took in Sails occasionally, Thus End D Lat 76 Dep 114 L Dk 55.20 Lat Obs 55.25 D Long 204 Longin 60.52
Friday 16th Variation 20.18 E Cr. & Dist 105	These 24 hours Comes in strong Gales at N.W. & standing to the N.W. & E. under short sail, at 6 P.M. set the jib. & Let one Reef out M.J. Sails, Middle part wind at N.W. Course N.W. & E, at 4 A.M. wind S.W. set J.G. Sails & J.J. M.J. Sails. Strong Gale & a high sea Latter part much the same, Thus End the Day D Lat 54 Dep 90 L Dk 54.15 Lat Obs 54.29 D Long 157 Longin 58.15
Saturday 17th Cr. & Dist 26 28 Days Passage	These 24 hours Comes in strong Gales at N.W. & high sea, Course N.W. & E, All Sails set Middle part wind dying, at 4 A.M. Calm took in J. Sails & lowered Down the J. Sails Latter part much the same, Thus End D Lat 74 Dep 61 L Dk 53.12 Lat Obs 53.15 D Long 104 Longin 56.31 1 Year 306 Days Out from home

Ship Falcon from Loquimbo

Sunday August, 18th 1822 - - N. E. Dist 45	These 24 hours Comes in Calm, at 3 P.M. Breeze Springing up at S.W. Set all sail Steered N. N. E Set Loon 1st sail, Middle part squally & Calm Wind Variable, Latter part strong Gale at S.W. Set all sail, Hail Rain Ice & snow then Ends D Lat 46 Dep 76 L Dk 51.53 Lat 63.58.59 D Long 127 Longin 54.24.14.
Monday 19th N. E. Dist 33-45	These 24 hours Comes in strong Winds at S.E. & squally, all sail set, Course N. N. E., at 4 P.M. took in Loon & one I.M. 1st sail, Middle part squalls of Hail & snow, Latter part In Co with a Ship D Lat 147 Dep 98 L Dk 47.31 Lat 63.42.32 D Long 155 Longin 51.49
Tuesday 20th N. E. Dist 33-45	These 24 hours Comes in strong Gale at S.E. & squally, with Hail & snow, I.M. 1st sail set, and Concert in sight, Middle part much the same at Daylight Set Loon 1st sail, at 10 A.M. fell in with the British Stoop of War Conway, Capt Hall from San Blas for Rio, The Capt. came on board D Lat 127 Dep 70 L Dk 47.43 Lat 63.47.45 D Long 104 Longin 30.05
Wednesday 21st N. E. Dist 36-34	These 24 hours Comes in strong winds & snowing fast Course Steered N. N. E., In Co with the Conway Middle part wind at S.E., all sail set Latter part much the same. Thus Ends D Lat 125 Dep 93 L Dk 45.41 Lat 63 D Long 104 Longin 27.51
Thursday 22nd Lun 47.14 N. E. Dist 26-00	These 24 hours Comes in strong breezes at S.E. & high swell, Course N. N. E., Middle & Latter part much the same, all sail set, thus Ends the Day D Lat 115 Dep 56 L Dk 43.58 Lat 63.43.47 D Long 92 Longin 46.40
Friday 23rd Lun 45.24 N. E. Dist 33-00	These 24 hours Comes in moderate Gale at S.W. & high swell, Course N. N. E., all sail set, Middle part The same, at 8 A.M. Steered N by E, thus Ends D Lat 104 Dep 67 L Dk 42.58 Lat 63.42.03 D Long 92 Longin 45.08
Saturday 24th N. E. Dist 35-00	These 24 hours Comes in moderate Gale at S.W. & pleasant, all sail set, Course N by E, & N. N. E Middle part much the same Latter part got down I. J. G. Yd from aft & sent went up M. J. G. Yd, thus Ends fine & smooth the Sea D Lat 63 Dep 42 L Dk 40.58 Lat 63.41.00 D Long 57 Longin 44.11 35 Days Passage 1 Year 38 Days from home

For Nantucket, Benjamin C Chase Master, 1822

Monday August 25 th 1822 P. S. Dist 34	These 24 hours comes in light winds & Calm. Middle part much the same Latter part the same thus ends the Day Dist 34 Dep. LDR LAt 40.26 DLong - Longin 44.11
Monday 26 th Lun 45.18 P. S. Dist 114	These 24 hours comes in light winds & Calm from N.E. to East, Middle part much the same Latter part got up N, S, E, West & Y, thus ends Dist 114 DLat 114 Dep. LDR LAt 38.34 DLong Long 44.11
Tuesday 27 th P. S. Dist 125	These 24 hours comes in moderate gales from N.E. to N.E. & flaccid, came by the wind, Middle & Latter part the same, caught three porpoises, thus ends Dist 125 DLat 115 Dep. 48 LDR 35.35 LAt 36.39 DLong 60 Longin 45.11
Wednesday 28 th P. S. Dist 62	These 24 hours comes in strong breezes at N.E. standing by the wind to the N & W, at 8 P.M. tacked to the E.S.E., took in J.G. Sails & single reefed J.G. Miz. J. Sails, Middle & Latter part much the same Dist 62 DLat 48 Dep. 39 LDR LAt 36.23 DLong 70 Longin 44.01
Thursday 29 th P. S. Dist 99	These 24 hours comes in strong winds at N.E. & cloudy, standing to the East by the wind, Middle part much the same, Latter part rainy, took in M. sail & Double reefed Dist 99 DLat 20 Dep. 16 LDR LAt 36.45 DLong 117 Longin 42.02
Friday 30 th P. Dist	These 24 hours comes in strong gales at N.E. & rainy under short sail, Middle part the same, Latter part more moderate, thus ends Dist DLat 00 Dep. LDR LAt 35.41 DLong 93 Longin 41.29
Saturday 31 st P. S. Dist 117	These 24 hours comes in strong gales at N.E. standing to the N.E., Middle part squally Latter part more moderate, made sail thus ends Dist 117 DLat 65 Dep. 16 LDR LAt 35.36 DLong 116 Longin 38.33
Sunday September 1 st 1822 P. S. Dist 117	These 24 hours comes in moderate gales at N.E. (course N.E. by E) at 6 P.M. set J.G. 11 J.G. sail, broke off the boom in hauling out the Downhaul, at 10 P.M. Calm, at 11 P.M. Wind from N.E. & thick cloudy weather Latter part much the same thus ends Dist 117 DLat 92 Dep. 14 LDR 34.04 LAt 35 DLong 90 Longin 37.03
43 Days Passage	1 Year 327 Days from America

Ship Falcon from Logimbo,

Monday
Sept^r
2nd 1822

These 24 hours comes in fresh Gales at East Standing to the NNE, at 1 P.M. spoke Ship Jones, left from New London for the Brazil Bore at Midnight squally wore Ship & Lay up by NE Single Reeft the J. Sails, strong Gales & Rainy Latter part much the same, thus ends

P^o 20² Dist 90 DLat 69 Dep 60 LDR 32.55 Lat 66 DLong 77 Long in 35.45

Tuesday
3rd

These 24 hours comes in strong Gales at North & thick dirty weather, at 1 P.M. Double Reeft the J. Sails took in Jib & Spanker, Lay up by NE at 4 P.M. took in the J. Sails & Mainrail strong Gales & high sea, at 9 P.M. more modest set close Reeft J. S. Sails, Middle part much the same, sharp Lightning Thunder & Rain, thus ends

P^o 68² Dist 99 DLat 57 Dep 92 LDR 32.44 Lat 66 DLong 110 Long in 33.36

Wednesday
4th

These 24 hours comes in strong Gales at NNE & squally, standing by the wind to the NE East Under Double & Close Reeft J. & M. J. Sails at 2 P.M. set Mjr J. Sails, at 6 set M. Sails Lay up NE by N, Middle part more Moderate set the Jib & let one Reeft out J. S. Sails Latter part set single Reeft J. Sails & M. J. S. Sails

P^o 61² Dist 126 DLat 63 Dep 110 LDR Lat 66 34.13 DLong 130 Long in 31.46

Thursday
5th
Variations 1.52

These 24 hours comes in moderate Gales at NNE & Clear, standing by the Wind to the NNE Middle part much the same, Latter part the same, variously employed, thus ends the Day

P^o 56² Dist 106 DLat 42 Dep 63 LDR Lat 66 30.31 DLong 74 Long in 30.32

Friday
6th
Long by L^o 29.32

These 24 hours comes in light Winds at North & pleasant, standing to the East Middle part much the same, Latter part the same, thus ends the Day

P^o 68² Dist 122 DLat 27 Dep 67 LDR Lat 66 30.35 DLong 78 Long in 29.24

Saturday
7th

These 24 hours come in light Variable Southerly winds & pleasant standing to the East Middle & Latter part much the same, The Cornbin's forces still going thus ends the Day

P^o 61² Dist 51 DLat 8 Dep 50 LDR Lat 66 30.27 DLong 58 Long in 28.46

For Nantucket Benjamin J Chase Master, 1822

Sunday 8th Lat 35.15 Dist 30 D Lat 29 Dep 5 LDR Lat 62 29.53 Drong 7 Longin 28.53	These 24 hours Comes in Light Northw Wind & Calm At 4 PM tacked to the West. Middle part much as the former, Latter part much the same Thus Ends
Monday 9th Lat 29.47 Dist 94 D Lat 45 Dep 56 LDR Lat 62 28.43 Drong 64 Longin 29.57	These 24 hours Comes in Light Wind at N.E, heaved to the N.W, Middle part brisk breeze & moving clouds. At 6 PM. unben't Mzn J. Sail to Repair, Latter part Employed in Repairing him
Tuesday 10th Lat 31.21 Dist 103 D Lat 60 Dep 84 LDR Lat 62 27.35 Drong 1 Longin 31.32	These 24 hours Comes in moderate Gale at S.W.E & moving clouds, at 4 PM. ben't Mzn J. Sail, heaved up N.W. Middle part squally. took in J. G. Sail Latter part pleasant Thus Ends
Wednesday 11th Lat 33.32 Dist 109 D Lat 37 Dep 102 LDR Lat 62 26.58 Drong 11 Longin 33.27	These 24 hours Comes in moderate Gale at South Standing to the W. & N. Middle part strong Gale Latter part much the same Thus Ends
Thursday 12th Lat 35.38 Dist 119 D Lat 17 Dep 76 LDR 26.41 Lat 62 26.41 Drong 85 Longin 32.02	These 24 hours Commences moderate Gale at S.W.W At 4 PM. Tacked to the E & N. At M.Dn, took in J. G. Sails & Single Reeft. Mzn J. G. At Daylight set M. J. G. Sail, Latter part moderate, Ends
Friday 13th Lat 52.00 Dist 76 D Lat 47 Dep 50 LDR Lat 62 25.54 Drong 67 Longin 33.07	These 24 hours Commences brisk Gale at N.W.E & pleasant, at 6 PM tacked to the W & N Middle part wind Variable, Latter part the same Thus Ends
Saturday 14th Lat 45.00 Dist 110 D Lat 10 Dep 78 LDR Lat 62 24.36 Drong 86 Longin 34.35	These 24 hours Comes in strong Gale at S.W.E standing to the N.W. Middle part squally. Reeft J. Sails took in Jib & Spanker, Latter part the same, Ends
Sunday 15th Lat 25.00 Dist 96 Page 57	Commences fresh Gale at N.W.E & high sea, standing to the N.W under Reft. Sails Jib & spanker in Middle part much the same At 11 AM tacked Ship Thus Ends, Rainy
1 Year 342 Days from America	

Ship's Journal from Loguinbo

Monday
Sept^r
16. 1822 These 24 hours comes in strong Gale at South
& squally, under short sail, Standing to the East
Middle part the same, Latter part wind coming
to the West. Set all sail, Course NNE, Ends the Day
Cor. E Dist 48 Lat 7 Dep 47 LDR Lat 23.21 Lon 32 Longin 34.57

Tuesday
17th Commences light winds at SE & I hope it is
the Trade wind for it is the first time we have
gone our Course for 22 Days, all sail out C. NNE
Middle part calm, & now I have got to make a new
Calculation for our trade has proved to be no more
than a Pedler or a tinker, Latter part saw a
Bright Falcon, Unbent Jib, bent another thus Ends
Cor. E Dist 60 Lat 56 Dep 20 LDR Lat 22.25 Lon 22 Longin 34.35

Wednesday
18th Commences light Winds & Variable from NNE to ENE
Standing to the N & W, Unbent Sprinkler to Repair
Our Convent in sight, Middle part steady winds
& pleasant, Latter part squally, Bent the Sprinkler
Cor. N Dist 95 Lat 95 Dep LDR Lat 20-50 Lon Longin 34.35

Thursday
19th Commences brisk Winds & squally from NNE to ENE
Middle part much the same, at 12 Midnight Let down
the Lead, No Ground, Let Run again at 2 & 4 AM
found No Ground, Latter part steady breeze & fine
weather got up Myr J. G. Mast, thus Ends the Day
Cor. N Dist 122 Lat 122 Dep LDR Lat 18.48 Lon Longin 34.35

Friday
20th Commences moderate Gale from ENE to NE, Standing
to the South by the Wind, at 4 PM Spied a Ship
that show Portuguese Colours, we answered him with
the 15 stripes & stars, Middle part moderate
Latter part much the same, Watch Employed
on Duty thus Ends, The Combined Powers seem
to be a little stagnated Nated, at this Inst
Cor. N W Dist 130 Lat 121 Dep 32 LDR Lat 16.47 Lon 34 Longin 35.09

Saturday
21st Commences Moderate Gale & cloudy from ENE
to NE, Middle part much the same, Latter part
much the same, Painted the Boat thus Ends the Day
Cor. N W Dist 34 Lat 32 Dep 17 LDR Lat 15.25 Lon 18 Longin 35.27
63 Days Pass & Year 348 Days from America

For Vantucket, Benjamin F Chase Master,

Sunday Sept 22nd Long 35.37 P.M. 5.00	These 24 hours comes in Light winds at ESE A pleasant, all sail set by the wind Middle part the same, Latter part 2nd, the Cornbin source, are in attitude of neutrality for the want of stock Dist 92 DLat 27 Dep 12 LDR Lat 13.58 DLong 13 Longin 35.40
Monday Sept 23rd Long 35.32 P.M. 5.15	These 24 hours commences Light winds at NE by E A pleasant, all sail set by the wind Watch Employed In Duty. Middle part much as the former Latter part Wind Variable from NE to ESE, Ends Dist 100 DLat 98 Dep 12 LDR Lat 12.20 DLong 20 Longin 35.20
Tuesday 24th Long 34.37 P.M. 5.20	These 24 hours comes in moderate Gales at ESE All sail set by the Wind Watch Employed In Duty Middle part much as the former, at 6 A.M. Set H.S.M. at Sail source South Latter part Watch Employed In overhauling Mysr Rigging, Thus Ends the Day, wind ESE Dist 134 DLat 120 Dep 49 LDR Lat 10.20 DLong 50 Longin 34.30
Wednesday 25th P.M. 5.00	These 24 hours commences moderate Gales A pleasant All sail set Wind ESE source South, Watch Employed in Duty, Middle part fine moderate Drizzle at East, A ESE, headed from NNE to NNESE At 6 A.M. kept off N.W. by N, at 8 P.M. saw the Land hailed by the wind from NNE to NNE, saw humpbacks & Catamarans, Thus Ends the Day Dist 109 DLat 105 Dep 28 LDR Lat 8.35 DLong 20 Longin 34.58
Thursday 26th	These 24 hours commences Light winds at ESE Standing along shore, at 4 P.M. found 12 fathoms Water, the Land Dist 2 Leagues, tacked off, found the Long of Cap Augustine by Lunar Obs to be 35.40, at 6 P.M. tacked to NNE, Pernambuco Bearing South 4 Leagues, 17 fathoms at 11 Light breeze at ESE 12 fathoms tacked off to the S.E. at 2 A.M. 20 fathoms Coarse Sand & Coral at 4 P.M. No Ground at 25 fms, tacked to the NNE at 6 A.M. 20 fathoms Pernambuco Bearing West, Dist 3 Leagues, Latter part Standing along shore by the Wind from NNE to NNE, Thus Ends the Day 68 Days Passage 1 Year 353 Days from America

Ship Falcon from Loguimbo,

Friday
September 27th 1822 These 24 hours Comes in Light Winds from ESE
& Rainy, Standing along Shore by the Wind. At 4
PM fell in with & spoke the British Brig Union
from Brevin for Pernambuco 55 Days out
Lat 5 D took fine breeze from ESE, Steered
NNW, at Sunset the Cuttermost, Land to the NW
Bore by Compass NW, Dist 6 Leagues,
At 12 Midnight kept off North, & S.A. F.J.M.
At Sail, fine brisk Trade at SE,
Latter part much the same, Watch Employed in
Duty, Thus Ends the Day. Lat Abt 5.23 South

Saturday
28th These 24 hours Comes in Brisk Trades at SE
& pleasant, all Sail set, Course N.W., at 4 PM
Cape St Roque Bore West, Dist 65 miles by Sailing
At 6 PM kept off NW by N, Middle part much
as the former, Latter part all hands Employed
On the M. Mart. Thus Ends the Day

P 24.00 Dist 167 D Lat 15.5 Dep 67 LDR Lat Abt. 2.52 D Long 67 Long in 35.32

Sunday
29th These 24 hours Commences Brisk Trades &
pleasant, all Sail set, Course N.W. by N,
Middle part much the same,
Latter part wind rather Dying, Thus Ends
The Day, all Well, & well Doing

P 24.00 Dist 150 D Lat 11.3 Dep 98 LDR Lat Abt 00.57 D Long 98 Long in 37.10

Monday
30th These 24 hours Commences Moderate Trades at SE
& fine weather, Course N.W. by N, all Sail set,
Middle part much the same, Latter part all
hands Employed on the M. Mart, Thus Ends the Day

P 24.00 Dist 139 D Lat 10.6 Dep 39 LDR Lat Abt 00.47 D Long 39 Long in 38.39

Tuesday
Oct 1st 1822 These 24 hours Comes in Moderate Trades & pleasant
all Sail set, all hands Employed on the Main mast
Course N.W. by N, Middle part much the same
Latter part Employed on the F. Mart
Thus Ends the Day

P 26.00 Dist 141 D Lat 11.4 Dep 33 LDR Lat Abt 2.41 D Long 33 Long in 40.02

Page 73 Day 1 Year 353 Days from America,

Wednesday October 2nd	These 24 hours comes in Moderate Trades at S.E., All Sail set, Course N.West, all hands Employed in Duty, Broke the F.I. Mast Crostrees in setting up I.Y. Rigging, Middle part fine weather Latter part much the same, Thus Ends P.M. Dist 166 DLat 134 Dep 90 LDR 4.55 DLong 90 Longin 41.40
Thursday 3rd	Commences moderate Trades at S.E. & pleasant, All Sail set, Course N.West, all hands Employed In Duty, Middle part sharp Lightning to the North, Saw large flocks of Birds, Saw Green Water, Latter part Squally with Rain, & Variable Winds, Caught a Caribbean Owl, Thus Ends the Day P.M. Dist 129 DLat 106 Dep 76 LDR 6.41 LAtbs DLong 76 Longin 42.56
Friday 4th	Commences light winds & Variable with Rain, Wind from S.E. to S.E. & N.West, all sail set Middle part much the same, Latter part wind Vaning to S.W. & Rainy, Thus Ends P.M. Dist 33 DLat 27 Dep 19 LDR 7.13 DLat 19 Longin 43.15
Saturday 5th	Comes in moderate Gales at S.W., Course N.West all sail set, Watch Employed in Duty. Middle part fine breeze & Cloudy, from 12 to 4 A.M., Variable winds With Lightning Thunder & Rain, at 6 A.M. wind at East, & equally at S.E., Latter part much the same, Still in Green Water, Saw a Schooner standing to the S.W. P.M. Dist 99 DLat 77 Dep 60 LDR 8.30 DLong 60 Longin 44.15
Sunday 6th	These 24 hours Commences moderate Gales at S.W. & thick Cloudy, Course N.W., all sail set Middle part much the same, at 2 A.M. Squally With Lightning Thunder & heavy Rains, at 4 at S.E., at 4 Saw two Comorants one at the F.I. one at the M.I.G. Truck, at 10 P.M. Cropped a Large Rip, Resembling the Rips on Nantucket Shoals, Loosed the Boat & tried the Current, found it setting E by N, at the Rate of 2 1/2 knots, no haul, Came on board Clowed Down the I.Sails & let her Ball it out, Thus Ends the Combined powers preparing for —, all hands swimming P.M. Dist 79 DLat 63 Dep 63 LDR 9.38 LAtbs DLong 63 Longin 44.18

Ship Falcon from Fagundes

Monday 6 th 1822	These 24 hours Comes in Light wind & Variable with small Rain Course N.West Middle part much the same, Latter part, mod. gales & Clear from 2 P.M. Thus Ends. Dist 36.00 DLat 35 Dep 40 LDK Lat 10.33 DLong 40 Longin 45.58
Tuesday 7 th	These 24 hours Commences moderate gales at E.S.E. & pleasant, all sail set, at 4 P.M. Unbent M.I. Sail, Bent another Middle part much as the former Saw the North Polar Star, the first time since November 1820. Latter part moderate gales at S.E. Employed Repairing I.I. Sail, Thus Ends The Day Dist 59.00 DLat 48 Dep 49 LDK Lat 12.11 DLong 79 Longin 47.17
Wednesday 8 th	First part Commences Light Winds at S.E. & pleasant, Unbent I.I. Sail & I.I. Sail, Bent the Middle ones, Middle part much as the former Latter part much the same, the bosom of our sails hardly well full to the light Warm Gale, Thus Ends The Day Dist 36.00 DLat 105 DLat 85 Dep 62 LDK Lat 13.36 DLong 64 Longin 48.27
Thursday 9 th	These 24 hours Comes in Moderate gales at East Course N.West, all sail set. Watch Employed In Duty, at 6 P.M. kept of N.W. Middle part much as the former, with some Light Showers, Latter part all hands Employed In Taring Down Rigging, Thus Ends the Day Dist 40.00 DLat 125 DLat 75 Dep 80 LDK Lat 15.09 DLong 83 Longin 49.44
Friday 10 th	These 24 hours Commences Light winds at N.E., Steering N.West, at 4 P.M. finished Taring Middle part stiff Trade, Latter part more moderate Saw a sail standing to the West, Thus Ends Dist 60.00 DLat 126 DLat 63 Dep 109 LDK Lat 16.12 DLong 123 Longin 51.37
Saturday 11 th	Commences moderate wind & squalls of Rain Middle part much the same latter part hard squalls & Variable wind. Thus Ends the Day Dist 43.00 DLat 93 Dep 97 LDK Lat 17.45 DLong 101 Longin 53.18 W

For Nantucket

Sunday These 24 hours commences moderate gales & thick
 13th Dinty weather, Course N W, Middle part fine weather
 & stiff breeze, at S E, Latter part much the same
 all sail set, Thus Ends the Sabbath, all well,
 C 25.00 Dist 139 D Lat 93 Dep 103 LDR Lat 19.18 D Long 108 Longin 55.06 W

Monday Commences moderate Winds at E N E, all sail set, Course
 14th S W, Middle part much the same
 Latter part much the same, Watch Employed
 In Duty Thus Ends, Saw Gulf Weed,
 C 25.00 Dist 30 D Lat 87 Dep 57 LDR Lat 20.15 D Long 61 Longin 56.07 W

Tuesday Commences moderate Winds at E S E & pleasant C N W
 15th Employed Cleaning the Ship and Painting
 Middle part much as the former, Latter part Wind
 from S E to E S E, Thus Ends the Day, all well,
 C 25.00 Dist 92 D Lat 63 Dep 67 LDR Lat 21.18 D Long 60 Longin 57.10

Wednesday Commences Brisk breeze at East & pleasant, all
 16th sail set, Course N W, Commenced Painting
 Middle part had a squall, at 5 A M saw a ship
 standing to the N E Latter part Painting, Thus Ends,
 C 25.00 Dist 121 D Lat 55 Dep 85 LDR Lat 22.43 D Long 92 Longin 58.42

Thursday Commences Brisk gales at E N E & pleasant, all sail
 17th set, Course N W, Employed In Painting
 Middle part much as the former, at 6 A M
 saw a ship standing to the N E Latter part Painting, Ends
 C 25.00 Dist 139 D Lat 93 Dep 104 LDR Lat 24.16 D Long 113 Longin 60.35

Friday Commences Brisk gales & pleasant from East, Course
 18th S W by N, all sail set, Employed In Painting
 Middle & Latter part, Steady gales & pleasant, Ends
 C 34.00 Dist 157 D Lat 130 Dep 88 LDR Lat 25.26 D Long 94 Longin 62.12

Saturday Comes in Brisk Trades & flying clouds Course S W by N
 19th Middle & Latter part much the same, Thus Ends
 C 38.00 Dist 128 D Lat 101 Dep 79 LDR Lat 28.07 D Long 89 Longin 63.41

Sunday Comes in Light Winds at S S E Standing by the wind
 20th Middle & Latter part much the same, Thus Ends the Day
 C 36.00 Dist 86 D Lat 20 Dep 83 LDR Lat 28.27 D Long 94 Longin 65.15, End 87

Ship Falcon from Coquimbos

Monday October 21 st 1822 nd	These 24 hours Commences Light Breezes from N.E. & high swell, standing N.N.W. Middle part much the same, Latter part Employed Painting & Repairing I.I. Sail, thus Ends C 52.00 Dist 31 DLat 52 Dep 62 LDR LAt 62.29.19 DLong 71 Longin 66.26
Tuesday 22 nd	These 24 hours Commences Light winds at N.E. & a high swell, bent I.I. Sail, Middle part much as the former, Latter part Painting & Repairing M.I. Sail, the first part of this Day I stuck a knife in under my Counter which I am fearful has injured the stern post or timber C 45.00 Dist 34 DLat 39 Dep 39 LDR LAt 62.29.37 DLong 44 Longin 67.10
Wednesday 23 rd	Commences Light Winds from N.E., Employed Repairing M.I. Sail & Painting, at 4 P.M. Bent M.I. Sail, Middle part much as the former Latter part Repairing the I. Sail thus Ends C 39.00 Dist 46 DLat 31 Dep 52 LDR LAt 63.25 DLong 51 Longin 68.11
Thursday 24 th	Commences moderate Winds at East & fair weather Employed Repairing I. Sail & painting, at 4 P.M. Bent I. Sail, Sail true and standing to I, I, Middle & Latter part much as the former thus Ends C 38.00 Dist 54 DLat 43 Dep 33 LDR LAt 63.32.08 DLong 40 Longin 68.51
Friday 25 th	Commences Light Pleasant Gale & Variable. Employed Painting Middle part strong Gale & squally took in I.I. Sails & single Reeft I. Sails Wind from East Round to the West & N.E. & W, Ends C 53.00 Dist 25 DLat 115 Dep 20 LDR LAt 63.34.03 DLong 12 Longin 69.03
Saturday 26 th	First part Calm Middle part squally wind all Around the Compass Made & took in sail as the Gen. Required, Latter part more moderate thus Ends C 57.00 Dist 17 DLat 3 Dep 15 LDR LAt 63.34.11 DLong 10 Longin 69.21
Sunday 27 th	Commences light winds at N.E. & high sea, at 1 P.M. spoke John John of Portsmouth, N.H., for New Orleans, Middle part much as the former, Latter part wind S.E. & squally, Ends C 37.00 Dist 36 DLat 63 Dep 51 LDR LAt 63.35.19 DLong 62 Longin 70.23
30	98 Days Out from Coquimbos, 757 from home

For Nantucket, October 1822

Monday
October
28th

These 24 hours comes in strong Gale from SE & squally
Morning N by W. Saw two Sail, at 4 P.M. Came in to
the other side of the Gulf, the Night continuing through
with strong Gale & heavy squalls of Wind & Rain
took in Light sails & Double Reeft the J. Sails, took in
M. Sail, yib & Spanker, a high Contrary Sea,
at 6 A.M. Came in to the South Side found Green
Water. Course still N by W, at 1 P.M. Blue water
Saw Green seaweed, Saw two White pikes, Sea still running
high & Cross, Wind at SW & foggy, Thus Ends the Day

Lat 41.15 Dist 176 Delat 173 Dep. 35 Lat 40.38.12 Long 44 Longin 71. 67

Tuesday
29th

These 24 hours comes in strong Winds at SW & thick fog
All Sail set Course N by W, a high Cross sea from
E. N.E., at 2 P.M. took in J. Sails at 3 P.M. took in yib & spanker
Double Reeft the J. Sails, Saw small Pines of seaweed, &
Saw large flocks of Birds which appeared to be fishing,
at 5 P.M. Water changed to a Dark Green, at 6 Close Reeft
the J. Sails, at 8 P.M. Let Run the Lead, No. Ground with 100 fathoms
took in Main sail, at 12 Mnt. Let Run the Lead No. ground
at 1 A.M. more moderate Made Sail, at 4 A.M. Let Run the
Lead, gain, found No. Ground, at 8 P.M. Saw a Bright standing to
the SE with No. M. S. Sail & No. J. Sail set, Latter part squally
Saw Birds, & found the air to change quite cool, Thus Ends the Day

Lat 41.15 Dist 181 Delat 179 Dep. 30 Lat 40.01 Long 26 Longin 71. 33 West

Wednesday
30th

At Mercator No Ground at 100 fathoms, strong Gale at
West, standing in N. by W. Double & Single Reeft J. Sails
at 4 P.M. Got Ground 45 fathoms of a Greenish Cast, at 6 P.M.
40 fathoms, the same colour but of a finer nature, took in
Main sail, headed in N by W, at 8 P.M. Got 35 fathoms of the same
colour, but still finer, Reeft the J. Sail & tacked of J. S. W.
at 12 Mnt. Sounded & Got 45 fathoms the same colour & quality
of the first sounding, tacked in headed up N by E, at 5 A.M.
35 fathoms the same colour of the third sounding, at 3 A.M.
Saw a Bright standing to the SE, at Daylight Let one Reef Cut M. S.
Sail & set the M. Sail, Saw three Sail standing by the wind
at 4 A.M. Let Reef Cut the J. Sail, at 8 P.M. M. J. Sail sheet parted
& took the Sail out the rope from the Clew to the Receptacle,
Unbolt him to Repair, at 10 A.M. Saw the Vineyard Bear
North, at 11 Bore M. J. Sail, at Mercator tacked of had
20 fathoms Course Red Sand & Gravel, Thus Ends the Day
& Passage 105 Days from Loguimbo, 760 Days total Voyage

Thursday
October 31st
1822

Here 24 hours Commences brisk Gale at NW & high
sea, Standing off WSW? Got the anchors on the Bore
& shackled the Chain, at 4 P.M. took a Pilot from
the Boat, Delight of Holmes Hole,, Stee off WSW
at 6 P.M. tacked in to the NE & E,, at 12 Midn
tacked of, & set Single Reef I, Sail, at 4 A.M. tacked
in & set M., I, & I, Sail, at Daylight saw Romans Land
Island Bearing Bearing N. E. by N, ~~at~~ at 8 A.M. Gay
Head bore South, bent the Cable & kept aft Bore
the Saunt at 11 A.M. came to anchor below the
flats In deep bottom Water Discharged the Pilot
Thus Ends the Day & Voyage, Ship Leander Arrived
& Came too Close by

Friday 1st
November
1822

This Day Commences Strong Gale at North &
Rainy. at 8 A.M. got under way & beat up
the harbor, & Loaded Schoon Washington Bore

Saturday
November
18th
1822

At 7 A.M. Cast off from the Wharf in Colgate
Set I, I, M., & I, Sails & Courses, Light air at
WSW & pleasant, at 9 A.M. passed Cape
progre. at 10 passed Tucker's & hauled in
for the bar, at 1 P.M. crossed the bar
& at 2 Made fast to the North Wharf,
Thus Ends the Pleasant ^{voyage} of 25 Months & 25
Days,

For which I Return Thanks to the
Supreme Giver of all Good,

A wit's a feather & a Whiff of Roe
An honest Man is the noblest work God
Do

A Journal of A Voyage from Nanucket
 to the Pacific Ocean Onboard the Good Ship
 Galad Falcon where off is Master Benj^r. Chase
 may, God send us A pleasant & prosperous Voyage &
 safe return to the Land of Liberty & Christianity is
 fervent Prayers of the nighter

Tuesday 18th At 3 A.M. the Captain & Pilot came on board, at
 February 6 P.M. move short & set the 3 Sails, Light wind &
 A 1823 Calm, with thick snow, at 8 P.M. Wind at N.W.
 Blowing A Gale, took in the 3 Sails & paid out the
 Chanse, at 11 the Captⁿ & Pilot went on shore
 Thus End the Day Snowing thick & Blowing strong

Wednesday 19th Commences Strong Gale at N.W. & very cold,
 At Sunset the Pilot came on board, Gale increasing
 & Ice making fast, Middle part much the same
 Latter part more moderate Thus End the Day

Thursday 20th Comes in Clear & cold Employed breaking out
 after Provisions Middle part more moderate, at 6
 A.M. got under way with the wind at E.S.E.
 At 10 P.M. came too in Tarpaulin Cove thus End

Friday 21st First part Strong Gale at S.W. & Raining, Middle
 part moderate, at 6 A.M. got under way with A light
 Air at N.W. & stood up Sound Latter part Calm thus End

Saturday 22nd Comes in Light breeze at S.W. & pleasant, at 4 P.M.
 discharged the Pilot, at 6 P.M. Gay Head bore N.E. by E.
 Dist 4 Leagues Course W by E, Wind N.W.
 Middle part much the same strong steady
 Gale & pleasant, Latter part all hands Employed
 setting up Berwoprest Rigging & Getting on the
 Berwoprest Shrouds, End. Hesper in sight
 Lat 40.15 Dist 78 D.L. 45 Dep 15 L.D.R. Lat 40.15 Long 15 Long in 70.34
 1 Day out

Ship Falcon from Nantucket for

Sunday February 23rd	There 24 hours Comes in Light Winds at N.W. & high swell, Employed in setting up Rigging, Middle part much as the former Latter part Wind S.E. thus Ends. Lat 38.42 Long 15 Long in 10.19
Monday 24th	Commences strong Gale at N.E. & thick weather, at 3 P.M. Double Reeft I, Sails & aft, wine Lanting to the East & Raining, Water very warm supposed our selves to be in the Gulph, at 8 P.M. took in I & Myn Sails & M.S. Sail, at 10 set Myn I, at 12 took in Myn I Sail & I Sail were Ship. Strong Gale & high sea, at 1 A.M. set Reeft I Sail & Myn I, Sail Thus Ends. Saw the Hesper at 9 A.M. Lat 37.28 Long 50 Long in 69.29
Tuesday 25th	Commences Strong Gale at N.W. & Rainy with a high sea under Short Sail, Steering Sby E, at 11 P.M. took in I, S. Sail Gale increasing & sea running very high, at latter part Steering Vanious Course, Close Reeft M. I, I & I & I Lat 36.02 Long 92 Long in 67.57
Wednesday 26th	Comes in strong Gale at West & high sea & squally Steering S.E. under Close reeft I & M. I Sail & Reeft I Sail, Middle part much the same At 10 A.M. Let one reef out M. I. Sail Latter part more moderate thus Ends the Day Lat 35.18 Long 179 Long in 64.58
Thursday 27th	Comes in strong Gale at W.S.W. Steering S.E. under Double & Close reeft I, Sails & Reeft I Sail Middle part moderate breeze & a high swell, At 5 A.M. wind at South set single Reeft I, Sails & M. Sail yib. & spunked, all hands busily Employed Lat 35.13 Long 139 Long in 62.39
Friday 28th	Comes in kniske breezes & pleasant from S.W. Steering East all hands, Vaniously Emp. Middle & Latter part much the same, thus Ends Lat 35.41 Long 194 Long in 59.25
Saturday March 1st	Comes in fresh Winds at S.W. & pleasant, under Single reeft I, Sails & Course, Course East, Middle & Latter part much the same, thus Ends the Day Lat 36.21 Long 269 Long 64.56

8 Days out

The Pacific Ocean. Benjamin F Chase Master, 1823

Sunday March 2 nd	Comes in strong Gale at South & high sea, under Double mast 3 Sails & 2 masts, steering East, at 3 P.M. took in M. Sail & set M. Maysail, Middle part much as the former At 1 A.M. took in M. S. Sail, & set M. Maysail Latter part set M. S. Sail steered E. S. E., then End. Lat 37.00 Dist 164 D Lat 24 Dep 162 L D R. Lat 37.05 D Long 203 Long in 51. 34 W
Monday 3 rd	Comes in strong Gale at South & flying clouds, Course E. S. E., Middle part much the same, took in M. Sail Latter part set the M. Sail, wind at South, End. Lat 37.00 Dist 140 D Lat 12 Dep 139 L D R. Lat 37.07 D Long 174 Long in 48. 40 W
Tuesday 4 th	Comes in strong Gale at South & thick hazy weather steering by the wind, Green water, Middle part much the same Latter part equally thus End the Day Lat 37.00 Dist 132 D Lat 30 Dep 132 L D R. Lat 37.44 D Long 165 Long in 45. 45
Wednesday 5 th Lat 37.06	Commences strong Winds at South, steering by the wind Middle part much the same at 4 A.M. squally Latter part pleasant, all hands variously Employed, End. Lat 37.00 Dist 130 D Lat 37 Dep 124 L D R. Lat 38.24 D Long 158 Long in 43. 07
Thursday 6 th Lat 36.40	Commences moderate & steady Gale at South, steering by the wind, all hands variously Employed Middle part much as the former, Latter part moderate Lat 36.00 Dist 80 D Lat 1 Dep 80 L D R. Lat 38.26 D Long 102 Long in 41. 25 W
Friday 7 th Lat 36.03	Commences Light Winds at S.W. & pleasant, Course E. S. E. All hands variously Employed, Middle part calm Latter part moderate Winds at E. S. E. & squally All hands variously Employed, thus Ends the Day Lat 36.45 Dist 45 D Lat 37 Dep 25 L D R. Lat 37.48 D Long 37 Long in 40. 33
Saturday 8 th Long by Lat 35.48	Commences Light winds at S. E. & Showery, at 1 P.M. Saw a Sail, At 4 P.M. Saw Spalm Whales, heard & shot but could not strike, at Sunset came on board took up the boats, calm, Middle part Light Winds & Variable, Latter part much the same, Wind from S.W. to S. E., Ends Lat 35.00 Dist 47 D Lat 43 Dep 18 L D R. Lat 37.05 D Long 40 Long in 40. 30
Sunday 9 th Lat 35.44	Commences moderate Gale at S. S. E. & squally Caught a Porpoise, Middle part much as the former Latter part much the same thus End the Sabbath Lat 35.00 Dist 101 D Lat 19 Dep 99 L D R. Lat 37.24 D Long 24 Long in 36. 22
Monday 10 th Long by Lat 32.24	Commences moderate Gale at South & pleasant standing to the E. S. E., At 4 P.M. kept off shore for a breach at 6 Luffed by the wind S. S. E. Middle part pleasant, Latter part the same thus Ends Lat 37.22 Dist 101 D Lat 78 Dep 64 L D R. Lat 36.06 D Long 80 Long in 35. 02 17 Days out

Ship Falcon from Nantucket for

Tuesday March 11th 1823 P 31. E Dist 103 D Lat 25 Dep 101 L Dk Lat 35.41 D Long 124 Long in 30.20	Commences moderate breezes at SSW & pleasant, all hand Variously Employed, Middle part much the same Latter part wind South, Thus Ends the Day
Wednesday 12th P 35. D Dist 112 D Lat 11 Dep 112 L Dk Lat 35.30 D Long 134 Long in 27.44	Commences Light Winds at South & pleasant, standing to the ESE, Middle & Latter part much the same
Thursday 13th P 37.30 Dist 20. D Lat 15 Dep 6 L Dk Lat 35.28 D Long 100 Long in 26.24	Commences fresh Gale at South & equally, standing to the ESE, at 6 PM Rept 3, Sails 3 & 4 Middle part much as the former, at 9 AM in cutting up the head stays, Discovered the Bowsprit to be Defected in & within the Cape, Rigg'd in the jibboom & commenced putting it away to fish All hands Variously Employed, Thus Ends the Day pleasant
Friday 14th P 33.45 Dist 20 D Lat 15 Dep 10 L Dk Lat 35.13 D Long 12 Long in 26.36	Commences Light Winds at SSE & pleasant, in putting away the head of the Bowsprit found it to be rotten about three feet, Middle part much as the former, Latter part Saw blackfish, struck one Dressed, Came on board, End,
Saturday 15th P 26.00 Dist 100 D Lat 90 Dep 43 L Dk Lat 33.43 D Long 132 Long in 27.28	Commences moderate breezes at SSE & pleasant, standing to the S & West the Captain at work on the lower Middle part wind Variable & equally, Latter part Steady Wind at SSE, Thus Ends the Day
Sunday 16th P 26.15 Dist 126 D Lat 113 Dep 55 L Dk Lat 31.50 L in D Long 65 Long in 28.33	Commences moderate Gale at SSE & flying clouds, standing to the SW, Saw two Ships standing to the East, Middle part much as the former, Latter part equally, Thus End
Monday 17th P 28.24 Dist 75 D Lat 74 Dep 11 L Dk Lat 30.36 D Long 13 Long in 28.46	Commences strong breezes at SSE & squally, standing to the SW by the wind, Single reef 3, Sails 3 & 4 Middle part squally took in M, Sail double reef 3, Sail Latter part saw a Schooner standing to the East All hands Variously Employed, Thus Ends the Day
Tuesday 18th P 27.40 Dist 156 D Lat 136 Dep L Dk Lat 28.00 D Long 26	Commences strong Gale at ESE & squally, under Single Rept 3, Sails, Middle part much the same, Latter part the same Thus Ends the Day, In good spirits

25 Days Out

The Pacific Ocean, Benjamin F Chase Master, 1823

Wednesday 19 th March 1823 D 26.57 P 13.00 Dist 134 Lat 130 Dep 00 LDK Lat 25.50 W Long 50 Long in 26.50	Commences strong breeze at East & moving Clouds steering N by E under single reef 3 Sails At 3 A.M. set one reef out M.S. Sail, All hands Variously Employed, Wind E by S. Course S by E Thus Ends the Day
Thursday 20 th D 20.2 P 13.22 Dist 176 Lat 168 Dep 51 LDK Lat 23.01 W Long 56 Long in 25.34	Commences strong Wind at E.S.E & equally, steering N by E At 4 P.M. Rebet M.S. Sail & single reef him Middle part much as the former, Latter part Variously Employed, on the Spanker, Bowsprit, & Vinnut
Friday 21 st D 19.2 P 14.44 Dist 135 Dep 48 LDK Lat 20.47 W Long 52 Long in 25.02	Commences strong Breeze at E by N steering S by E under whole 3 Sails, Middle part much as the former, Latter part Employed in filling Booby stay & Shrouds straps, Thus Ends the Day
Saturday 22 nd D 21.2 P 15.37 Dist 171 Lat 170 Dep 8 LDK Lat 17.57 W Long 57 Long in 24.53	Commences strong Trades at E.S.E steering S by E under whole 3 Sails, all hands Employed in setting Middle part much as the former, steering South Latter part set F.S.M. Sail, got out the jib Boom & set up the Rigging, Thus Ends the Day
Sunday 23 rd	Commences strong Trades at E.S.E steering N by W Set jib & Spanker, the first time for 10 Days, At 6 P.M. Saw the Isld of St Anthony bearing W.S.W Dist 5 Leagues, wore S by E & steered N.W. by W At 10 P.M. saw the Isld of St Anthony bearing W.S.W Dist 4 Leagues, at Light baffling breezes, the Middle of the Isld bearing East, Latter part strong Trade, steering by the Wind at N by E the Isld bore N.E. by E Dist 8 Leagues Lat 16.29 Long in 25.13 West,
Monday 24 th Lat 14.26	Commences brisk Trades at E.S.E steering S by E Middle part much as the former, at 3 A.M. saw the Isld of Brava bearing S.E., at 6 P.M. saw Frigo Latter part Employed setting up Bowsprit Rigging, Ends
Tuesday 25 th Lat 14.11 Long 24.40	Commences calm all hands Employed setting up Rigging At 6 P.M. Brava bore by Compass N.E. Dist 4 Leagues Light breeze at North, Course S.E., Middle part much as the former, at 6 A.M. the Isld bore N.N.E. Dist 7 Leagues, Latter part moderate breeze & warm Employed setting up Rigging, Thus Ends the Day
Wednesday 26 th P 23.48 Dist 154 Lat 123 Dep 35 LDK Lat 12.03 W Long 37 Long in 23.13 88 33 Days out,	Commences Light Trades at E.S.E & pleasant, Course S.E., Saw a sail standing to the N.W., all hands Employed in setting up Rigging, Middle part much as the former Latter part brisk Trade at S.E., sent up 34 Mtr J.G.N sent up M.S. G. Yd. Thus Ends the Day

Ship Falcon from Nantucket

Thursday
March 27 Commences brisk Trades at N E & pleasant Get up
H & Mgr J. G. Gds set the Sails, Steering S E
Middle part much as the former, Latter part much
The same, all hands Variously Employed, Thus Ends the Day
P 33. 45 Dist 175 BL 142 Dep 95 LDK Lat 46 9. 46 Long 97. Longin 21. 36

Friday
28th Commences brisk Trades at N E Steering S E, all sail
Set, all hands Employed in duty, Middle part much
as the former, Latter part the same thus Ends
P 33. 45 Dist 174 BL 142 Dep 96 LDK Lat 46 07. 17 Long 98 Longin 19. 58

Saturday
29th Comes in moderate Trades at N E & hazy, some
South, strong tide wakes slicks & Races
Middle & Latter part much as the former, Thus Ends
P 34. 00 Dist 107 BL 106 Dep 13 LDK Lat 46 5. 38 Long 94 Longin 19. 44 W

Sunday
30th Commences moderate Trades at North, & pleasant, all sail
Set, Steering South, Middle part much the
same Latter part N E thus Ends the Sabbath
P 34. 00 Dist 126 BL 125 Dep 13 LDK Lat 46 3. 26 Long 93 Longin 19. 31 W

Monday
31st Commences moderate Winds at North & hazy, at 2 PM
Leoned & killed two Blackfish, took them to the
Ship & hoisted them in, Middle part light airs
& calm, Latter part Employed Repairing the Mainsail
& Boiling out the Blackfish, they, Made, 58 Gallons
P 34. 00 Dist 60 BL 59 Dep 10 LDK Lat 46 2. 27 Long 91 Longin 19. 20 W



Black fish, 28 Gallons, D^r 28 Gallons,

Tuesday
April 1st 1823 Commences Light Variable winds & Light squalls
of rain, Employed on the Mainsail, Middle part
much as the former, Latter part the same, Thus Ends
P 35. 00 Dist 50 BL 49 Dep 4 LDK Lat 46 1. 38 Long 94 Longin 19. 16 W

Wednesday
2nd Commences calm, Employed in knotting yarns &
Repairing Mainsail, at 4 PM light breeze at North
Course S W, Rainy, Middle part pleasant
Latter part the same, bent Mainsail, Thus Ends the Day
P 35. 15 Dist 65 BL 64 Dep 12 LDK Lat 46 04. 34 BL 12 Longin 19. 23, D^r 19. 30

Thursday
3rd Commences moderate Gale at S E & Clear, all hands
Variously Employed, Steering by the wind, Lay up
Variation 4^W S W by S At 10 PM Saw a Ship kept off for
Long, led her, he being frightened ran away, we kept our
Course, Latter part Employed in Duty, Ends
P 36. 00 Dist 103 BL 93 Dep 45 LDK Lat 46 1. 00 BL 45 Longin 20. 13
41 Days Out

For the Pacific Ocean, Benjamin P. Chase, Master

Friday April, 4 th	These 24 hours Commences moderate winds from S E to South, steering by the wind, all sail set, all hands Employed in Duty, Middle & Latter part the same, Ends Dist 113 Lat 117 Dep 45 LDR Lat 16 2.57 W Long 76 Longin 21.29
Saturday 5 th	Commences moderate breezes from S to S E, all sail set, Middle & Latter part much the same Dist 153 Lat 144 Dep 42 LDR Lat 16 5.25 W Long 72 Longin 22.32
Sunday 6 th	Commences Brisk Trades at S E by S & pleasant, all sail set by the wind, parted Yib. Stay Middle & Latter part much as the former, thus ends Dist 186 Lat 172 Dep 70 LDR Lat 16 8.13 W Long 70 Longin 24.02
Monday 7 th	Commences Brisk Trades at S E & squally, at 3 P.M. took in I. G. Sails, Middle & Latter part Strong Trades, & flying clouds, thus ends the day Dist 224 Lat 158 Dep 78 LDR Lat 16 10.51 W Long 68 Longin 25.20
Tuesday 8 th	Commences Brisk Trades & flying clouds, steering by the wind, I. G. Sails in, Middle part much the same, Latter part 1 st thus ends the day Dist 271 Lat 170 Dep 87 LDR Lat 16 13.41 W Long 69 Longin 26.49
Wednesday 9 th	Commences Strong Trades & flying clouds, all hands Employed in Duty, Middle part much as the former, Latter part Employed fitting F. S. Sail, Ends Dist 307 Lat 168 Dep 82 LDR Lat 16 16.29 W Long 65 Longin 28.14
Thursday 10 th	Commences Strong Winds & squally, steering by the wind from S W to W S W, Middle part Double Reeft I. Sails F & aft, Latter part more moderate, Employed fitting new sails, thus ends Dist 369 Lat 157 Dep 63 LDR Lat 16 19.06 W Long 66 Longin 29.20 W
Friday 11 th	Commences strong Winds at S E & light showers steering S by W, Employed in fitting sails & knotting yards, at 11 P.M. wore ship & lay aback until 5 A.M. then wore & made sail, at 6 A.M. saw the Isl of Trinidad bearing S by E, at Meridian the Isl bore East Dist 7 Leagues, Lat 20.34 Longin 29.39 W

Appearance of Trinidad
Bearing S E, Dist 6 or 7
Leagues, Lat 20.32 Long 29.05

Appearance of the same
Bearing N E by E Dist 7 or 8
Leagues, April 11th 1823

Days Out 49

Ship Falcon from Nantucket

Saturday April, 12 th 1823	These 24 hours comes in moderate winds at ESE A high swell, at 4 P.M. the S.I. bore N.E. by E Dist 8 Leagues, steering S.W. at 10 P.M. course S.W. by S Middle & Latter part moderate, Saw a Sail, to the East C 28.00 Dist 122 Lat 104 Dep 63 LDK Lat 22.17 N Long 68 Longin 30.47
Sunday 13 th	Commences light winds at N.E., course S.W. by S All hands employed in Baiting Middle & Latter part much the same, thus Ends C 33.00 Dist 71 Lat 59 Dep 38 LDK Lat 23.16 N Long 41 Longin 31.28
Monday 14 th	Commences light winds at N.E. & pleasant all Sail set, course S.W. by S, Middle part much the same, at 9 A.M. fell in with the Brazilian squadron of 41 Line of Battle Ship called the, Pedro Premier two Frigates, 2 Corvettes, & two Gun Boats, was boarded by Lieutenant Shepherd of the Pedro, They were 14 Days from Pigeoniro, for St. Salvador Latter part unbecom F.I. Sail & sent down the Yd C 40.00 Dist 113 Lat 38 Dep 74 LDK Lat 24.44 N Long 31 Longin 32.49
Tuesday 15 th	Commences strong breezes at S.W. & stormy, at 4 P.M. got the F.I. S.I. fitted & got him Cropped, bent a new F.I. Sail, Middle & Latter part equally Wind from West to South, & Rainy thus Ends C 44.00 Dist 89 Lat 27 Dep 17 LDK Lat 25.11 N Long 20 Longin 33.06
Wednesday 16 th	Commences strong winds from S.W. to S.E., standing to the West & S.E. Middle & Latter part equally, Wind all around the Compass C 50.00 Dist 98 Lat 54 Dep 81 LDK Lat 27.05 N Long 90 Longin 34.36
Thursday 17 th	Commences strong Gales at S.E. & Rainy, attended with lightening, course S.W. by South, Middle part much as the former, Latter part unbecom N.E. S.I. & sent down the Yd to Repit thus Ends the Day C 56.00 Dist 123 Lat 104 Dep 61 LDK Lat 28.52 N Long 68 Longin 35.44
Friday 18 th	Commences fresh winds at S.W. & clear course S.W. by S, at 4 P.M. sent up M.I. Sail yd & bent the new S.I. Sail, Middle part much as the former Latter part unbecom M.I. S.I. Sail & sent down the Yd to Repit, thus Ends the Day C 62.00 Dist 81 Lat 75 Dep 30 LDK Lat 30.07 N Long 34 Longin 36.18
Saturday 19 th	Commences light winds at S.W. & high swell bent a new M.I. S.I. Sail & Rebuilt F.I. Sail Middle & Latter part wind S.W. & S.E. Ends C 65.00 Dist 101 Lat 56 Dep 24 LDK Lat 31.03 N Long 78 Longin 37.48

Days out 57

For The Pacific Ocean, Benjamin Chase Master

Sunday April 20 th 1823	Commences strong gales at SSW & high sea, kept 3.5 Middle part much the same latter part moderate, Ends P 24.50 Dist 69 Lat 45 Dep 51 Lat 46 31.09 W Long 60 Long in 35.52
Monday 21 st	Commences moderate breezes at SW, standing to the W. S. W. Middle part much the same, latter part set up Backstays & Backstays, Thus Ends the day P 25.00 Dist 85 Lat 29 Dep 20 Lat 46 30.40 W Long 93 Long in 37.25 W
Tuesday 22 nd	Commences light winds at SW, standing to the W. S. W. Got the Boat over the stern, at 10 P. M. tacked to S. E. Latter part, fine weather Thus Ends the day P 25.15 Dist 30 Lat 21 Dep 2 Lat 46 31.01 W Long 14 Long in 37.11
Wednesday 23 rd	Commences strong breezes at SSW & pleasant, all hands employed in duty, Middle part much as the former, Latter part much the same, thus Ends P 23.00 Dist 106 Lat 28 Dep 59 Lat 46 32.29 W Long 70 Long in 36.01 W
Thursday 24 th	Comes in light winds at WSW & pleasant, all sail set by the wind, all hands employed in duty, Middle part strong steady breeze at W. S. W. Lance S. W. at 6 A. M. took in 3.9. Sails, at 8 P. M. Double kept 3. Sails, took in M. Sail Jib & Spanker at 11 P. M. in 3. Sails, blowing a gale, at W. S. W. P 22.30 Dist 114 Lat 100 Dep 43 Lat 46 33.15 W Long 81 Long in 36.52 W
Friday 25 th	Commences strong gales at SSW & squally, at 3 P. M. Close kept M. S. Sail, stove the Waste Boat & took her in, at 11 P. M. took in 3. Sails at 1 A. M. heavy squalls took in 3. Sails, at 8 P. M. 3. Sails Strong gales at SSW & squally Thus Ends the day, yesterday's Lat was incorrect, P 27.00 Dist 46 Lat 25 Dep 39 Lat 46 35.10 W Long 62 Long in 36.05 W
Saturday 26 th	Commences strong gales at SSW & high sea, at 3 P. M. 3. Sails & M. Sail, Middle part much as the former, Latter part much the same, Ends P 22.30 Dist 87 Lat Dep 42 Lat 46 36.20 W Long 51 Long in 35.14
Sunday 27 th	Commences strong breezes at WSW & high sea took in the jib & repaired him & rebent him Middle part much as the former, Latter part more moderate set jib spanker, & single kept 3. Sails, Ends P 22.30 Dist Lat 23 Dep 34 Lat 46 37.43 W Long 41 Long in 34.31 W
Monday 28 th	Commences strong gales at WSW & thick overcast weather Middle part strong gale & clear set all sail, at 5 A. M. took in 3.9. Sails, at 9 Double kept took in spanker & jib, thus Ends P 15.00 Dist 132 Lat 132 Dep 35 Lat 46 39.55 W Long 45 Long in 35.16 W Days Out 66

Ship Falcon from Nantucket for

Tuesday April, 29th 1823	These 24 hours commences fresh gales at W.N.W. standing by the wind, Double reefed I. Sails set, at 2 P.M. wind dying, thick at 4th, & high sea, At 8 P.M. moderate breeze at W.N.W. Middle part much the same, latter part moderate winds & Rainy, Thus Ends the Day Green water Lat 33. 45^W Dist 79 Lat 66 Dep 44 Lat 41. 05 Long 50 Long in 56. 14 51
Wednesday 30th	Commences strong gales at W.N.W. & Rainy, at 2 P.M. Double reefed I. & aft, Bent a new F. I. M. Stay Sail Middle part much as the former, at 3 A.M. wind shifted to S.W. were ship to the west. Latter part light winds & pleasant, Thus Ends the Day, Green water Lat 42. 00 Dist 113 Lat 22 Dep 110 Lat 40. 23 Long 120 Long in 38. 34
Thursday May, 1st 1823 39. 14	Commences light winds from S.W. to S.W., Bent a new I. Sail Bent I. M. & Mgr Stay sails, Middle part much as the former, Latter part sent down M. I. G. Y. I. Mast Lat 57. 30 Dist 50 Lat 22 Dep 54 Lat 41. 01 Long 60 Long in 39. 34 W Green water & Right Whales in abundance, during the Day
Friday 2nd Green water	Commences light winds at S.E. & pleasant, Got up stump M. I. G. Mast, sent up the Yd Middle part much as the former, Latter part much the same, set I. I. M. I. Sail, Thus Ends plenty Whales Lat 67. 30 Dist 45. Lat 17 Dep 42 Lat 41. 18 Long 56 Long in 40. 30 58. 24
Saturday 3rd Lat 51. 00	Commences moderate winds at W.N.W. & fine weather Watch variously Eng'd, at 2 A.M. wind shifted to South, Latter part got the anchors in & unstuck Lat 92 Lat 65 Dep 65 Lat 42. 23 Long 87 Long in 41. 57
Sunday 4th	Commences light winds at East & high swell, Got on the prevented bowsprit shrouds Brake one of the main shroud bolts, steering W.N.W. Middle part wind South, Latter part S.W. Thus Ends thick & hazy. Long 43. 14 Lat 70. 00 Dist 110 Lat 37 Dep 103 Lat 43. 00 Long 140 Long in 44. 17
Monday 5th	Commences brisk gales at S.W. & hazy, saw W.N.W. at 8 P.M. wind at S.W. at 9 tack'd to the West Middle & Latter part strong breezes & clear Lat 84. 00 Dist 125 Lat 6 Dep 100 Lat 42. 44 Long 151 Long in 46. 48
Tuesday 6th	Commences strong gales at S.W. & standing to the S.W. Middle part much as the former, Latter part light breeze & pleasant, Thus Ends the Day, all well, Lat 48. 32 Lat 10. 00 Dist 167 Lat 23 Dep 103 Lat 40. 41 Long 197 Long in 49. 05 74 Days out

The Pacific Ocean Benjamin J Chase Mastered, 1823

Wednesday May 7th
 Commences Light Winds at WSW & pleasant, standing to the N & W, Rebuilt the J. Sails & H Sail.
 at 8 P.M. tacked Ship to S Middle part standing
 breeze at West, Latter part wind fresh at N & W, &
 high sea, took in J. G. Sails, water very green, Ends
 [25.00 Dist 102 h Lat 43 Dep 92 Lat 46 41.24 h Long 122 Long. in 51.07

Thursday 8th
 Commences Strong Gale at WSW, & high sea, Sack full
 at 8 P.M. Double Reeft J Sails & H aft took in Jib
 Middle part equally, Latter part Raining with lightening
 & Thunder, at 8 P.M. tacked Ship to the N.W., wind
 at W.S.W., under Double Reeft J Sails, blue water
 [25.00 Dist 25 h Lat 48 Dep 10 Lat 46 41.24 h Long 24 Long in 54.31 W
 This Day I judge the ship has been Currented to the N & East, 3 knots per hour

Friday 9th
 Commences Strong Gale at WSW & equally standing to
 the N & West, under single Reeft J Sails, at 4 P.M.
 Double Reeft M & Zr J Sail, at 8 P.M. Double Reeft J & M. J. S.
 Strong Gale & heavy squalls of Rain & hail, intermixed
 with lightening, at 2 A.M. wore to the S. Latter part
 Close Reeft J & M J Sails, took in M & Zr J Sail, thus Ends
 [24.00 Dist 32 h Lat 29 Dep 12 Lat 46 41.13 h Long 46 Long in 51.47 W

Saturday 10th
 Commences Strong Gale at SSW standing to the S
 under Close Reeft J Sails & H Sails, at 6 P.M. wore to the
 West Middle part more moderate at M & Zr J Sail
 at 4 A.M. wore Ship to the SW at 6 P.M. Jail
 & Yib, at 8 P.M. parted Yib pendant & split the
 Sail, Latter part took in M Sail & M & Zr J Sail Ends
 Wind all around the Compass Lightening Thunder, & Rain
 [23.00 Dist 27 h Lat 25 Dep 10 Lat 46 41.23 h Long 14 Long in 52.05 W

Sunday 11th
 Commences Strong Gale at South standing to the
 W.S.W., at 2 P.M. set M & Zr J Sail at 4 P.M. set
 the M Sail, more moderate, Middle part Strong
 gusts & long lulls, at 5 A.M. Gale increasing
 took in J & M & Zr J Sails, M Sail, Close Reeft M J Sail
 took in Waste Boat, thus Ends, wind from S.W. to W.S.W.
 [26.00 Dist 68 h Lat 61 Dep 30 Lat 46 42.24 h Long 40 Long in 52.41

Monday 12th
 Commences Strong Gale at WSW & a high sea headed
 to the S at 5 P.M. set Close Reeft J & H Sail
 at 11 P.M. took in the J Sail, at 3 A.M. set him
 again, at 6 P.M. took him in, Latter part took in
 Starboard Boat & stowed her, Wind from S.W. to W.S.
 [30.00 Dist 87 h Lat 75 Dep 43 Lat 46 43.39 h Long 59 Long in 43.40

Tuesday 13th
 Commences strong Breeze at 1 P.M. set J, J. Sail, at 2 P.M. took in
 J. J. Sail, J. Sail & J. J. M. J. Sail, set M & Zr J Sail, wind S.W.
 at 6 P.M. set Reeft J Sail, at 11 wore Ship to the N.W. at 5 A.M.
 set J & M & Zr J Sails, Latter part got up water for J & H
 [22.00 Dist 18 h Lat 20 Dep 6 Lat 46 43.23 h Long 7 Long in 43.50 W
 8 Days out

Wednesday May. 14th 1823 Thermometer at 41^o & 30.00	These 24 hours commences strong gales from South to WSW & squalls of hail rain wind & snow from 4 PM to 10 AM, at 12 strong breeze at West, Let one Reef out M.I. Sail, at 6 AM close Reef M.I. Sail, & took in Mgr I. Sail, strong gales & squalls, high sea & green water, & Calm at 22. Dep 13 Lat 43.45. Long 10 Long in 54.08 This day I calculate by the course & dist. sailed, there is 14 knot, current to N.
Thursday 15th Thermometer at 39^o & 22.00	Commences strong gales from WSW to SW & hard squalls of hail & rain, under close reefed F & M I. Sail & courses, middle part much the same } Lat 54.38 Latter part more moderate, variously Envy Latter part but a few yib, thus ends the day Lat 66 W Lat 66 Dep 24 Lat 44.45 N Long 34 Long 53-34.58
Friday 16th Thermometer 39^o & 3.00	Commences moderate gales at SW & pleasant standing to the S. & E. at 5 PM set single Reef M.I. Sail, & M.I. G. Sail, at 11 AM took in I. G. Sail & Double Reef M.I. Sail, at 6 AM set what M.I. S yib & spanker, Wind from WSW to WSW, at 9 AM M.I. M.I. Sail & Robbed him of a Cleath, thus ends Lat 74 W Lat 74 Dep Lat 46.00 N Long Long in 54.38
Saturday 17th Long Lat 55.36 W Thermometer 40^o & 27.00	Commences strong winds at WSW & variable with squalls of rain & snow, at 5 PM Reef M.I. Sail & single Reef him, at 11 PM wind shifted to the SSE, tack'd Ship & stance WSW two hours for The first time for 14 days, at 3 AM Double Reef I. Sails fore & aft, took in the yib, at 10 AM took took in F & Mgr I. Sails, close Reef M.I. Sail, at Meredian took in F. Sail & F. I. M. Stay Sail, thus ends hard gales at SW with hail rain & snow & high sea Lat 49 W Lat 11 Dep 40 Lat 46.11 N Long 69 Long in 55.47
Sunday 18th Thermometer 44^o & 22.00	Commences hard gales at SW & hard squalls of hail & rain, under close Reef M.I. Sail, & storm I. Sails middle part much as the former, at 3 AM set Reef F. Sail, at 5 AM set close Reef F. I. Sail, at 7 AM wore to the S. at 10 took in F. I. Sail, thus ends the Sabbath, Lat 39 W Lat 36 Dep 15 Lat 45.36 N Long 21 Long in 56.02 W
Monday 19th Thermometer 45^o Lat 56.33 & 41.00	Commences strong gales at SW & thick cloudy with standing to the S. & East, high sea, middle part much the same, at 9 AM set close Reef F & Mgr I. Sails, little more moderate thus ends the day, all in good health Lat 32 W Lat 30 Dep 16 Lat 46.36 N Long 23 Long in 56.25 W
28th days out,	

Tuesday May 20th 1829 Thermometer 40th to 50th	Commences strong gales at WSW & damp hazy with Sent down 2 of Mgr J. G. G. & Marts Middle part squally with large hail stones, at 2 P.M. took in the 3 Sails, at 3 P.M. more moderate set the 3 Sails, thus ends, Hail Rain Wind & snow, all well at 43 N Lat 70 Dep 6 Lat 66 N Long 9 Long in 36.34 W
Wednesday 21st Thermometer 35th to 38th	Commences strong gales at SW & squally, at 3 P.M. took in the 3 Sails, at 6 P.M. wore ship to the N & S at 3 A.M. set Double Reeft 3 Sails & Jib - at 6 P.M. set M. Sail & M. J. G. Sail, at 9 P.M. went to to Repair at Maradan backed to, thus ends at 43 N Lat 24 Dep 36 Lat 66 N Long 53 Long in 57.27
Thursday 22nd Thermometer 37th to 43	Commences fresh gales at West. & thick cloudy, at 4 P.M. bent M. Sail & Reeft him & set him at 11 P.M. Double Reeft M. & Mgr 3 Sails, at 4 A.M. set Single Reefs, at 11 P.M. set whole 3 Sails, the first time since I can remember, thus ends plenty of Food & Cal at 70 N Lat 68 Dep 15 Lat 68 N Long 23 Long in 57.50 W
Friday 23rd Thermometer 38th to 42	Commences light breezes at SW & thick overcast at 4 P.M. wind shifted to the SE backed ship, set all Sail, & steered SW by W middle part strong steady gales at SE & thick overcast weather, latter part much the same, took in M. J. G. Sail, saw Hagglets Gulls & Wangan thus ends the way at 144 N Lat 30 Dep 152 Lat 68 N Long 232 Long in 61.42 W
Saturday 24th Thermometer 42th to 46	Commences strong gales at SSE, steering SW by W, at 2 P.M. Double Reeft 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100 at 8 P.M. 68 fathoms, kept off SW by W, at 10 P.M. set single Reef M. J. G. Sail & M. J. G. Sail at 4 A.M. 58 fathoms Light breeze at SSE & Drizzle, latter part calm at 150 N Lat 71 Dep 132 Lat 68 N Long 205 Long in 63.07
Sunday 25th Thermometer 45th	Commences calm & thick hazy weather, at 4 P.M. light breeze at WSW steered South middle & latter part light air & calm, had from 63 to 70 fathoms, thus ends foggy at 22.38 N Lat 26 Dep 11 Lat 66 N Long 10 Long in 33.25
Monday 26th Thermometer 44th to 46	Commences light winds & calm from S to SW at 8 P.M. wind at West steered South, at 2 P.M. at 10.75 at 12.78 at 2 A.M. 77. at 4 P.M. steered S by E, latter part light wind at SE & foggy, Variation 24.24 East, at 12 N Lat 94 Dep 13 Lat 68 N Long 23 Long in 63.48
Tuesday 27th Thermometer 32th to 41	Commences light winds at SE & foggy, steering SE, took in Larboard Boat & stowed her on the Yngwoner at 2 P.M. got ground 75 fathoms, steered SE by E at 10 P.M. set M. Sail, at 2 A.M. 68 fathoms shortened sail & kept afloat SE, at 4 P.M. 70, made sail and steered SE by E, latter part strong breezes at SE & foggy, Lat 66 N Long 23 Long in 64.23

Ship Falcon from Nantucket, for

Wednesday May 28 th Thermomete 39. to 41 Wind W. 155	These 24 hours Commences strong breezes at 8 AM & thick foggy, at 2 P M took in M. J. G. Sail, steering S by E, at 3 P M Double reefed 3 Sails, & at 4 took in jib & M Sail, hauled up by the wind East, strong Gale & high sea, at 4 past 9 kept off S by E, at 12 Midnight kept off SW, still thick & foggy, at 3 A M hauled up SW, set single reefed 3 Sails & M. J. G. Sail, latter part strong Gale & foggy, Thus Ends the Day Lat 40 N Long 115 W Dep 75 LBR 56.07 Long 132 Long in 66. 18 W
Thursday 29 th Thermomete 39 to 44 Wind W. 155	Commences strong Gale at South & thick foggy weather, steering SW, at 6 P M steered SW by E, at 1 A M saw Cape Horn Distance 2 Leagues, moderate breeze & some starlight, at 2 A M steered SSW latter part saw a sail, at 9 A M the Cape bore, at Dist 5 Leagues, latter part foggy Thus Ends the Day Lat 36.24 N Long 11 Long in 67.32
Friday 30 th Thermomete 42. 44 Wind W. 155	Commences strong Gale at SW & flaring steering to the SW by the wind Middle part light wind at South cause WSW at 10 th Sail, saw a Bight latter part strong Gale & raining, Thus Ends Lat 34.00 N Long 142 W Lat 62 Dep 124 LBR 57.26 Long 234 Long in 70.40
Saturday 31 st Thermomete 38. 42	Commences strong Wind at South & squally at 3 P M kept the 3 Sails broke off the Bowsprit within the BR, secured him. sent the Night, & fore kept 2 3 Sails & took in the head sails jib & 3 M Staysail, saw the second Bight at 8 fore kept M. J. Sail, & took in M. J. Sail, Middle part more moderate at 10 AM 3 Sail latter part employed felling Bobstay & Strop. Moderate Winds at East, steering W by N, Thus Ends Lat 37.30 N Long 66 W Lat 21 Dep 61 LBR 57.44 Long 112 Long in 72.32 W
Sunday June 1 st 1823 Thermomete 38. to 40	First part moderate Gale at East, steering W by N Got the Bobstay on & Got the Bowsprit fuzed up & the Riggings set up, at 4 P M set, M. J. G. Sail Middle part much as the former, at 2 A M wind hauled to the SE, at 4 AM kept up W by S, set Staysails & jib set Reefs out the 3 Sails, Thus Ends Lat 61.45 N Long 166 W Lat 72 Dep 144 LBR 58.35 Long 250 Long in 77.02 W

Days out, 100

The Sun Rises at 8.32 Light 17 hours & 4 Minute

The Pacific Ocean, Benjamin J Phase, Master, 1823

Monday June 2 nd 1823	Commences fresh Wind at SSE & thick Rainy weather steering West, at 3 P.M. wind at SSW, at 8 P.M. wind SSE, Middle part more moderate set all sail At 8 A.M. saw a sail standing to the NW, at 10 A.M. steered N.W.W., Thus Ends the Day.
Thermom ^t 38 to 40	Lat 180 Blat 119 Dep 145 Lat 65.45 Blong 262 Long in 81.14
Tuesday 3 rd	Commences Light Winds at SE & pleasant, all sail set Course S.W.W. Middle part Calm, at 4 A.M. took aboard at North, at 8 saw a Ship that shew us English Colours we answered him with Stripes & Stars, Thus Ends
Thermom ^t 39 to 41	Lat 65.00 Blat 57 Dep 20 Lat 65.45 Blong 48 Long in 82.02
Wednesday 4 th	Commences brisk Winds from N to E Course S.W.W. at 4 P.M. took in M.S. G. Sail, Jib & Spanker kept the J. Sails, at 6 took in M. Sail & Mizen J. Sail at 8 took in J. J. Sail. & J. J. M. St. Sail, Strong Gale at SE & Rainy with a high Cross sea
Thermom ^t 38 to 41	at 3 A.M. set J. J. Sail & M. St. Sail, at 10 P.M. set Mizen J. Sail, M. Sail & J. J. Mast St. Sail, wind inclining to the SE & West Thus Ends. Variation 23° 00 Easting
Lat 65.00 Blat 164 Blat 154 Dep 56 Lat 65.12 Blong 91 Long in 83.33	
Thursday 5 th	Commences moderate Gale at West, & pleasant, steering S.W.W. from 10 P.M. to 2 A.M. Calm at 2 took aboard at SE, Course the same, set M. J. G. Sail, at 9 took in J. G. Sail, squally, at 11 took in M. Sail & Mizen J. Sail
Thermom ^t 37 to 43	Lat 65.00 Blat 105 Dep Lat 65.27 Blong Long in 83.33
Friday 6 th	Commences Strong Gale at South & thick Rainy weather, at 1 P.M. took in Mizen J. Sail, at 2 Doubled reef M. J. Sail, at 3 Clore reef J. J. Sail, at 4 Clore reef M. J. Sail Strong Gale & Rainy with a high Cross sea
Thermom ^t 38 to 45	at 11 P.M. wind at West, Let one Reef out M. J. Sail at 2 A.M. set M. Sail & Stay sails, at 4 P.M. tacked to the West Latter part squally, wind at South, Ends
Lat 65.00 Blat 119 Dep Lat 65.30 Blong Long in 83.33	
Saturday 7 th	Commences moderate Gale at North, standing to the West at 6 P.M. squally, Doubled reef the J. Sails & J. aft Middle part squally with lightning & Rain.
Thermom ^t 30 to 45	Latter part more moderate Thus Ends the Day
Lat 65.00 Blat 10 Dep 1 Lat 65.20 Blong 16 Long in 83.17	
Sunday 8 th	Commences moderate Gale at South & squally, standing to the West under Short Sail, Middle part took in the J. Sails, at 4 A.M. set them again, Latter part, the same
Thermom ^t 42 to 46	Lat 65.00 Blat 15 Dep Lat 65.07 Blong Long in 83.17
Monday 9 th	Commences moderate Winds at N. & N.W. & squally, standing to the West Middle part much the same
Thermom ^t 46 to 48	at 9 A.M. set all sail, Light wind at SE Course S.W.W.
Lat 65.00 Blat 30 Dep Lat 65.41 Blong 17 Long in 83.34	

Days Out 100,

Ship Falcon On the weather Coast of Chili;

Tuesday 10th 1823 These 24 hours commences moderate winds at NE & thick weather, Course NNE. Middle part strong steady breeze at East Latter part wind SE Course North, Thus Ends the Day, Variation N. by E. East by, Dist 171 W Lat 162 Dep Lat 66 43.59 W Long Longin 83.

Wednesday 11th Commences brisk Gales at SE & flying clouds, Course North, at 9 P.M. Steered NNE, Middle part took in M. J. G. Sail, squally, at 7 A.M. set M. J. G. & let one keep out J. G. Sail, Thus Ends the Day Dist 190 W Lat 167 Dep 39 Lat 66 41.12 W Long 120 Longin 82.00

Thursday 12th Commences brisk Breezes at South & moving clouds Steering NNE, Middle part squally, took in J. G. & hauled up N.E. by E at 6 A.M. set J. G. Sail, Latter part got out Starboard & waste Boat, Thus Ends the Day Dist 192 W Lat 96 Dep 166 Lat 66 39.35 W Long 217 Longin 78.23

Friday 13th Commences moderate Winds at SW & pleasant Employed Repairing Larboard Boat, Steering NNE by E Middle & Latter part much as the former, fitting the Boats, & Repairing Thus Ends the Day Dist 17 W Lat 17 Dep 58 Lat 66 39.19 W Long 175 Longin 77.08 W

Saturday 14th Commences light winds at NE, Standing to SE & East, at 6 P.M. tacked to the NW hauled up J. G. Sail & took in J. G. Sail, at 2 A.M. detached, at 7 A.M. hauled up J. G. Sails Thus Ends Employed in fitting Boats & Repair Lat 66 39.40 Long by Lrd 16.57, Variation 19.49 E

Sunday 15th Commences strong Winds at ENE, Standing to the SE at 4 P.M. got the Larboard Boat on the quarter, saw a Sail at 6 A.M. Wore to the NW Middle part much as the former, at 6 A.M. close kept J. G. Sail & kept the J. G. Sail, Latter part blowing strong, Ends Dist 50 W Lat 50 Dep Lat 66 38.50 W Long Longin 76.37

Monday 16th Commences strong Gales at ENE & Rainy, Standing to the NW Middle part light winds & Rainy Latter part much the same, took in Waste Boat to Repair, Thus Ends Lat 66 38.35 Longin 77.05

Tuesday 17th Commences light winds at ENE, Saw a Sail to the NW, Middle part light breeze at NNE, Course ENE, Latter part the same, Thus Ends, Lat 38.44 Long 76.00

Wednesday 18th Commences light winds at NNE & cloudy, Course ENE, at 2 P.M. luffed by the wind, at 2 A.M. kept off ENE Latter part Rainy Thus Ends, Lat 38.20 L Long 74.44

Thursday 19th First part light winds at NW & Rainy Course ENE, at 5 P.M. hauled by the wind to the SE at 6 A.M. kept at NNE, at 9 saw the Land at 50 Spoke Ship Eliza Francis of London, Thus Ends, the Passage time 118 Days out

Cruising Journal Commenced June 20th 1823

Friday June 20th Commences moderate winds at S.W. & high swell, at 3 P.M. saw the Island of Mocha bearing N.W. at 4 P.M. calm at 10 P.M. light air at S.W. Steered S.W. at 3 P.M. tacked ship to the N.E. at 6 P.M. saw the Brakers tacked to the west, latter part tacking between Mocha & the main, had from 30 to forty fathoms Thus ends the day. Lat Obs 38.36

Saturday 21st Fresh Gales at S.W. standing one way & the other between the Isle & main, at 4 P.M. the Isle bearing S.W. with 4 miles got 7 fathoms sandy bottom, double kept the 3 sails & stood off saw these Calp & Apples in abundance at 9 P.M. took in the 3 sails, & in sail at 2 A.M. took in 4 sail, strong Gales at West & squally at 8 A.M. wore ship to the S.W. at 10 saw Mocha at meridional Mocha bore S.E. with 6 leagues, Thus ends Lat Obs 38.32 W.

Sunday 22nd Fresh Gales at W.S.W. & squally, at 5 P.M. double kept 3 & in 3 sails. at 4 A.M. took in the 3 sails, at 7 P.M. kept off for Mocha with an intention of Landing, but the surf running high, dare not attempt, hauled up by the wind, Thus ends. Squally. Lat 38.15, Land S.W.

Monday 23rd Commences fresh Gales at W. & squally, double kept the 3 sails, standing to the S.W. by the wind, middle part tacking backward & forth between the Mocha & the main, at 4 A.M. wind at S.W. & steady, stood to the S.E. & West. Latter part much the same, Thus ends the day. No Obs. John Spatches no better, Mocha S.E.

Tuesday 24th Strong Gales at S.W. under short sail Middle part much the same at daylight set the 3 sails stood to the S.W. Thus ends, Spatches no better

Wednesday 25th Light Winds at West & high swell standing to the S.W. at 10 P.M. wore to the S.W. at 2 A.M. Detacked thick Rainy & foggy, at 4 A.M. set the 3 sail & the sails, at 9 saw the Brakers with 3/4 of a mile wore to the S.W. thick & foggy. Ends, Spatches no better

Thursday 26th Strong Gales at W.S.W. & Rainy, standing to the S. Middle part much the same, Latter part the same, Thus ends, Spatches no better, Porter S.E. Lat 39.09

Friday 27th Moderate & Rainy wind at S.W. standing to S. at 5 P.M. tacked to the S.W. Middle & Latter part much as the former, Thus ends, People Complaining of the Scurvy, three men off duty, Spatches fogged & Porter

Saturday 28th Moderate Gales at S.W. & foggy, & Rainy, at 4 P.M. tacked to the S.W. S.W. at 5 A.M. tacked to the S.W. at 7 P.M. set single kept 3 sails & in 3 sail, Steered S.W. S.W. Latter part pleasant, Lat Obs 38.13 Mocha Bearing S.W. 4 miles found men down off of duty, Scurvy &c. 127 days out

Ship Falcon Cruising on the Coast of 1823

Sunday June 27 th 1823	Commences moderate winds at N. N. W. & pleasant, Steering N. N. W. at 8 P.M. wind at N. N. W. at 10 P.M. N. N. W. at 4 P.M. South at 5 P.M. The Land at 6 tacked off at 10 strong Gale at N. N. W. & Rainy took in 2 & 1/2 M. I. Vails close Reeft M. I. Sail, thus Ends the Day Saw the Leader the first time for 10 Days, the sick N. better,
Monday June 28 th	Commences strong Gale at N. N. W. & Rainy standing off under short Sail, at 5 P.M. set close Reeft I. Vails, at 2 A.M. tacked in Shore at Daylight set double & sing Reeft I. Vails, at 8 have squalls of wind & Rain, Clewed up & down pretty much all Sail at 4 past 8 had a remarkable Large Water Spout to trap the Stern, Very high, & also a very sharp whirling wind to trap the wake within 1/4 of a mile of the Ship, at 1 strong & steady Gale & high trap sea, at 11 saw the Land, thus Ends three Men & one Steersman sick & off Duty, Lat Obs. 37.23
Tuesday July 1 st 1823	Commences strong Gale at N. N. W. & a high trap sea, at 1 P.M. tacked off, under Double Reeft I. Vails & courses, at 6 P.M. took in M. Sail at 12 midnight were ship to the N. strong Gale & heavy squalls of Rain, tore the I. Sail out the foot Reeft, at 2 A.M. took in 2 & 1/2 M. I. Vails, at Daylight set close Reeft 2 & 1/2 M. I. Vails, Latter part lightening Thunder & Rain, thus Ends three Men & one Steersman off Duty,
Wednesday July 2 nd	Commences strong Winds at N. N. W. & Rainy, standing to the N. E. at 2 P.M. saw the Land, at 4 P.M. tacked off, under Double & close Reeft I. Vails, at 2 A.M. tacked in wind at North at Daylight set all Sail, at 9 saw the Land, tacked off Shore thus Ends, Lat Obs. 37.12 Mr. Abraham, Goodwin, & four Men Sick, with Rivers Discreet, I hope we shall get in soon, & is
Thursday July 3 rd	Commences moderate Winds at N. N. W. & smooth sea, at 1 P.M. tacked in shore, at 2 P.M. saw the Is. of St. Marys, bearing N. E. by E, at 5 P.M. tacked off, took in M. I. G. Sail, at 8 P.M. strong Gale & clear Double Reeft the I. Vails I. & aft at 2 A.M. tacked in, at Daylight saw the Land saw St. Marys stood close in, saw a Spraker at the South W. part 3/4 of a mile off from the Land, at 10 tacked off, Point Romaine Is. W. North Rock of the Island bore N. by E. the Boddy of the Island Dist 1 mile, thus Ends the Day, quite Low spiritized the sick N. better, gave old Jack waisting away fast, No. Obs. 00.00
Friday July 4 th 1823	Commences strong Gale at North & thick Rainy weather at 1 P.M. took in the I. Vails, at 6 P.M. close Reeft M. I. G. Standing off, Middle part much as the former at Daylight set single Reeft I. Vails & M. I. G. Sail, broke out for Water, saw Whales Land & short land thus Ends the Day Proceeding, Lat 36.40, the sick N. better, Variation, 17.37 E
Saturday July 5 th	Commences Light wind at North, at 4 P.M. boats came on board, struck one Whale & draved the Iron, Double Reeft the I. Vails, stood off wind at North, at 11 past 9 P.M. departed this Life John Spatches, a Black Man after an illness of one Month, at 2 A.M. tacked ship in shore wind N. N. W. strong Gale & Rainy, at Daylight set the I. Sail, & set one Reeft M. I. Sail at 10, bore a back set the colour of Mast & charged the Remains of poor old Jack, after reading a short Prayer over the Boddy the words were as follows, We brought nothing in to this world & it is certain we can carry nothing with us, The Lord gave & the Lord hath taken away, blessed be the Name of the Lord, Ends
Sunday July 6 th	Commences strong Gale at North & Rainy, at 2 P.M. tacked ship to the west & took in the I. Vails, at 2 A.M. were to the N. N. E. at Daylight set the I. Vails & M. I. G. Sail saw St. Marys Island N. E. by E, Wind at N. N. W. thus Ends the Day the three sick Men no better, Lat Obs. 36.40

Days out 135

Chili

Benjⁿ C. Chase Master,

1823

Monday July 14 th 1823	Commences light winds at W. N. W. & high swell, steering N. E. by S. Got the Chane anchored on the Gunwale. & shackled the Chane Middle part calm, at Daylight light air at N. E. Got the Bower anchored on the Gunwale, thus ends calm. The land dist 2 1/2 Leagues, thus ends, Lat Obs 36 49, Wick No. better
Tuesday July 8 th	Commences light air at N. E. & cloudy, standing one way. & the other off the mouth of Conception Bay. Middle & Latter part much the same, the Wick No. better, Lat Obs 36 40
Wednesday July 9 th	Commences calm laying at the mouth of the Bay. Middle part much as the former, Latter part moderate breeze at N. W. stood in for Conception Bay, Lat Obs 36 42,
Thursday July 10 th	Commences moderate winds at N. W. & thick weather, at 3 P. M. sighted the Isle of Taracena, at 6 P. M. came too at Salaguana in 6 fath. Dred mud with the Chane anchor, thick & rainy. Middle part much as the former, at 10 A. M. got underway & Drayn in shore & came too in 5 fathoms. & manned with the Bodge, thus ends, the survey men on shore, ends
Friday July 11 th	Commences moderate winds at E. S. E. the survey men on shore & part came off Kneuk thus ends
Saturday 12 th	The survey men on shore & others Peeling & cleaning ship for Paying Bends & painting thus ends
Sunday 13 th	one watch on shore during the day ends
Monday 14 th	This day employed paying the Bends, one watch on shore
Tuesday 15 th	This day unmoored ship & warped her further in bay. Permoened, employed in sundry jobs, Painting &c
Wednesday 16 th	Employed scraping & Painting, watch on Liberty
Thursday 17 th	Employed scraping & Painting, watch on shore
Friday 18 th	

Ship Falcon Cruising on the Coast of Chili

Saturday August 2 nd	At 3 P.M. Got underway & stood down the Bay with a Light air & Variable, at 10 P.M. Larakeners Bore S.W. Dist 2 Leagues, Latter part steering N by E Thus Ends the Day Got Clear decks, Lat Obs 35.22
Sunday 3 rd	This Day Commences Light winds at South & pleasant steering N by E, at 10 P.M. wind at North, stood off at 10 A.M. tacked in moderate winds & cloudy Thus Ends the Day Lat Obs 34.51 1 st
Monday 4 th	Commences Moderate winds at North & cloudy weather at 5 P.M. were Ship, the Land Dist 1/2 mile Middle & Latter part Calm, Thus Ends, Lat Obs 34.54
Tuesday 5 th	Commences Light winds at S.W. & cloudy, steering N by E Middle part much the same, Latter part Bore the Captain falls, Thus Ends the Day. Lat Obs 33.47
Wednesday 6 th	Commences Strong Winds at South, steering S at sunset hoisted next the 3 Sails & hauled off by the wind, Valparaiso point Bearing N.E. by N At 2 A.M. tacked in shore at daylight set single next 3 Sails, at 8 A.M. the Captain went on shore at Valparaiso, with a Boats crew, sent the Land in 20
Thursday 7 th	Commences Strong Gale at S.W., at 3 P.M. the Capt. came on board, kept off N.W., with double & single kept 3 Sails, at daylight set M.J. G. Sail, Latter part wind dying, Thus Ends, Lat Obs 30.45
Friday 8 th	Commences Moderate Breeze at S.E. & high swell, at 2 P.M. saw a Whale, Looped & Charle but could not strike, came on board, at 4 P.M. saw a school Looped but could not strike, sunset came on board Middle part strong Breezes at North, Latter part much the same, saw the Gulch, & tacked off, Ends No. Obs
Saturday 9 th	Commences Strong Gale at North thick cloudy weather Middle part Rainy, Latter part pleasant & calm Thus Ends the Day All well, saw black fish, Lat Obs 30.15
Sunday 10 th	Commences Light air at South Got out the fly Boom, Middle & Latter part strong Breezes, at 10 A.M. passed Tongoy, at 11 kept off for Coquimbo, Thus Ends
Monday 11 th	This Day Commences with me, almost as though I was to be executed, for at 8 P.M. I left the Ship with a heavy heart, to be left with a strange People & of a different Tongue, from my own, & with wounded Leg & that with an expectation of being Amputated, amongst this foreign Nation quivered me to the heart, at 3 P.M. I landed at the port of Coquimbo, I went to the House

Monday kept by John Carter & Nathaniel Abbot, at this place I continued put up for the night, at this place the Captain dispatched a letter to the City, to Mr Samuel H Averil (whom I shall by all the ties of Friendship ever esteem him & family) to send a carriage for me to take me to the City, where medical aid could be procured, Captain Chase then shook me by the hand & bestowed many good wishes for my recovery, at 10 P.M. I retired to bed but not to sleep for I lay deploring my hard fortune & the pangs besetting me until the Goddess of Day made her appearance in the East when I dressed my self, but not much refreshed by uncomfortable lodgings, at 10 A.M. we breakfasted, & at 11 the Carriage came for me, to convey me to the City, Thus Ends the first Day.

Saturday August 31st 1823 This Day at 1/2 past 9, In taking my usual walk when to my great joy I discovered a Ship standing Down for the Port, I returned home to bear the news to my Land love, I then walked again & saw that the Ship was laying off & on, at 1 P.M. I returned home & there I found my Captⁿ to my inexpressible great Satisfaction, at 2 P.M. we dined & dined with Land love to my & his Satisfaction, at 3 I took Leave of all the family & started for the Port, at 4 Arrived at the Port, at Sunset, we embarked for the Ship, at 8 we arrived to the Ship, after an absence of twenty Days,

Sunday Sept^r 1st This Day Light winds & calm, the second Mate went on shore with Abots crew at the point after articles left, thus Ends the Day.

Monday 2nd Comes in calm at 5 P.M. the Boat returned Middle part Light airs calm & high swell, Ship going round round, Latter part the same, thus Ends.

Tuesday 3rd Comes in Light airs & calm, with a high swell, at 8 P.M. finding the Ship to near the Land fast, Loosed three Boats & commenced towing, at 11 12% thick of fog got the Ship before the swell & took up the Boats, at 1 A.M. found by the sound of the surf that the Land was very near, called all hands & commenced towing calm thick fog & high swell, at 3 took up the Boats again, at 6 fog cleared the Chinkier 1/2 mile distance took a fine breeze at N.W., set all sail & steered W by N passed about one hundred Rods from the Chinkier, at 8 took in J.G. Sails & Double mast the 3 Sails, at 10 saw a Ship standing to the N.W. calm, at 11 wind at S.W. steered to the N.W. Thus Ends the Day Clear of the Land thank kind fortune,

Ship Falcon On the Coast of Chili, 1823

Wednesday Sept 3 rd	First part brisk Gale at SSW steering NNE Middle part Light breeze Latter part, No Repairing Sails
Thursday 4 th	Commences moderate Winds at SW & thick weather unbent the 4 th Sail & bent another, Middle part much as the former, Latter part Calm, Lat Dec 27. 19
Friday 5 th	Commences Calm Saw Blackfish, Middle part much The same, Latter part No Employed Repairing Sails & Painting Larboard Boat, Thus Ends, Lat Dec 27. 06
Saturday 6 th 1823	Commences Calm, Employed Repairing Sails Middle part much as the former, Latter part much the same, Thus Ends the day, Lat Dec 28. 49
Sunday 7 th	Commences Light Breeze at South, steering NNE Repairing Sails, Painted Warboard Boat, Middle & Latter part strong Breeze & pleasant, Course NNE, Lat 25.33
Monday 8 th	Commences Brisk Gale at SSE & smooth sea, course NNE At 10 P.M. steered NNE, Latter part unbent 4 th Sail & bent another, Thus Ends the day Lat Dec 23. 20
Tuesday 9 th	Commences moderate Winds & smooth sea, at 3 P.M. Saw whales Leaned & Chaste, Could not strike same on steered NNE, Middle part much as the former Latter part Employed in knotting yarns, Lat 21.32
Wednesday 10 th	Commences moderate Trades at SSE & smooth sea Course NNE, Middle part much as the former Latter part Painting & making Sprung yarn, Lat 20.02
Thursday 11 th	Commences Light Winds & thick weather, Employed Painting & making Sprung yarn, Middle part much as the former, Latter part the same, Ends, Lat 19.03
Friday 12 th	Commences Calm Employed in Painting & making Sprung yarn, Saw a Ship to the NE Middle part much as the former, Latter part No, Thus Ends, Dec. Dec
Saturday 13 th	Commences Light winds & Calm, Saw a Ship that showed the Patriot flag & fired a Gun, Middle part much the same, Latter part No Thus Ends, Lat Dec 17. 55
Sunday 14 th	Commences Light Breezes & pleasant, Green Water Saw a Sail to the NE, Middle part much the same, Latter part saw a Ship being & putting Thus Ends thick Water, Latitude by Dec 17. 32
Monday 15 th	Commences Brisk breeze & cloudy, steering various courses Middle part much as the former Latter part Employed Repairing 4 th Sail Thus Ends the day Dec 18

Ship Falcon in the Coast of Peru, B. C. Chase Master,

Tuesday Sept 16 th	Commences moderate Trades, Raining Rain the Land Unbent M. S. Sail & Bent another, Middle & Latter part much the same thus Ends, Lat Obs 13.48
Wednesday 17 th	Commences Brisk Trades & high swell, Saw Whales, Landed & Waste could not strike, Came on board & kept off Wgt, Middle & Latter part much the same, thus Ends the Day Lat Obs. 14.40
Thursday 18 th	Commences Brisk Trades, Staring Wgt, unbent M. S. S. & Bent another, Middle & Latter part much as the former thus Ends the Day, Lat Obs 13.48 5 th
Friday 19 th	Commences Strong Trades, Louse Wgt, Saw humpbacks unbent the Spanker & Bent the New one Middle part much as the former, Latter part saw Bowsprit Rigging & Bent the Jib, Ends Lat Obs. 12.45 5 th
Saturday 20 th	Commences moderate Trades & Cloudy, Louse Wgt bent H & M. S. S. Sails, Saw humpbacks Middle part much as the former, Latter part Saw Humpbacks & Porpoises thus Ends the Day, Lat Obs 11.53 5 th
Sunday 21 st	Commences strong Trades, Louse Wgt, all sail set Middle part much the same Latter part Louse Wgt thus Ends, Lat Obs 11.13
Monday 22 nd	Commences strong Trades, at 3 P.M. tacked off West at 2 A.M. Detacked, Latter part employed Repairing H. S. Sail thus Ends the Day Lat Obs 9.48
Tuesday 23 rd	Commences Brisk Trades, Saw Whales going to windward Did not Land, Middle part much as the former Latter part the same, thus Ends, Lat Obs 9.40 5 th
Wednesday 24 th	Commences strong Trades, Standing in, Saw A Bright Saw humpbacks, Middle part much the same Latter part Repairing & Sail thus Ends, Lat Obs 8:57. 5 th
Thursday 25 th	Commences strong Trades & Cloudy, weather, standing In S.E., at 6 P.M. tacked off, at 12 tacked in, at daylight set M. S. S. Sails, Ends Variouslly Employed, Lat, 8:12.
Friday 26 th	Commences moderate Trades & hazy, Saw the Land Bank Muddy Water, Sounded 70 fathoms Green Sand Bottom, tacked off, Middle part strong breeze Latter part much the same, Saw A Sail thus Ends the Day Lat Obs 3.45. 5 th
Saturday 27 th	Commences strong Trades, Standing off, at 6 P.M. kept off S.W., Middle & Latter part much as the 5 th former, thus Ends the Day, Lat Obs 3.01
Sunday 28 th	Commences moderate breezes & hazy, Middle part much as the former, Latter part Caught A Black fish, thus Ends the Day, Lat Obs 6.49 5 th

Ship Falcon In Payta, B. C. Chase Master,

Monday Sept 29 1823	Commences strong Trades & Clear, Middle part thick & hazy, Latter part much the same Saw humpbacks, thus ends the day, Lat 6. 30 th
Tuesday 30 th	Commences moderate Trades & hazy, all sail set Middle part much the same, Latter part saw Sachara Point thus ends the day. Lat 6. 02 th
Wednesday Oct 1 st	Commences strong Trades, at 2 P.M. tacke off, the Point of Sachara Dist 1 League, saw a Pelagic Bird, Spiled out dead Blackfish, at 11 P.M. tacke in. Latter part foggy, at 10 saw the Land, Lat 6. 15
Thursday 2 nd	at 4 P.M. came to anchor in Payta in 7 fathoms water, the Point bearing W by S. Employed during the day fitting & setting up & rigging, Ship's Stores & Sails, 220 Ship's Beverly arrived 2900, 500 of Whale,
Friday 3 rd	This Day trouble commenced with John Richardson at 7 in the evening he absconded from the ship with William Hendricks & Elipha Guimby, at 4 A.M. he returned, at 8 he abused the Captain with his Tongue, verry much, strike his hands & put him below. At 9 he again commenced his abusive Language, put a pair of Shackles on his feet, & put him below.
Saturday 4 th	at 2 P.M. John Richardson got his Shackles off & threw them overboard, & began a third time to abuse & kiss the Captain, we put him in the Boat by Orders of the Captain & set him on Shore, Middle part much as the former. Thus Ends, On Liberty
Sunday 5 th	Commences strong Trades, Middle & Latter part much the same Thus Ends, took Onboard Potatoes, Pumpkins & Cabbage, thus closes the Sabbath,
Monday 6 th	Commences strong Trades & Clear Middle part much the same, Shopped a Man from Ship Beverly, by the name of Nathaniel Toward, at Manadian got under, & stood out W by W, Ends
Tuesday 7 th	Commences brisk breezes, same W by W, Middle part much as the former, Latter part saw Whales chase & struck one, ranter the line, & she went off. Thus Ends the Day, Lat 6. 41 19
Wednesday 8 th	Saw Whales at 10 P.M. Landed at 3 A.M. struck & killed one, at 4 took him to the ship, at 5 hooked on, at 6 got the head off & clear of the fins, Lashed down, at 6 A.M. commenced cutting the Body, at 10 got all in & made sail, saw more Whales, Thus Ends the day, No Obs Lat 6. 41 00

Ship Falcon Cruising, On Peru, B. & Chase Master, 1823

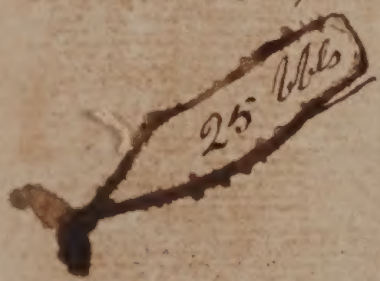
Thursday 9 th	At 1 P.M. Loosed & struck one Whales killed her & took her to the ship, at 3 P.M. heeled down, at 5 finished & made sail stood off Light Wind & pleasant Middle & Latter part Boiling Thus Ends, Saw a Sail, No. 16
Friday 10 th	Commences fine weather Employed Boiling Middle part much the same, Latter part finished Boiling, Thus Ends the Day, Lat Obs. 3.38 1/2
Saturday 11 th	Commences Light Wind & pleasant, Middle part much the same, Latter part strong breeze, Employed in Sundry Jobs, Thus Ends, Lat Obs. 3.00 1/2
Sunday 12 th	Commences Breeze Trades & pleasant, at 2 P.M. tacked off, Middle & Latter part much as the former, Ends, Lat Obs. 3.08 1/2
Monday 13 th	Commences pleasant, Standing off W by S, Middle part much as the former, Latter part Breaking out, No. 16
Tuesday 14 th	First part Stowing Down in the Main hold, at 6 P.M. finished, Middle & Latter part, as the former, Ends, No. 16
Wednesday 15 th	Comes in moderate & hazy, Steering W by S, at Daylight kept off S.W., Thus Ends all sail set, Lat Obs. 1.47 1/2
Thursday 16 th	First part fitting in I, G. Backstays, Steering W by S, at Daylight saw Hood's Island Bearing W by S, - - - at 10. saw Charles Isld. Steered West, Ends, Lat. 1.31 1/2
Friday 17 th	Commences strong Trades & showery, Steering West, at Sunset, took in I, G. Sails, at Daylight set, all sail & steered North, saw Albermarle, Latter part standing in for the Weather Bay, Thus Ends, the Day
Saturday 18 th	at 1 P.M. went on shore with two Boats after Furrier, but did not find any, Got two Turtle & one Seal & returned on board, stood out Bay, parted the flew at the M. J. Sail, Latter part variously Employed, Thus Ends the Day Lat Obs. 00.00 1/2
Sunday 19 th	Saw a Schooner, standing in Bay, at 2 P.M. saw Redondo, hauled off by the wine, Lat 00.14 at 12 midnight tacked in, at Daylight foggy, Ends, Lat. 0.14 1/2
Monday 20 th	Commences strong Trades, standing in for the Bay, Middle part much as the former, Latter part Taring & Sawn Rigging, Thus Ends, Lat, Obs 00.11 North
Tuesday 21 th	Employed Taring, at 4 P.M. finished, were & stood off to the S.W., under three single Mast 3 Sails Middle part much as the former, Latter part showery, Steering W by S, Thus Ends, Lat, Obs 00.47 North

Ship Falcon Cruising from the Galapagos Towards

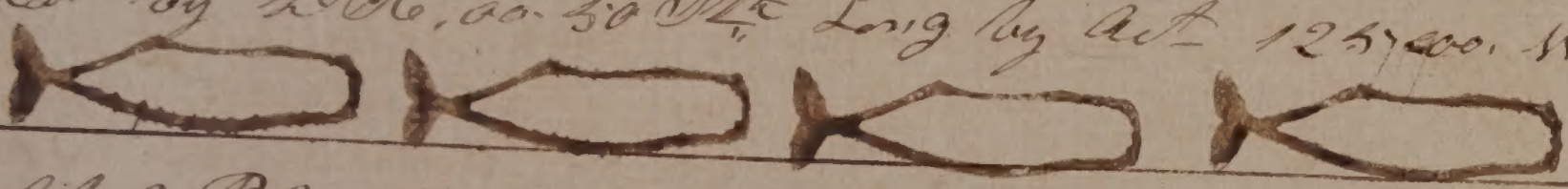
Wednesday October 22 nd 1823	Commences moderate Wind & cloudy, steering West Middle part showing, at Daylight kept off North Latter part pleasant Ends. Lat 02 1.10 North
Thursday 23 rd	Commences fine weather Employed in sundry jobs at sunset hauled up W, at Daylight Let Reefs out of the S. Sails. & steered W by S, Ends Lat 03 1.39 North
Friday 24 th	Commences moderate Trades & cloudy, Steaming W by S, Middle & Latter part, as the former, Ends Lat 03
Saturday 25 th	Commences fine weather, at 6 P.M. have a back haul to the West Middle & Latter part as the former Lat by 06 1.17 Long by Lunar 062 99.09 West, at 2 A.M.
Sunday 26 th	Commences fine weather, standing to the West Got the New Boat in the water, at 6 P.M. have a back Latter part set, all sail, Ends, Lat 03.00.36 North
Monday 27 th	Commences strong Trades at S.E., standing by the Wind, S.W. Middle part much the same Latter part Washing Ship for Painting, Lat 00.16
Tuesday 28 th	Comes in moderate, Employed Painting Middle part moderate Latter part the same Thus Ends the day, Lat 00.06, Long. 104.40 West.
Wednesday 29 th	Commences Light Trades & pleasant, standing to the S.W., Employed Painting, Middle & Latter part much as the former, Lat 00.17, Long, In 105.20 West.
Thursday 30 th	Commences moderate, standing to the S.S.W. Middle part much the same, Latter part W. Thus Ends, Lat 00.01 Long by Act 106.20 W
Friday 31 st	Commences moderate Trades & clear Employed in Painting, standing to the S.E. & W. under Long. Sail. Middle & Latter part much the same Thus Ends the day, Lat 02 1.50 Long by Act 107.00
Saturday November 1. 1823	Commences Light Trades at S.E. & cloudy, standing to the S.E. Painting, Middle part much as the former Latter part set all sail yet, steamed S.W., saw finbacks & black fish, Lat 3.05 1 st Long by Act 108.05
Sunday 2 nd	Commences Bristle Breezes, Steamed S.W., all sail set, at sunset took in S. G. sails & hauled by the Wind, Middle part much as the former, Latter part steamed N.W., Ends, Lat 3.05 1 st Long by Act 108.40 West
Monday 3 rd	Commences strong Trades, Steaming N.W., at sunset hauled by the wind under short sail, Middle part much as the former, Latter part steamed N.W.W. Thus Ends Lat 2.03 1 st Long by Act 109.10

The Marquesas Islands, Benjamin & Chase Master, 1823

Tuesday November 4th	first part steaming N. by E. Under M. J. Sail & Bent another, at sunset wore ship to the S Middle part fresh Trades, Latter part Light Showers, saw highbacks & Penguins, Thus Ends Lat 6. 2. 31. Long. by Act 111. 40 West
Wednesday 5th	Commences Strong Trades, Steaming S. by W. at sunset hauled up the sails & kept off W. by S. Middle part much as the former, Latter part much the same, Lat 6. 3. 12 S. by E.
Thursday 6th	Commences Strong Trades, Steaming W. by S. Middle part much the same, at daylight set the 4th Sail, Latter part repeated the cutting and Thus Ends Lat 6. 3. 28 S. by E. Long by Act 115. 45
Friday 7th	Commences Strong Trades & flying clouds Course W. by S. at sunset hauled by the winch, Middle part much as the former Latter part steamed S. by W. Engaged in altering the Spreader, Lat 4. 17 Long by Act 116. 50 W
Saturday 8th	Commences Strong Trades, Steaming S. by W. Middle & Latter part much as the former Thus Ends, Lat 6. 3. 33, Long by Act 119. 24 West
Sunday 9th	Commences Strong Trades, Steaming W. by S. at 7 A.M. saw Whales, Looped & Chaste saw but could not strike at so far on board, but & filled away by the wind, Thus Ends, Lat 6. 25 Long 121. 45
Monday 10th	Commences Strong Trades & high short sea, saw Whales breaching to windward, but did not see they being far off, & the weather rough, at 7 A.M. saw Whales Looped struck & killed one, at 9 A.M. took him to the ship, & commenced cutting, Thus Ends the Day. No. 6. 3. Long by Act 121. 45
Tuesday 11th	Commences Strong Gales & high sea, at 5 P.M. finished cutting, Wore to the S. & commenced Bailing, Middle & Latter part much the same, Strong Gales & squally with Rain Lat 6. 4. 06 Long. by Act 121. 26 West
Wednesday 12th	Commences Strong Gales & high sea, at 4 P.M. finished Bailing, & Wore to the S. & Middle & Latter part much as the former Thus Ends, Lat 6. 5. 51. Long by Act 122. 01 West
Thursday 13th	Commences Strong Gales & high sea, Middle & Latter part much the same, Thus Ends Lat 6. 5. 38 S. by E. Long by Act 122. 30 West
Friday 14th	Commences Moderate Winds & high swell, steaming N. Middle part much the same, Latter part steamed down the side, Thus Ends the Day Lat 6. 4. 44 Long by Act 122. 55 West



Ship Falcon Cruising Near the Marquesas.

Saturday November 15 th 1829	Commences Moderate Winds & pleasant, Standing to the N ^W Middle & Latter part the Same, Lat 3. 58 th , Long by Act 122. 55 West
Sunday 16 th	Commences Moderate Winds & pleasant, steering to the Middle part steered by the wind, N ^E , Latter part N ^W , Thus Ends, Lat 4. 40 th Long by Act 123. 28 West
Monday 17 th	Commences Moderate Winds at ESE, Course N ^W , saw finback, Middle & Latter part much as the former Thus Ends, Lat 4. 48 th Long by Act 124. 38 West
Tuesday 18 th	Commences Moderate Trades at ESE, steering N ^W at 4 P M saw Whaler, Loosed & Charted but could not Strike, at 7 came on board hauled by the wind N ^E Middle & Latter part saw Nothing, Thus Ends Lat 4. 54 th Long by Act 124. 50 W
Wednesday 19 th	Commences Moderate Trades at ESE, at Sunset Shortened Sail, at Daylight saw Whaler, Loosed Struck & killed 4 at Marceian Got them to the ship & kept off for the fourth, Ends Lat by D ^R . 00. 50 th Long by Act 125. 00. West 
Thursday 20 th	At 3 P M Got the Large Whale to the Ship at 4 commenced cutting, at Sunset Got one cut in Middle part fine weather, Latter part finely Breeze In cutting, Thus Ends, Lat 1. 30 th Long by Act 125. 10 W
Friday 21 st	At 6 P M finished cutting, at 9 commenced Bailing Middle part much the same, Latter part cut up the head & Bailed the Large Case, Thus Ends Lat 4. 30 th Long by Act 125. 30 West,
Saturday 22 nd	Commences fine weather, Employed Bailing, Laying Under Short Sail, Middle & Latter part much the same Thus Ends, Lat 4. 54 th Long by Act 126. 10 W
Sunday 23 rd	Commences fine weather, Employed Bailing, headed to the N ^W , Middle & Latter part the same, Ends, Lat 1. 53. Long 126. 30
Monday 24 th	Commences Moderate Winds at ESE & pleasant Standing to the N ^W under Short Sail, at 6 P M finished Bailing, Middle & Latter part fine weather, Thus Ends the Day, Lat 4. 29 th Long by Act 127. 26 West,
Tuesday 25 th	Commences fine breeze at E & pleasant, Standing to the N ^W Middle part the same, Latter part Standing to the S ^E Thus Ends the Day Lat 4. 03 th Long by Act 127. 30 W

Islands, Benjamin Chase Master, 1823

Wednesday November 26 th	Commences Moderate Gale at E S E. & pleasant, at 5 PM saw one whale loosed & struck him, at 9 we got him to the ship, at 7 AM hooked down Latter part finished cutting the Baddy, Thus Ends the Day. Lat. 127. 30
Thursday 27 th	At 4 PM finished cutting, saw whales to windward did not load, Middle & Latter part Employed Boiling, Thus Ends Lat 1. 55 Long by Act 128. 00 W
Friday 28 th	Commences fresh Trades, Standing to the S Standing to the S, Middle & Latter part much as the former Lat 2. 53. Long by Lrd 126. 24 West
Saturday 29 th	at 3 PM finished Boiling, at 5 we went to the end Middle part much as the former, Latter part Coopering, Lat 2. 27 Long by Act 126. 30
Sunday 30 th	Commences Moderate Trades, Standing to the S Middle part much as the former, Latter part, stowing down in the main hold, Ends Lat 127. 00
Monday Decr 1 st 1823	Commences Moderate Trades at S E, standing to the S Employed stowing down, saw a fin back Middle part much as the former, Latter part Lat 2. 38
Tuesday 2 nd	Commences moderate, at 3 PM saw whales loosed & struck two cut from one by a snarl, at sunset got the other to the ship Latter part finished stowing down, End, Lat. 3. 30
Wednesday 3 rd	First part. Cut in the whale, & made sail, stood to the S E, commenced Boiling, at 3 AM finished Boiling, Latter part strong Trade, Thus End, Lat 2. 44
Thursday 4 th	Commences fresh Trades, Standing to the S E, Middle & Latter part much as the former Thus Ends the Day. Lat 1. 45 Long. by Act 128. 10
Friday 5 th	First part pleasant, Standing to the S E Got the Velocity on the Cranes, & put the Country Maid over head, Middle & Latter part much as the former Thus End, Lat 1. 22 Long by Act 28. 40 W
Saturday 6 th	Commences Moderate Trades, Standing to the S Middle & Latter part much as the former Thus Ends, Lat 2. 34 Lat Long by Lrd 128. 34 W
Sunday 7 th	Commences brisk Trades at East, Course S S W at sunset, hove the main aback & lay by at daylight sail away, & had a fair wind Latter part steered S W Thus Ends Lat 3. 46 Lat Long by Lrd 129. 45 West

Ship. Falcon, Cruising Near the Marquesas Islands,

Monday December 8 th 1823	Commences strong Trades at ESE, Course NW Middle & Latter part much the same, Thus Ends, Lat 6 th 4.52 th Long by Lat 132. 39 West
Tuesday 9 th	Commences fresh Trades, Course NW Middle part much as the former, Latter part Course S by W Thus Ends, Lat 6 th 5.52 Long by Lat 134. 40 W
Wednesday 10 th	Commences moderate Trades at ESE, Course WSW, at 7 A.M. saw whales Looed & struck & killed 4 at 12 Mken got them to the Ship. Thus Ends, Lat 6. 24 th Long by Lat 136. 10 W
Thursday 11 th	At 2 P.M. commenced Tacking, at 6 M finished, at 10 commenced Bailing, pleasant Middle & Latter part the same, Thus Ends Lat 6. 49 Long by Lat 136. 10 W
Friday 12 th	First Middle & Latter part Bailing, fine weather Lat 6. 20 th Long by Lat 136. 30 W
Saturday 13 th	At 4 P.M. finished Bailing, fine weather, standing to the SE, at 2 A.M. tacked to the WSW, wind at South, Latter part much as the former Thus Ends the Day, Lat 7 05 th Long by Lat 136. 45 W Thermometer standing at 102° 00, very warm,
Sunday 14 th	Commences moderate wind at South, standing to the WSW, at 7 A.M. tacked to the East Latter part strong Wind, at NNE, saw a hawk Lat 6. 57 th Long by Lat 137. 00 West,
Monday 15 th	Commences strong Wind at NNE, standing to the East under short sail, Middle part much as the former Latter part employed Coopersing, the Oil, Thus Ends, Lat 6. 31 st Long by Lat 138. 30 W
Tuesday 16 th	Commences moderate Gale at NNE, standing to the NNE, Employed Coopersing, Middle part much as the same, Latter part stowing down in the after hold, Ends, Lat 6. 34 th Long by Lat 139. 00 W
Wednesday 17 th	First part Employed stowing down, at 6 P.M. finished Middle & Latter part fine weather Ends, Lat 6. 01 st Long by Lat 139. 20 W
Thursday 18 th	Commences fine weather standing to the NE at 7 A.M. staved South, strong Gale at ESE Latter part, saw a Number of sea fowl, Thus Ends, Lat 6. 43 South, Long by Lat 139. 30 West,

Ship Falcon Envoing Near the Marquesas Islands. 1823

Friday
December
19th 1823
First part Strong Trades at ESE, Course South,
at 6 PM tacked to the NW, at 2 AM tacked to the
SE at 8 kept off NW, then Ends, Lat Abs. 7.50th Long 139.40

Saturday
20th
Commences fresh Winds at ESE, at 2 PM kept
off NW, at 6 PM hauled to the NW by the wind
at 6 AM were & steered SW. Saw large flock
of Birds of different species, Saw Blackfish,
Thus Ends, Lat Abs 8.09th

Sunday
21st
These 24 hours commences with brisk Trades at ESE
Course W by S, saw many War hawks, hawks & Gulls
&c, at 6 PM hauled by the wind to the NW
under short sail, at 7 AM kept off West,
Latter part fine weather, Thus Ends the Day
Lat Abs 7.30th, Long by Est 140.00 W

Monday
22nd
at 1 PM Saw Ingrahams or Roberts Island
bearing W by S, at 3 PM the Land bit 3 or 4 Leagues
found our selves in 7 fathoms water on a coral
Bank, the Land bearing S W by W, hauled in
by the wind to the NW, the Land S W by W, to ground,
at sunset the middle of the two Islands bore by
Compass ESE & dist 3 1/2 Leagues, headed off under
three single kept S. sails, at 2 AM tacked to the
SE, at 7 kept off for the Island, at 11 put off with
two Boats with an intention of Landing if the Isd
was acceptable, but I could find no suitable place to
attempt a Landing, anchored the Boats in 15 fathoms
about two hundred feet from the Reeder, but found
No Fish, Saw a hut with a flag staff upon it, but
No inhabitants, Lat 7.37. Long by Est 140.35 West

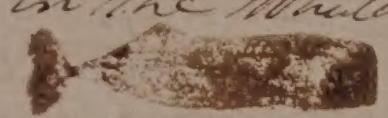
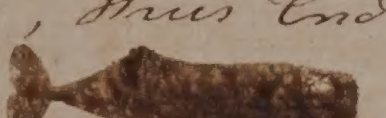
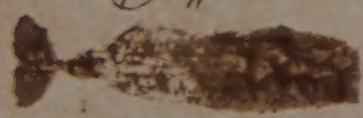
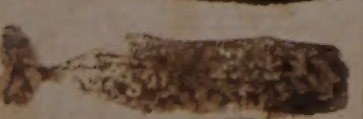
Tuesday
23rd
Commences moderate, at 2 PM came on board, & stood
to the NW by the wind, at sunset, the Land bore ESE
Dist 5 Leagues, Middle part much as the former
at Daylight found by the Bearing of the Land, we had been
currented to the NW, Latter part sent down M. & G. &
altered the New S. G. Sail, Thus Ends, Lat Abs 7.30 South,

Wednesday
24th
Commences Light winds at SE, Standing to the NW
Sent up M. & G. & Y. Middle part much as the
former, Latter part the same, Pled M. & G. May
Thus Ends, Lat Abs 6.43th

Thursday
25th
Commences moderate breezes at NNE, Standing to
the NW, Middle & Latter part the same, Thus Ends
Lat Abs 6.02th Long by Est 142.26, Variation 6.00 East

Friday
26th
Commences light wind at NNE & pleasant, Standing to the
NW, Middle part much the same, Latter part
the same, hauled the cable on deck, & wet him with
Salt Water, Thus Ends, Lat Abs 5.15th Long by Est 143.32 W

Ship Falcon Cruising, between the Marquesas &

Saturday December 27th 1823	Commences moderate Wind at North & pleasant, Standing to the NNE, Middle part much as the former, Latter part the same, Employed in sailing Thus Ends, the Day, Saw Nothing Remarkable, Lat 4. 02 South Long by L^r 144. 40 W. Variation 6:00 East
Sunday 28th	Commences moderate Trades at SE & pleasant Standing to the SNE, Middle & Latter part much as the former, Thus Ends the Day Lat 4. 55 South Long by L^r 145. 00 W
Monday 29th	Commences strong Winds at SE, at 5 P.M. saw Whales, Loosed & struck three, at 2 P.M. got two to the Ship & the other got away Middle part strong Trades at East, Latter part cut in the Whales, Thus Ends Lat 4. 2. 13 Sth  
Tuesday 30th	Commences Brisk Trades at, East, Standing to the SSE, Bailing, Middle part more moderate, at 7 A.M. finished Bailing, Ends, Lat 1-09 South
Wednesday 31st	Commences Brisk Trades at SSE, Tacked to the SE, at 6 P.M. saw Whales Breaching, at 7 A.M. saw whales, at 8 Loosed Struck six killed four, Drunk one, Got the Starboard Boat stove, at Mordian got the Whales to the Ship Thus Ends, Lat 1-30 Sth   
Thursday January 1st 1824	at 3 P.M. commenced Cutting, at 6 finished at 8 Commenced Bailing, Standing to the NE under Short Sail, Middle part much the same at 7 A.M. saw Whales, to windward, Did not Loos at 10 W^o tacked & set, all Sail, Thus Ends, Lat 1-30 Sth 
Friday 2nd	Commences Moderate Trades & pleasant, Middle part much as the former, at 7 A.M. finish Bailing, Thus Ends, Lat 4. 3:05 South,
Saturday 3rd	Commences pleasant, at 3 P.M. saw whales, Loosed & struck four, drawn from one, at sunset got 3 to the Ship, at 5 A.M. commenced Cutting, at 9 W^o finished Commenced Bailing Thus Ends the Day Lat by Obs 2. 46 South,   
Sunday 4th	fine weather, at 10 P.M. saw Whales, at 3 Loosed & struck three, Last one, & a line, at sunset Got two to the Ship, & commenced Bailing, at 7 A.M. commenced Cutting at 10 finished, Thus Ends Bailing, Lat 4. 2. 22 South,  

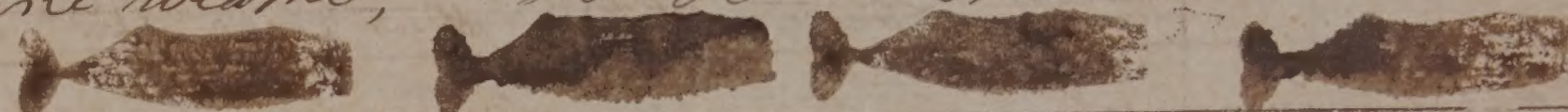
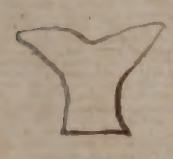
Christmast Island, Benjamin C Chase Master, 1824

Monday January 5 th	Commences fine weather, Employed Bailing, Saw Whales Breaching, Middle & Latter part Strong Trades Thus Ends The Way. Lat Abs 1-19 0 th Long by Lt 146. 41 W
Tuesday 6 th	Commences fresh Trades at ESE, Employed Bailing, Saw a Large Whale Chase him but could not strike at sunset came on board. Began to Bail again, Middle part fresh Trades at ESE, Standing to the SE Latter part finished bailing Thus Ends Lat 2.12 Long by Lt 146. 45 W. Variat ⁿ 5.00 Lat
Wednesday 7 th	Commences moderate Trades at ESE, Standing to the SE Middle part the same, at 4 am Tacked to the NE Latter part Coopering, Thus Ends. Lat Abs 2.18 Long by Lt 147. 00 W
Thursday 8 th	Commences moderate Trades & fine weather, Middle part the same, Latter part Employed stowing down, in the Main hold, Ends. Lat Abs 1.26 0 th Long by Lt 147. 20
Friday 9 th	fine weather Employed stowing down, Middle part the same, Latter part finished stowing down, Thus Ends. saw a number of Tropic Birds, Lat. 00-46 0 th
Saturday 10 th	Commences fine weather, at 6 PM Tacked to the SE Middle & Latter part Strong Trades Thus Ends The Way. Lat Abs 1.31 Long by Lt 147. 12
Sunday 11 th	First part Strong Trades, Standing to the SE Middle & Latter part much as the former Thus Ends. Lat Abs 2.43 0 th Long by Lt 147. 00
Monday 12 th	Commences Strong Trades at East, Standing to the SE at 6 PM Tacked, to the NE Middle & Latter part much the same, Thus Ends. Lat. 2.04 0 th
Tuesday 13 th	Commences Bristle Trades, Standing to the NE Middle part much the same, Latter part setting up Rigging, Thus Ends. Lat Abs 1-00 0 th
Wednesday 14 th	Commences moderate Trades, Stearing WSW, Employed setting up Rigging, Middle part moderate, Latter part the same. Thus Ends Lat Abs 2.07 0 th Long. 147. 20 W
Thursday 15 th	Commences moderate Trades & pleasant, Standing to the SE Middle & Latter part much as the former Thus Ends. the Way, Lat Abs 3.43 0 th Long. 147. 30
Friday 16 th	Commences moderate Trades at ESE, & pleasant, Standing to the SE all sail set. Saw two strange Birds, & some many War Hawks, Middle & Latter part moderate, Thus Ends. Lat Abs 5.14 0 th

Ship Falcon Cruising Between the Marquesas

Saturday Jan'y. 17 th	Commences moderate winds, at N.E., at 3 P.M. finishes the Boat & got her on the cranes, at 6 P.M. tacked, & shortened sail At daylight made sail, saw nothing remarkable Employed fitting blocks, & other duty Thus ends the day, Lat 06° 44' N
Sunday 18 th	Commences brisk trades at N.E., standing to the N.W. Saw a Gannet & many War Birds, Middle & latter part much as the former, Thus ends the day, Lat 06° 31' N
Monday 19 th	Commences strong trades at E.N.E., standing to the N.W. Saw a Booby, Middle part much as the former, Latter part Repairing Stern Boat Course N.W., Lat 06° 1-31 N
Tuesday 20 th	Commences strong trades at E.N.E., Stearing N.W., Middle & Latter part much as the former Saw nothing remarkable, Thus ends the day Lat 00° 11' S, Long 150° 00' W, Variation 3° 00' East
Wednesday 21 st	Commences brisk trades at E.N.E., Course N.W., at 6 P.M. were & hauled by the wind to the S.E., Saw a Booby had an albacore jump in upon Deck, Middle & Latter part fine weather, Thus ends Lat 00° 00' 15' South, Long 150° 40' W
Thursday 22 nd	Commences fine weather, standing to the S.E. At daylight saw Whales, Loosed & struck one at 7 A.M. got him to the ship, at 10 A.M. finished cutting & made sail, saw Whales breaching to windward Thus ends, Lat 00° 00' 12' South
Friday 23 rd	Commences fresh winds, at 5 P.M. saw Whales Loosed & struck. true at 7 P.M. got one to the ship & waked the other, & left him, at 7 A.M. finished cutting & made sail, saw Whales breaching, Thus ends the day Drilling Lat 00° 00' 44' South
Saturday 24 th	Commences strong trades, at 2 P.M. saw Whales Loosed & struck two waked one & cut from the other, got the Waste Boat stove, Middle part much as the former, finished boats Latter part Repairing Waste Boat, Thus ends Lat 00° 00' 54'

A Christmas Island, Benjamin L. Chase, Master, 1824

Sunday 25th	Commences Brisk Trades at East, Standing to the N^W, at sunset saw Whales Breaching, at daylight saw Whales, Landed & struck five at 10 got four to the Ship, got the waste Boat Stove & Lost one Whale, Thus Ends the Day fine weather, Lat 00-01^m South 
Monday 26th	at 4 P.M. finished Cutting, saw Whales Breaching, at 7 P.M. commenced Bailing, made Sail & stood to the S^E & E, Middle part calm Latter part had a light Shower, saw Blackfish Porpoises & plenty of Birds, Thus Ends, Lat 00-26^m S
Tuesday 27th	Commences light winds at E & E, Standing to the S^E Employed Bailing, Middle part much as the former, Latter part finished Bailing Thus Ends, Lat 00-10^m S
Wednesday 28th	Commences light Trades at East, Standing to the S^E, Middle & Latter part much as the former Thus Ends the Day, Lat 00-1-03 South
Thursday 29th 	Commences light winds at East, Standing to the S^E saw Whales Breaching to windward, far off, Middle & Latter part standing to the N^W Thus Ends, saw Blackfish, Lat 00-01^m North
Friday 30th	Commences moderate Trades at ESE, Standing to the S^E at sunset tacked to the N^W Latter part stowing down in the after hold, Lat 00-30^m S
Saturday 31st	Commences fresh Trades at ESE, Employed stowing down, Middle part fresh Trades Latter part much the same Thus Ends the Day, Lat 00-57^m S
Sunday Feb. 1st 1824	Commences strong Trades, Standing to the S^E Middle & Latter part much as the former saw Gannets, Thus Ends, Lat 00-34 South
Monday 2nd	Commences strong Trades at ESE, Standing to the S^E Middle & Latter part the same, Thus Ends, Lat 1-54 S
Tuesday 3rd	Commences moderate Trades, saw a Ship, Tacked to the N^W, at 7 A.M. spoke Ship Rescue NB 2000, Latter part strong Trades Thus Ends Lat 2-04 Long Lt 154-13 W

Wednesday February 4 th	Commences Strong Trades, Standing to the NE In Fe with the Rosee, Middle & Latter part much as the former, Thus Ends the Day, Lat. 00-53
Thursday 5 th	Commences Strong Trades at East, In Fe with the Rosee, Middle part much the same, Latter part Course SW, Thus Ends Lat 00-43 0 th
Friday 6 th	Commences fresh Trades, at 2 PM Sailed Whales, Landed & Struck two hauled from one, at 5 took the other to the Ship Latter part Cut her in & made sail In Fe with the Rosee, Ends Lat 00-24 th Long LD 152. 10 SW
Saturday 7 th	Commences Brisk Trades, Standing to the NE Employed Bailing, Middle & Latter part much as the former, Course SW, Lat 00-03 th Long 152. 28
Sunday 8 th	Commences Moderate Trades at East, Standing to the SW, Middle part the same, Latter part Course NW by W parted with Ship Rosee, Lat 00-08 th Long 154. 00
Monday 9 th	Commences brisk Trades, Course NW by SW, all sail set Saw a turtle, Middle & Latter part much as the former, Thus Ends Lat 1-56 N, Long by LD 156. 10 SW
Tuesday 10 th	Commences Moderate Winds, Course N W by W, all sail set, Saw Large flocks of Birds of Various Species Middle part much as the former, Latter part the same, Thus Ends Lat 3-55 th Long 158-00 West
Wednesday 11 th	Commences Brisk Trades at ESE, Course W by S At 6 PM Shortened sail & layed the M Y sail Aback, headed up South, I Judge that Fanarips Island bears W by S, Dist twelve Leagues, At 12 took Ship headed up N E by N, at 6 AM were off & made sail, Steered W by S Thus Ends, Lat 3-36, Long 158-30 NW
Thursday 12 th	Commences Strong Trades at ESE, Stearing NW by W At 3 PM Saw Fannings or Sidneys Island bearing W by S Dist 6 Leagues, at 6 PM Shortened sail & hauled to the SE by the Wind, the West End bearing N W by N East he N E by N, Dist 3 Leagues Standing off & on, During the Night, at 9 AM sent two Boats after Wood, found the Island abounding with Coconuts & Pepper Graps & plenty of Wood but the Harbor very bad & access, Ends at 10 AM Found here Ship Lyra, N B, R, Jory 1050. 10 SW

Friday Feb 7, 13 1824	Commences moderate trades, at 1 PM Boats came off with Wood, at 2 he went again after Wood, at 6 returned, at 7 AM went after Wood, at 10 he returned with two Loads, Thus Ends the Day. Lat 3. 16 South
Saturday 14th	At 1 PM went with two Boats with a Craft of Cask after Water, at 2 he landed took a heavy squall split 4 of Main 3 Sails, hauled to the East at 4 PM went 4 of Main 3 Sails saw the Island, latter part Running Down for the Land, Thurtum of us on shore picking up our heels amongst the Natives & Cocanutt Trees, Starting the scurvy from our Bones, Thus Ends
Sunday 15th	At 5 PM saw the Ship Rolling down in her Side thinking to find her Lads, that was marooned, at 6 returned with all the Men & both Boats, to the successful Falcon, wore Ship & stood off, latter part went on shore & got the Craft of Water Thus Ends the Day, Strong Current to Windward
Monday 16th	Commences fine weather, at 2 PM went after Water, filled the Cask & left them, at 5 he came on board with Cocanuts, at 6 AM went after the Water, at 8 he returned at 10 went with another Craft, Thus Ends, Arrived Ship Foster, 1700 lbs, 20 months out
Tuesday 17th	at 1 PM returned with the Craft, at 2 returned Middle part squally, latter part much the same Thus Ends the Day
Wednesday 18th	Commences squally, at 4 PM the Boats with Cocanuts, & a Native by the name of Dith, at 7 AM the Captain went on shore latter part the Boat came off with Cocanuts the Capt behind, Thus Ends the Day
Thursday 19th Lat 3-53 N	Commences squally, at 6 PM the Boat came off with Cocanuts, latter part got two Loads of Wood & hauled aboard the M Tack, for the Society Isld
Friday 20th	Commences moderate with a high swell, Standing to the Sd Middle part the same latter part took in Landward Boat Thus Ends the Day Lat 2. 43 North

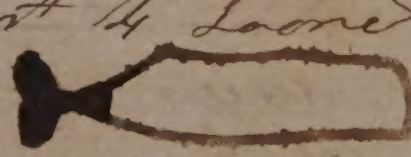
Ship Falcon from Fanning Island.

Saturday Feb. 21 st 1824	Commences Moderate Trades & thick weather, all sail set standing to the S.E. Middle & Latter part much the same thus ends, Lat 1.28 th Long 160.52 West,
Sunday 22 nd	Commences Strong Trades at East, standing to the S.E. unbent an sail, & bent the new one, Middle & Latter part much as the former thus ends Lat 10.35 th Long by L ^t 161.18 W
Monday 23 rd	Commences Brisk Trades, all sail set lay up S.E., Middle & Latter part much as the former thus ends the day Lat 16.31 th Long by L ^t 160.55 W
Tuesday 24 th	Commences Brisk Trades at E by S. standing to the S.E. all sail set Middle & Latter part the same, caught a Porpoise, employed Repairing F. S. Sail, Lat 5.26 th Long L ^t 160.35 W
Wednesday 25 th	Commences fresh Trades at ESE, all sail set standing to the S.E. Middle & Latter part much the same thus ends the day Lat 16.41 th Long L ^t 160.05 W
Thursday 26 th	Commences Brisk Trades at East, all sail set Middle part much the same Latter part the same ends Lat 16.00 th Long 160.00 W
Friday 27 th	Commences Moderate Trades standing to the S.E. saw Whales Landed & got one & parted from another, Latter part put him in V. made sail, Lat 9.32 th Long by Act 159.30 W
Saturday 28 th	standing to the S.E. Boiling, at 6 P.M. finished Boiling at midnight Tacked at 3 A.M. Retacked, to the S.E. Latter part all sail set, ends, Lat 10.35 th Long. 159.20 W
Sunday March 1st 29 th 1824	Commences squally, standing to the S.E., Middle part much as the former, Latter part the same thus ends Lat 12.15 th Long by Act 158.50 W
Monday March 1 st 1824	Commences Light Wind Variable & squally, standing to the S.E., Middle & Latter part much as the former thus ends the day Lat 14.13 th Long by Act 159.00 W
Tuesday 2 nd	Commences Strong Winds at ESE, standing to the S.E., Middle & Latter part much the same thus ends, Lat 15.44 Long by Act 159.20 W

For the Society Islands, Benjamine & Phae Monte

Wednesday March 3 rd	Commences Strong Wind at ESE & high swell from the S ^d Middle & Latter part much the same, thus Ends. Lat Obs 17. 14 th Long by Act 159. 50 West.
Thursday 4 th	Commences Brisk Trades at ESE, & a long swell from the S ^d , at 9 PM tacked, at 1 AM Detacked, Latter part equally thus Ends Lat Obs 18. 14 Long by Act 159. 10 West.
Friday 5 th	Commences thick Cloudy, Standing to the S ^d At 3 PM Saw a Cocanutt adrift, at 4 Saw what we called the Land, but was not Envis'd At 6 tacked to the N ^d , at 1 AM Detacked At 11 part 10 Saw Harveys Island bearing N by E at Midn it bore SE by S Dist 1 League, thus Ends Lat 19. 13 th Long by Act 159. 14 W. Variation 3. 30 East by
Saturday 6 th Lat of the Is. 21. 19 th Long ... 159. 40 W Called by the Natives Oratova.	Commences strong Trades at ESE, at 1 PM received a visit from the Land, that was a Canoe made of some kind of thin light Wood, sewed together with Grass line, and made Lap work after the fashion of our Boats with a sharp head & stern There were four Natives on board & they were in a state of Nature otherwise than a small Mat around Lains, & then they sold to us, Likens, their ornaments, a few Cocanuts consisted of their Cargo, & they returned thanks by a hymn, & returned to the Shore, made sail & stood to the S ^d at 7 AM Saw Land bearing South At Meridian Lat 21. 14 Land 1 League Dist, Ends
Sunday 7 th	Commences squally, found by the Natives that came on board, the Island was called Oratova had several Canoes off alongside, & on board of us at 4 PM the Captain went on shore got some Peanoes, & returned filled away & hauled S ^d Middle & Latter part fresh Wind, thus Ends. Lat 22. 28 th Long by Act 160. 05 Variation 11. 34 East
Monday 8 th	Commences strong Trades & squally, bearing up South, Middle & Latter part much the same, thus Ends the Day Lat 24. 28 th Long by Act 160. 40 Variation 11. 15
Tuesday 9 th	Commences Moderate Winds at ESE, all sail set, by the wind, Unbent M ^r Jack & Bent another, Middle part much as the former, Latter part staved down the oil in the fire hole, thus Ends. Lat Obs 26. 05 th Long by Act

Ship Falcon from Fanning's Island,

Wednesday March 10 th 1824	Commences strong Gale at ESE & squally took in Spanker & Jib, Double kept 3 Sails Middle part, more moderate made sail Latter part much the same, Lat 27. 31 00
Thursday 11 th	Commences strong, Trades at East, all sail set by the wind, Middle part much the same Latter part much the same, thus Ends Saw an Albatross, No. 66 Long by Ast. 150. 35
Friday 12 th	Commences moderate winds & variable from E to South, Middle & Latter part the same, thus Ends Lat 28. 29. 00 Long by Ast. 153. 41 West
Saturday 13 th	Commences strong Winds at ESE, Standing to the SE Middle & Latter part much the same thus Ends, Lat 32. 18 00 Long by Ast 157. 50 80
Sunday 14 th	Commences fresh Winds at ESE, at 1 PM tacked to the NE Middle & Latter part much the same, thus Ends, Lat 35. 40, 158. 20
Monday 15 th	Commences strong Winds at NE & squally at 1 PM tacked to SE & East Middle & Latter part much as the former thus Ends the way, Lat 32. 08 Long by Ast 157. 20 W
Tuesday 16 th	Commences strong Gale from NE to East & squally Standing to the SE under double kept 3 Sails & came at 6 PM tacked to the NE Middle part strong Gale & squally with Rain, at 10 PM tacked to the SE Latter part SE, all Sail, Ends Lat 31. 45, Long 157. 50
Wednesday 17 th	Commences moderate Gale from NE to ESE, all sail set, at 6 PM tacked to the NE Middle & Latter part Standing one way & the other, thus Ends more moderate, Lat 33. 01, Long, 157. 40
Thursday 18 th	Commences moderate Gale at NE, Standing to the SE, at 3 PM saw Whales, at 1/2 past 4 Looped at 9 took three to the Ship  Latter part set in and Whales & made sail, saw Whales breaching, Ends Lat 33. 23 00 Long 158. 00 West
Friday 19 th	Commences moderate Winds at NE, at 2 PM saw Whals, Looped & struck three, at 6 Got one to the Ship Drawed from the other, Latter part set in the Whale, thus Ends, Lat 23. 19 Long. 158. 20 50
Saturday 20 th	Employed Boiling, at 2 PM saw Whales, Looped & shot but could not strike, at 6 PM took in F. 3 Sails Lat 33. 40 00 Long 157. 40 00 Double kept in & Mgr 3 Sails, Reached to the SE, Middle part Rainy part with the fairs Latter part fine weather, Boiling thus Ends

Towards the Society Isld. Benjamin J. Chase Master

Sunday March 21 st 1824	Commences Moderate Winds at SSE & high swell, standing to the East under easy sail Employed Bailing, Middle part equally with Rain took in F. & G. Sails, & put out the Fines Latter part Bailing, Strong Gale at East & high sea Lat Obs 34.30 ^{5th} Long Lt 156.06 W
Monday 22 nd	Strong Gales at East & high sea, at 4 Pm finished Bailing, at 9 tacked Ship to the N. E Middle part much as the former, Latter part set F. & G. Sails & jib, Lat Obs 34.09 Long 156.20
Tuesday 23 rd	Commences fresh Gales at SSE, at 2 Pm wore to the East, Middle part Wind at SSE, Course SSE Latter part much the same, Thus Ends. the Day Lat Obs 33.54, Long 155.15 West,
Wednesday 24 th	Commences Strong Gales at SSE, Course SSE & E Single Reef F. Sails & Courses, at 6 Pm Course SSE Middle & Latter part SSE & E, Thus Ends, Lat 32.44 ^{5th} Long by Sun & Moon, 152.04 at 8 A.M
Thursday 25 th	Commences Strong Gales at SSE & high sea Course SSE & E, under Double Reef F. Sails & Courses Middle & Latter part much the same, Thus Ends, Lat 30.33, Long. by Sun & Moon, 149.34 W
Friday 26 th	First part Commences Strong Gales at WSW & equally at 3 Pm wind shifted to the SE set in F. & G. Sails, Course SSE Middle part much as the former, Thus Ends the Day Lat Obs 27.29 Long. by Sun & Moon, 149.12 W
Saturday 27 th	Commences Strong Gales at SE & growing Clouds Course North, under F. & G. Sails, & bent another Middle part much as the former, Latter part much the same, Course N. & E, Thus Ends the Day Lat Obs 24.10 ^{5th} Long by Lt 149.05 West,
Sunday 28 th	Commences Strong Gales at SE, Course N. & E, at 6 Pm wore too for the SE of Gaboar, under Close Reef in F. Sails & F. Sails, headed SE, Middle part much the same, at Daylight made sail & steered N, Thus Ends. Lat 22.02 Long. 147.30 W
Monday 29 th	Commences Strong Gales at SE, Course North Single Reef F. Sails & Courses as A Middle part much the same, Latter part Employed Bailing Thus Ends the Day Lat 18.59 ^{5th} Long 149.20 West,
Tuesday 30 th	Commences Strong Gales at SE & high sea Course N. & E at 6 Pm Close Reef the F. Sails, & wore Ship to the SSE, equally, at Midnight tacked to the N & East, at Daylight wore moderate set Double Reef F. Sails, stood to the N by the wine, Thus Ends Lat 17.44 Long. 149.00

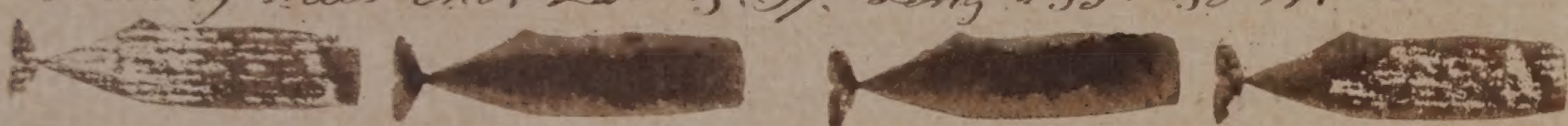
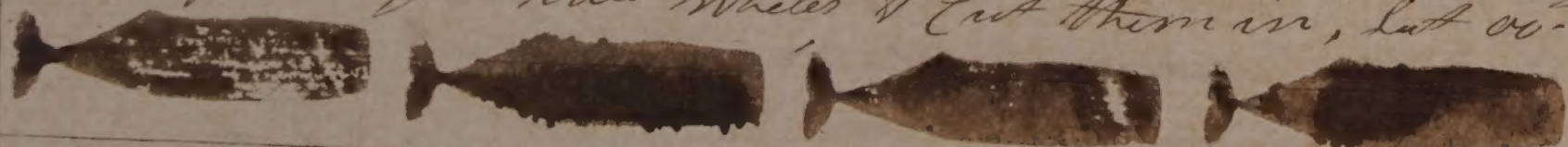
Ship Falcon in & About Uteia, Society Isld.

Wednesday March 30th 1824 Lat 17-52 Long.	Commences moderate Gale at N.E. at 2 PM saw the Isld of Oenbourg, one of the Society bearing S.W. by W. Rept of N.W. at 4 PM set all sail, Steered S.W. at 6 PM the Isld bore S.W. by W. Dist 3 Leagues, Course N.W. at Daylight saw Atahiti Dist 3 Leagues Latter part Light Breeze at N.W. by W. Stopped the anchor & got them on the Gunwale. Thus Ends Lat 17-27, the Land South Dist 3 Leagues, &
Thursday April 1st 1824	Commences Light Winds at N.W. by W. Standing by the wind to the West at 3 PM was Visited by about 6 six men from Matavai Bay. at 8 PM they left us for the Land. at 6 PM thick squally weather Double kept the 3 Sails, Wind at North, Course N.W. by W. Middle part much as the former, at 9 PM saw Huahina, Taiti & Enao. Employed stowing down our Oil, Thus Ends, Lat 17-00, S.W. by W.
Friday 2nd	Commences moderate Trades at East & pleasant Course N.W. by W. Employed stowing down, Saw long Whales, Sailed twice but could not come up with them, at 10 PM finished stowing down Steered West, at 1 PM Sailed too head up & about at 5 PM kept off West saw Uteia, & Atahai Latter part Running down for the Isld Thus Ends, Lat 16-57, Middle bearing. S.W. by W. Ends
Saturday 3rd	Commences moderate Standing for the part at 1 PM took a Pilot & stood off by the wind S.W. by W. Middle & Latter part the same, thus Ends. The Captⁿ On shore, with about 6 crew,
Sunday 4th	Commences strong Winds & squally, standing off & on the Harbour, at 5 PM the Captⁿ Came off, stood to the S.W. to go round the Isld at 2 PM Tacked to the N.W. at 3 PM saw the Isld bearing N.W. by W. at Manuaian the Land bore West Lat 17-51. South,
Monday 5th	at 1 PM, Came through the Cut, & got in to In Land Navigation, at 11 PM part 2 Came to anchor In the Harbour of Hamanero, in 17 fathoms water Dist 1/2 mile from the Town, there was Apperest sent on board of Coconuts Bananas Fruits, Plantain & Bread fruit, Middle part fine weather Latter part Trailing with the Natives Thus Ends the Day,
Tuesday 6th	first part Trailing for Vegetation Latter part Shifted our Ground, Ends
Wednesday 7th	Fine weather, Blacked the Bends, Thus Ends & the Repasary, Yali, Thus Ends the Day.
Thursday 8th	Set up the Rigging & finished paying the Bends. Latter part Shewing, Ends

Ship Falcon Laying at Mitea, 1824 - -

Friday April 7 th	Fine weather during the day, Employed Trading One half the crew on Liberty, thus ends,
Saturday 10 th	Fine weather, Employed Stowing away Vegetable, One Watch on Liberty, thus ends, the day
Sunday 11 th	This day fine weather, the Capt ^l at Bolabola All hands on Liberty, Journey Returner, ends
Monday 12 th	Showering, two Boats working, the Capt ^l at Ataka, got 4 Loads, of Wood, ends.
Tuesday 13 th	This day fine weather, Boats working. Got two loads The Capt ^l Returner from Jaba, thus ends the day.
Wednesday 14 th	Employed working the first part, Middle & Latter part People on Liberty, had a Visit from her Royal Highness, the Leuen, Tomatoa, & the Wife of the Chief George also Threshold & Williams, Missionarys of Mitea, ends
Thursday 15 th	Fine weather People on Liberty, had a Visit from The Chief & his Lady, thus ends, the day.
Friday 16 th	This day Strong Trades, getting ready for sea Unmoored, traded a little thus ends the day.
Saturday 17 th	At 1 P.M. got underway at 2 P.M. part the Crew, took a Native & gave him the same of Tom, at 6 Bolabola bore West, with 21. League. Ataka & E. with 2 miles, landed a Native Woman to, Course South, Middle & Latter part being thus ends the day. Lat Abs 14.54 S th
Sunday 18 th	Commences moderate Trades & Rainy, Course South, Middle & Latter part much as the former, thus ends, the day. Lat Abs 14.54 S th
Monday 19 th	Commences Light Variable Winds & Rainy, Middle part much the same. Latter part Strong Trade At 10 A.M. saw Flint Island, Bearing South Lat Abs 11.24 Long 151.53. Bearing East, Lat, Ind ⁿ
Tuesday 20 th	Commences Brisk Trades & Showery, Course South Middle & Latter part squally, with lightning Thunder & Rain, thus ends, Lat 9.04 Long
Wednesday 21 st	Commences squally, Course North, Middle & Latter part wind from E to S, Lat 8.19 S th
Thursday 22 nd	Commences squally, Wind from N to East, Middle part much the same, Latter part fine Breeze at E & E, saw Boobys, Gulls, Joans & other Birds, Lat 7.45, Long 152.50 West,

Ship Falcon Cruising between the Caroline & Christmas Is^{ds}

Friday April 23 rd 1824	Commences moderate Trades at ESE & pleasant, Course North, Unbent the 7 th Sail Bent another, Middle part squally, Latter part calm, Employed Altering the M st Sail, Lat 6.35 N th Long 152.50 W
Saturday 24 th	Commences calm, Middle part light air at ESE, Steered North, Latter part much the same, Thus Ends Lat 6.33 - Long 153.40 W
Sunday 25 th	First part Light Wind & Variable bent the M st at 5 Saw Whales at 1 st part Landed at 6 Took one along side, Cut foreen one & parted from another at daylight put him in, Latter part of the day could not strike, Ends, Lat 6.4.56 Long 153.50 W
Monday 26 th	First part Got three Whales & Got the Water Boat Stove, Remained from one Whale, at 6 hours Cutting one, at 9 Commenced Bailing, Latter part Cut in the Whales, & Commenced Bailing Thus Ends, Lat 5.39. Long 153.50 W 
Tuesday 27 th	Commences moderate Trades & pleasant, Standing to the N ^W Bailing, Saw Whales breaching far off, to windward, Middle & Latter part fine weather, Bailing. Thus Ends, Lat 4.57 Long 153.50
Wednesday 28 th	Fine weather & Light Easterly winds, at 3 PM finished Bailing, Latter part Employed in repairing the Boat, Thus Ends, Lat 4.15, Long 153.40
Thursday 29 th	First Middle & Latter part fine weather Thus Ends Lat 3.15 Long 153.40 W.
Friday 30 th	First part fine weather, & Light winds Middle & Latter part calm, Lat 3.00
Saturday May 1 st	Calm, Middle part squally, Latter part calm Stowed down the Oil, Ends, Lat 2.46 th 153.25 W
Sunday 2 nd	Come in calm, Stowing down, Middle & Latter part much as the former, Ends, Lat 2.22 153.35
Monday 3 rd	Light Wind at SSE & Rainy, Course N ^W , Latter part set up rigging, Lat 2.26 th Long
Tuesday 4 th	Commences calm, Middle part moderate Breeze Latter part Got two Whales & Cut them in, Lat 00.00 
Wednesday 5 th	First part Got two Whales & Got the Water Boat Stove, at 3 PM Commenced Bailing between 2 & 5 PM Lost a Whale from the Ship at 7 Cut the other in, Saw Whales but did not see Thus Ends, 15.00

Ship Falcon Cruising in the South Pacific, 1824

Thursday May 6 th	Saw Whales close but could not strike, found Curt Last Whale, took him to the ship, at 8 P.M. commenced cutting, at 11 past 10 finished A Commenced Bailing, made sail to the S.W., Middle & Latter part much as the former Thus Ends the Day, Lat 00-24 S Long 155-30 W
Friday May 7 th	Commences Moderate Trades at E.S.E., backed to the S at 3 P.M. finished Bailing Middle & Latter part fine weather Completed on the Boat, Lat 1-41 S Long 155-38 W
Saturday 8 th	Commences Moderate Trades at E.S.E., standing to the N Middle & Latter part much as the former Thus Ends the Day Lat 00-26 S Long 155-30 W
Sunday 9 th	Commences fine weather, standing to the N Set Down F, G, & Yt. Went a new sail & sent the Yt. aloft, Middle & Latter part much as the former, Lat 00-17 S Long 155-00
Monday 10 th	Commences Moderate Winds at N.E., all sail set by the Wind, Saw Large flocks of Birds of different Species, Middle & Latter part squally. Thus Ends Lat 3-18 S Long 156-16 W
Tuesday 11 th	Commences squally, Middle part the same Latter began to Break out to slow down quieted on account of the weather, thus Ends No. 66
Wednesday 12 th	Strong Gales & squally During the Day, & took in F, G, Sail, Latter part of Day, Lat 5-45 S
Thursday 13 th	Just Middle & Latter part squally & E.N.E. Winds, Lat by ind. 6-45, Long 156-20
Friday 14 th	Commences squally, Middle & Latter part Much the same, standing to S Lat 7-50
Saturday 15 th	Strong Trades & squally, Stowed Masts, Ends No. 66
Sunday 16 th	Strong Trades & pleasant, Course South, Lat 10-47
Monday 17 th	Strong Winds & Rainy, Lat 12-44 S
Tuesday 18 th	Pleasant, Gales, at S.E., Lat 14-20
Wednesday 19 th	Strong Trades at S.E. by E, Lat, 16-44 S
Thursday 20 th	Moderate Breezes & warm, Set up Rigging, Lat, 18-14
Friday 21 st	Light Trades & warm, Lat, 19-00 S
Saturday 22 nd	Light Winds at S.E., & warm, Lat, 20-02,

Sunday 23 rd May, 1824	Commences Light Winds & pleasant, standing to the S.W., at 8 A.M. saw Land, Wakpas one of the Sandwich Islands, at 10, saw Attai, Lat. 21-01
Monday 24 th	Light winds, at sunset the Westmost Land Bone N.W., Dist 15 Leagues, at 10 P.M. tacked to the East at 1 A.M. tacked again, at Mardian Attai Bone E.S.E. Dist 2 Leagues, standing between the Is. & saw 2 ships at anchor, & schooned under sail,
Tuesday 25 th	Light Breezes & Calm, saw several Canoes, supposed them to be Fisking, Middle & Latter part Light winds, Thus Ends, Lat 25-05 Long. 160-00 N.W.
Wednesday 26 th	Commences Light Winds at S.E., & pleasant, all sail set, standing to the S.W. Middle part much the same, Latter part N.W. Lat 24-08 Long. 161-00 N.W.
Thursday 27 th	Commences Light Winds at S.E., & fine pleasant weather, standing to the S.W., Middle part much the same, Latter part N.W. Lat 25-23, Long Lat 162-10 N.W.
Friday 28 th	Commences Moderate Gales at S.E. & pleasant, all sail set by the Wind, Middle & Latter part much as the former, Thus Ends, Lat 27-13, Long 163-20 N.W.
Saturday 29 th	Commences Moderate Gales at S.E. & smooth Sea all sail set by the Wind, Middle & Latter part Wind East, Course S.W., Ends, Lat. 29-27, Long. 163-40
Sunday 30 th	Commences pleasant Gales at East, steering S.W. Middle & Latter part much as the former, Thus Ends, Lat 31-09 Long Lat 162-20, Variation 12-38 East
Monday 31 st	Commences Moderate Gales at S.E., & fine weather, Course S.W., at 4 P.M. Shortened sail & hauled up S.E., Middle & Latter part Strong Breeze & hazy, Thus Ends, Lat 32-32, Long O.V.C. 167-30, Lat 13-00
Tuesday 1 st June, 1824.	Commences Brisk breeze at S.E. & hazy, Course S.E. Middle & Latter part much as the former, Thus Ends, Lat 33-40 S., Long O.V.C. 165-11 N.W.
Wednesday 2 nd	Common Brisk Breezes at South & thick overcast weather, at 4 P.M. Double Rapt the 3 sails & hauled by the wind, at 4 A.M. kept off N.E. by 30 Latter part Moderate Saw a Goory. Lat 34-21, N)
Thursday 3 rd	Commences Moderate Breezes at South, Course N.E. by N Middle & Latter part much as the former, Thus Ends, Lat 35-27 Long O.V.C. 151-10 N.W.
Friday 4 th	Commences Moderate Winds at S.W., Course S.E. by N Middle & Latter part much as the former steering various Courses, Thus Ends, Lat 35-47 Long O.V.C. 150-20 N.W.

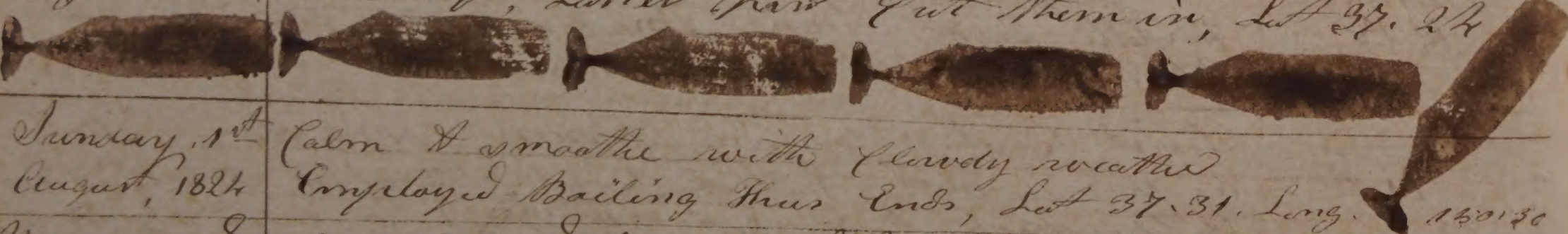
Saturday June 5 th	Commences Light Winds at SSW, Course SSE Middle & Latter part much as the former, Ends Lat 35.53. Long 149.10 W
Sunday 6 th	Commences Moderate Winds at SSW & pleasant, Course SSE, Middle part much the same, Latter part Strong Gale at WSW & fog squalls, Saw a Booby Thus Ends, Lat 36.44 Long by Act 147.20 W
Monday 7 th	Commences Strong Gale at West & fog squalls, at Sunset took in F, J, Sail & Lay by head to the SSW, at Daylight made sail & stood SSE Latter part thick Cloudy. Saw Goanys, Aug 16. 16 Thus Ends, Lat 36.51 Long by Act 146.40 W
Tuesday 8 th	Commences moderate breeze at SSW, standing to the SSE, at 4 P.M. Lay with the main up aback, Latter part all sail set, Employed Repairing M. J. G. S Thus Ends, Lat 37.14 N Long by Act 144.50 W
Wednesday 9 th	Commences Moderate Winds at SSW, Course East, at Sunset, Shortened sail & hove aback headed to the S & East, Latter part Light Winds & pleasant Employed Repairing M. J. G. S, sail thus Ends Lat 36.43 Long by Act 143.40 W
Thursday 10 th Saw a Turtle	Commences Light Winds at SE, standing to the SE & East, Employed Repairing sails, Loosed the boat & picked up a piece of blubber, & a Goanys Latter part Repairing sails, Ends Lat 36.40 Long * & C 143.30, Variation 16.00 Easterly
Friday 11 th	Commences Light winds at South, & pleasant, standing to the SSW, Middle part much the same Latter part set all sail, Course NNE Ends Lat 37.40 Long * & C 141.07 W
Saturday 12 th	Commences pleasant Middle part the same Latter part Rainy, Thus Ends the day standing to the West Lat 38.00 Long by Act 146.40
Sunday 13 th	Commences Rainy, took in the J Sails, at Daylight set all sail Course NNE Thus Ends Lat 38.07 Long by Act 148.30 W
Monday 14 th Lat 37.20 Long 50.40	Commences Moderate Gale at East Course SSW Middle part Laying by the wind to the SE Latter part saw one Whale, at Maree diar Loosed
Tuesday 15 th 	Commences fine weather struck & killed the whale Got the Larboard Boat stove, at 7 P.M. finished cutting the body, Latter part finished the head Saw one L Whale, but did not load, Ends Lat 37.35 N, Long 150.50 W
Wednesday 16 th 	Strong Winds at South, Boiling, Saw two Whales Shortened sail could not strike, Middle part took in the J Sails & there kept on J sail Rainy Thus Ends, Lat 37.55 Long by Act 152.20 W 137

Thursday June 17 th 1824	Commences strong Gale at NW & high sea, Boiling Standing to the SSW, Middle part more modest Latter part fine weather Thus Ends the Day Lat 37.18 N, Long 150.20 W
Friday 18 th	First part Light Winds at VNW at 6 PM finished Boiling, Middle & Latter part Light Winds & pleasant, Thus Ends the Day Lat 36.22 Long 150.14 W
Saturday 19 th 	Commences Light winds at WNW Standing to the S VNW, at 11 PM saw a large Whale, but did not load, Middle & Latter part much as the former, Employed cooping the oil, Ends Lat 36.37.09 Long 150.00
Sunday 20 th	Commences Moderate Winds at VNW Employed cooping Middle & Latter part strong Winds & thick weather Lat 37.16 Long 150.35 W
Monday 21 st	Commences fresh Gale at VNW & high sea, at 7 PM took in 4 Sails, Middle & Latter part Laying by, under short sail, Lat 37.54 Long 151.00 W
Tuesday 22 nd	Commences strong Gale at VSW, Laying by headed to the S & E, Latter part Moderate, Stowing down in the after Hold, Thus Ends, Lat 37.44, Long 150.00
Wednesday 23 rd	Came in Calm, Stowing down, at 10 PM finished Middle & Latter part much as the former Thus Ends the Day, Lat 37.02 Long 149.38 W
Thursday 24 th 	Commences Light Breeze at SW, Saw Whales & Charte but could not strike, Middle & Latter part modest Thus Ends the Day, Lat 36.45 Long 149.20 W
Friday 25 th	Commences Light Winds & Variable, Standing to the S Middle & Latter part the same, Thus Ends the Day Lat 36.02 Long 151.00 W
Saturday 26 th  	Commences Moderate Winds at SSW & pleasant, Came on board, took up a piece of greeny stuff about 4 feet long & 6 or 8 inches thick, white & hard as tallow with a fine kind of separation, similar to all the case at 6 PM saw a Whale going to the West quick did not load, Latter part saw Whales & Charte could not strike, Lat 36.00 Long 151.50 W
Sunday 27 th 	Saw Whales struck two hauled the Irons & Can on board, Latter part Standing to the W & S Thus Ends, Lat 35.50 Long 152.40 W
Monday 28 th 	Came on brisk Breezes at S & W, Saw a shoal of Whales could not strike, Came on board, Shorten sail, Latter part Steered WNW, Thus Ends Lat 36.04 Long 153.45 W

Tuesday June 29th 1824	Commences Moderate Gales at NNE & pleasant, Standing to the North Middle part Calm Latter part abreeze at SW, Lat 35. 20, Long 154. 10 W
Wednesday 30th	Saw Whales Looed struck & killed four, at 5 Got them to the Ship, & put in two, Latter part put in the Whales & stood to the N.E. thus ends Lat 35. 19 Long O & C 154. 39 W
Thursday July 1st 1824	Commences Moderate Winds at SW, Employed Boiling Middle part the same Latter part saw a shoal of Whales Looed & Therte could not strike thus ends, Lat 35. 31 Long O & C 154. 20 W
Friday 2nd	Commences Light SW winds & pleasant, Boiling Middle part the same, Latter part saw a ship finished Boiling, Ends, Lat 35. 04, Long O & C 154. 28
Saturday 3rd	Commences Calm, put the Larboard Boat on the cranes, the Ship in sight at Sunset Middle part much as the former, Latter part the same, Saw two large Whales, Lat 35. 44, Long. 155. 00 W
Sunday 4th	at 1st part 12 Andr Looed at 2 struck & killed a Whale, at 4 Got him to the Ship, & commenced cutting at 8 Lashed down, Latter part finished cutting, Ends Lat 35. 00 Long by Act 154. 50 W
Monday 5th	First part Calm, at 7 P.M. commenced Boiling Middle & Latter part Light Breeze at NNE & made to the SW, Ends, Lat 35. 06 Long. 155. 45 W
Tuesday 6th	Fine weather, Boiling, Middle & Latter part the same, Ends, Lat 35. 13, Long by Act 155. 50 W
Wednesday 7th No. 66	Fine weather with Light North Winds, at 3 P.M. finished Boiling, Middle part Calm Latter part saw a sail, Strong Gales & squally
Thursday 8th	Strong Gales from NNE to South & squally took in the 3 sails Middle & Latter part the same, Ends, Lat 35. 05 Long Act 156. 40 W
Friday 9th	Strong Gales at NNE & high sea, Middle part the same, Latter part more moderate loosened the ail, Ends Lat 35. 20 Long. 157. 50 W
Saturday 10th	Strong Gales, Employed Coopersing, Middle part more Moderate, Latter part stowing down, thus ends No. 66 Long. 159. 20
Sunday 11th	First part stowing down, Middle part as the former, Latter part stowing down, saw a Finback, Ends Lat 35. 37. Long. 160. 45 W
Monday 12th	at 6 P.M. finished stowing down, at Daylight set the 3 sails, Ends Lat 35. 20, Long 160. 25
Tuesday 13th	Comer in moderate Calm South, Middle part standing to the SSE, Latter part Course South Lat 35. 11 S Long 160. 30 W

Ship Falcon Cruising On the Coast

Wednesday, 12 th 1824	Commences strong wind at N.E, standing to the East Middle & latter part the same, Lat 33-59. Long 160-50 W
Thursday 13 th	Strong wind at N.E, headed to the E.S.E, Lat 33-00 Long 148-30
Friday 14 th	Moderate winds at N.E, headed to the East, Middle part the same, latter part N.E Lat 33-00, Long O.V.C 160-04 W
Saturday 15 th	Calm saw a large whale (charte) but could not strike latter part rainy thru ends, No-Wh
Sunday, 16 th	Strong Gales at E.S.E & Rainy, under Short Sail, Middle & latter part N.E Lat 34-07 Long 158-00
Monday 17 th	Moderate winds & Variable, with Lightning, Thunder & Rain, latter part fine weather, Lat 34-27 Long O.V.C 158-45
Tuesday 18 th	Strong breezes at S.E, & squally, under Short Sail latter part more moderate, course S.E by E, Lat 35-10 Long O.V.C 157-00
Wednesday 19 th	Strong Gales at S.E, course S.E by E at sunset Shortened Sail latter part saw a large whale, Lat 35-39 Long 155-25
Thursday 20 th	Fine weather, repairing M.S. Sail, Middle part moderate latter part the same, Lat 35-44. Long O.V.C 154-44
Friday 21 st	Comes in moderate breeze at S.E, Middle & latter part the same, ends Lat 35-57. Long 152-00
Saturday 22 nd	Comes in light S.E wind & fine weather, Middle & latter part the same, Lat 36-20, Long 150-35 W
Sunday, 23 rd	fine weather at 6 P.M saw a large whale, loomed but could not strike, at 9 A.M saw a large whale & a shoal, (charte) but could not strike, Lat 36-10 Long 150-20
Monday, 24 th	Steady Wind at N.W, Middle part the same latter part N.E, & Rainy, Lat 36-39, Long 150-00
Tuesday, 25 th	Strong breeze at N.E, Middle part much the same latter part N.E ends, Lat 35-22, Long 150-10 W
Wednesday 26 th	Moderate winds at E.S.E, Middle part much the same, latter took in the 3 Sails, Lat 35-23 Long 150-20
Thursday 27 th	Strong Gales at N.E, & Rainy, under Short Sail, at 10 P.M set the 3 Sails, thru ends, Lat 36-04 Long 150-30 W
Friday, 28 th	Moderate winds at E.S.E, & smoother sea, Middle part the same, latter part saw a shoal of whales, Lat 37-10
Saturday 29 th	A Canadian loomed, & at 11 P.M brought 6 whales to the ship, latter part put them in, Lat 37-24
Sunday, 1 st August, 1824	Calm & smooth with cloudy weather employed Bailing thru ends, Lat 37-31. Long 150-30
Monday, 2 nd	Calm employed Bailing, Lat 37-28, Long O.V.C 150-14
Tuesday, 3 rd	Light East wind at 9 P.M finished Bailing, Middle & latter part the same, Lat 37-52. Long O.V.C 150-18 W
Wednesday 4 th	fine weather wind E.S.E, Middle part the same latter part fine weather, Coopering, Lat 37-14



Of New Albion, Benjamin L. Chase, Master

Thursday August 5 th 1824	Commences Light North Winds & pleasant, Coasting Latter part Stowing down H. Hale, Lat 37-10, Long 150-00
Friday, 6 th	Fine weather wind at N, Ends Lat 36-25, Long 149-30
Saturday, 7 th	Fine Weather Wind at NNE, Middle & Latter part the same, Ends, Lat 37-12, Long 150-30 N
Sunday 8 th	Fine weather, Wind at NNE, Middle & Latter part the same, Thus Ends Lat 38-15 Long 149-35 N
Monday, 9 th Long 148-50	Fine weather Wind at NNE, Saw a Large Whale going quick to windward did not Load, Middle part moderate, Latter part Scraping the Water, Lat 38-31
Tuesday, 10 th	Thick cloudy weather wind at SE, Middle & Latter part wind NNE, Set up 4 Sheeks, Lat 38-00, Long 148-20
Wednesday, 11 th	Fine weather Standing to SE, Mending the Spare Boat, Latter part painting the Water, Ends Lat 37-01 Long 147-30
Thursday, 12 th	Light Winds at W & Cloudy, Middle & Latter part the same, Ends Lat 36-10 Long 146-30 N
Friday, 13 th	Moderate Winds at N & Cloudy, Course SE, Middle & Latter part fine weather, Lat 34-38, Long 144-40 N
Saturday, 14 th	Moderate Breezes at ESE, Standing to the NNE Middle & Latter part N, Lat 34-43 Long 145-20 N
Sunday, 15 th	Steady Breezes at ESE, Saw plenty of Birds & small fish, Course NNE, Lat 36-04 Long 146-00 N
Monday, 16 th	Fine weather & light winds at East Course NNE Middle part Laying back, Latter part Sprouting Thus Ends, Lat 36-13 Long 146-20 N
Tuesday, 17 th	Light winds, at East, Course NNE, Middle part Calm, Ends, Lat 35-53 Long 146-42 N
Wednesday, 18 th	Light winds at NNE, Course NNE, Middle & Latter part SNE, Lat 35-00 Long 147-59 N
Thursday, 19 th	Fine breeze at ESE, & pleasant, Course SSW Middle & Latter part squally, Lat 33-56, Long 149-43 N
Friday, 20 th	Moderate Winds at East, Course SSW, Employed pulling drigging, Middle part much as the former Latter part fitted Myr Skys, Lat 33-10 Long 150-40
Saturday, 21 st	Calm, Variously Employed Middle part Light Breeze & Variable, Course S by N Latter part calm, Lat 32-49 Long 154-6 N
Sunday, 22 nd	Commences Calm, Middle part much the same Latter part squally, Ends Lat 32-20 Long 151-35 N
Monday, 23 rd	Comes in squally with hard Rain, Course South Middle part the same, Latter part fine weather Ends Lat 30-21 Long 152-35 N

Ship Falcon from the Coast of New Albion, for Wahoo, 1824

Tuesday, 24 th	Fine weather Light North winds, Lat 29.06 Long 152.50 W
Wednesday 25 th	Fine weather Light North winds, Lat 28.05 S Long 153.30 W
Thursday 26 th	Light Westerly winds, Course South, Latter part SW, Wind Standing to the S & E, Lat 27.01, Long 152.00 W
Friday, 27 th	Brisk Breeze at SW by E, Standing to the S & E, Middle part Much the same, at 7 a.m. backed to the SW, Latter part Fine weather, Lat Obs 25.00 Long O & C 152.06, Variation, 12.00 E
Saturday, 28 th	Commences fine weather, Wind at S & E, Course SW by S, Middle & Latter part S & E Winds, Lat 24.29 Long O & C 153.33 W & A
Sunday, 29 th	Comes in Brisk Trades & squally, Course SW by S, Middle & Latter part Course SW, Lat 23.09 Long. 155.47 W & D
Monday 30 th	Comes in Strong Trades, Course SW, At Midnight Shortened Sail & Lay the m. by a back, at 5 a.m. filled away & steered SW, Ends thick & hazy, At Mareidian Saw Morotai Bearing South, Lat 21.30
Tuesday, 31 st August,	At 1 P.M. Saw Wahoo Bearing W. SW, kept off, for him, at 6 P.M. Got down to the Sharkwood, fore kept the 3 sails, backed off, & on, at 3 a.m. the Capt. went on Shore, Lat 21.10 the Land bearing East
Wednesday, Sept 1 st	At 6 P.M. the Boat came off, filled away, Course S & E, Middle part Strong Trade, Latter part Light Wind, Ends, Lat 20.12 Long O & C 157.49 W
Thursday 2 nd	Commences moderate Trades, Course S & E, Middle part Brisk Trade, Latter part Moderate Thus Ends, Lat 19.29 Long 157.20, Variation 6.32 East
Friday 3 rd	Commences Light Trades, Middle & Latter part the same, Lat 19.06 Long 157.00, Last sight of Land
Saturday 4 th	Commences Light Trades at E by S, Middle & Latter part fresh Wind, Lat 17.01 Long 156.00, Variation 8.22 East
Sunday 5 th	Commences fresh Trades at S & E Course S & E, at 6 P.M. Hoisted Capt 3 Sails & set, Middle & Latter part much as the former, Lat 14.40 Long 154.22 W
Monday 6 th	Strong Trades at S & E, Course S & E, from this date to the 12 th Nothing occurred very remarkable Thus Ends the 6 Days, Lat 09.11, Long 147.10 W
Monday, 13 th Variation 07.00	Comes in Variable & squally, Middle part Heavy gales at S & E by E, Latter part No Wind from N by E, at 12 the sail saw flocks of Birds, Lat 5.23, Long O & C 148.45 W
Tuesday, 14 th	Commences Moderate Gales at East, Saw Large flocks of Birds Middle part squally, Latter part strong Breeze Thus Ends, Lat 3.43 S Long O & C 149.10 W
Wednesday 15 th	Strong Trades at S & E, Saw Whales going quick did not load, at 5 P.M. Loosed but could not strike Middle & Latter part much as the former Thus Ends, Lat 2.00 Long O & C 150.16 W

Ship Falcon from Mahoe for the Society Islands, Benign & Phoenix

Thursday 15 th Sept 1824	Commences moderate Breezes at ESE, & West Sea Middle & Latter part Squally, with Variable Winds Thus Ends, Lat by obs 1-12 N
Friday 17 th	Commences Squally, & Ends the same, Lat 00-44 th Long 152-10
Saturday 18 th	Commences strong Winds & high sea, Middle & Latter part the same, Lat 02-00 V Long 0 VC 151-00 W, Var 2-00 E
Sunday 19 th	Strong Trades at ESE, Bent a new Yib & Mzn J. Sail Middle & Latter part moderate, Lat 3-55 Long 0 VC 150-53 W
Monday 20 th	Commences moderate Breeze at East, Middle & Latter part Light & Variable, Thus Ends. Lat 4-52. Long 150-45. Var 1-00 E
Tuesday 21 st	Light Breezes at NE, Middle & Latter part the same Thus Ends, Lat 5-13 V Long by Act 150-05 W
Wednesday 22 nd	Light NE Winds & pleasant, Unbent F. J. Sail & bent another, Latter part fine breeze, Lat 5-53, Long 149-10 W
Thursday 23 rd	Moderate Breeze at NE, Course SE by E, Middle part much as the former, Latter part sent down M. Y. G. Yd, Continued him, Lat as another Ends, Lat 7-26 Long 147-50 W
Friday 24 th	Moderate Winds at ESE, Course SE by E, Middle & Latter part the same Ends. Lat 8-18 th Long by Act 147-30 W
Saturday 25 th	Light NE Winds & calm, Middle & Latter part Squally, Ends. Lat 9-26, Long 0 VC 147-23 W
Sunday 26 th	Commences Squally, Middle & Latter part the same, Ends, Lat by Act 10-12, Long 0 VC 147-26 W
Monday 27 th	Moderate Trades at NE Course SE by E, Middle & Latter part the same Ends. Lat 11-40 th Long 0 VC 147-07 W, Var 2-00 E
Tuesday 28 th	Moderate Eaily Winds Showery, Middle & Latter part the same, Lat 13-38, Long 0 VC 150-15 W
Wednesday 29 th	Commences moderate Breezes at NE, Steaming from S to SSE Middle & Latter part the same Lat 15-17 Long 150-00 W
Thursday 30 th	Commences Light Winds & Variable from SSE E to WSSW Latter part fell in with Ship Attantick full, Lat 15-42. The
Friday Oct 31 st	Saw Whales, Struck & killed four, Got 1 Boat stove at 7 Got them to the Ship, Calm, Latter part Put them in, Attantick in sight, Lat 15-38 Long 150-48
Saturday 2 nd	Fine weather Commenced Dailing Middle & Latter part the same, at 10 AM Saw Huahenie, Lat 16-38 N
Sunday 3 rd	at 5 PM Boat landed at Atterna Bay, at 8 AM Returned at 10 finished Dailing Latter part Bent the Chain Thus Ends the Bay,
Monday 4 th	at 5 PM Came to anchor at Huahine, in Atterna Bay, in 16 fathoms Water, Thus Ends the Bay,
Tuesday 5 th	Moored Ship & got Ready for breaking out, 143

Ship Falcon, In Huahine & Uitea, B. C. Chase, Master

Wednesday, 5th Employed In breaking out coopersing & stowing down,
Thursday, 6th Employed Stowing down, fine weather,
Friday, 7th Employed breaking out & stowing down,
Saturday, 8th No work it being the Native Sunday. Ends at Church
Saturday, 10th Employed On the Oil, During the way,
Monday, 11th Finished Stowing in hold, Ship Mercury, and side.
Tuesday, 12th Breaking out after hold, Thus Ends the way
Wednesday, 13th Employed On the Oil, During the way,
Thursday, 14th Finished Stowing the after hold, Ends, the way
Friday, 15th Bole cut one side of hold, & stowed it down, Ends
Saturday, 16th No work it being the Sabbath, Ends the way
Saturday, 17th Employed On the Oil During the way, Ends
Monday, 18th Employed on the Oil, finished the whole, thank for
Tuesday, 19th Employed in cleaning ship, Squally, Thus Ends
Wednesday, 20th Employed cleaning ship, Squally during the way
Thursday, 21th Squally, Got 35 bbls. of water, Thus Ends
Friday, 22th Squally, with rain during the way,
Saturday, 23th Squally, during the way, No work, it being Sabbath
Sunday, 24th Strong breeze, Paid the Bends, Thus Ends the way
Monday, 25th Wooding & Watering, arrived Ship Russell,
Tuesday, 26th Wooding Watering & setting up Shacks, Ends,
Wednesday, 27th Employed Watering, Strong flaws, Ends
Thursday, 28th Employed Watering & other jobs. Thus Ends
Friday, 29th Employed Wooding Thus Ends the way,
Saturday, 30th No. Work it being the Sabbath, Ends, the way
Sunday, 31st Got underway for Uitea Steamed S.W. at 8 have
Monday, 1st November, at 9 A.M. came too at Uitea, in 6 fathoms.
Tuesday, 2nd Had a Visit from the Royal Family, Ends.
Wednesday, 3rd All hands on Liberty during the way, Ends
Thursday, 4th People on Liberty, During the way, Light squalls.
Friday, 5th Squally, with rain Wind from N.W. to S.W.
Saturday, 6th At 4 P.M. Got underway & stood out the East
Passage, Middle & latter part light Wind
& calm, later Boats, & stowed the cables, Lat N. 56

Ship's Log from Uleia for New Zealand, 1824

Sunday, 7 th November	Light Variable wind & Calm, Saw a Large Whale Chute but could not strike, Middle part squally at 10 AM lost sight of Raitai, bearing SSW. 8 Miles
Monday, 8 th	Commences squally from ESE, Standing to the SE Middle & Latter part much the same, Employed on the Larboard Boat, Thus Ends. No Ob.
Tuesday, 9 th	Commences brisk Trades at SE, Standing to the SE under Double Reef 3 Pails, Employed on the Boat, Middle & Latter part much the same Thus Ends. the Day. Lat 22.28 Sth
Wednesday 10 th	Commences Strong Gales at SE, Standing to the SE Middle & Latter part much the same Thus Ends took in Starboard Boat, Lat 20.46 Sth
Thursday 11 th	Commences Strong Trades at SE, Standing to the SE at 10 AM Saw Whales Chute struck & Drawed fame on board, Ends Lat 22.00 Long 154.50 W
Friday 12 th	Comes in Brisk Trades at ESE, Standing to the SE Middle & Latter part much the same, all sail set. Lat 23.19 Sth Long 154. Variation East.
Saturday 13 th	Comes in moderate Wind at ESE, saw a Whale going quick to windward, Middle part Light air Latter part the same, Thus Ends. Lat 23.30
Sunday 14 th	Comes in Light wind at ESE, standing to the SE Got the anchor in & unhooked him Latter part fresh Gale at SSW, Thus Ends Lat 24.18 Sth Long 155.45 West
Monday 15 th	Comes in Strong Winds Variable & squally, saw Whales struck one, Drawed from him, Lomed the second time but could not strike, Middle part steered SSW, Latter part stood to the SE Strong Gales, Thus Ends Lat 24.04 Sth
Tuesday 16 th	Comes in Strong Gales & high sea, at Sunset took in the 3 Pails, Latter part set the 3 Pails stood to the SE Ends. Lat 24.40 Long 155.22 W
Wednesday 17 th	Moderate SW Breezes Standing SE Lat 26.29
Thursday 18 th	Light Variable Winds, Repairing the Boat, Lat 25.56 W
Friday 19 th	Variously Empl ^d finished the Boat, Lat 25.40 Sth
Saturday 20 th	Variously Empl ^d , Lat 26.55, Long 156.30 W
Sunday 21 st	Commences Light Winds, Lat 26.53. Long 156.56 Sth
Monday 22 nd	Commences Light Easterly Wind, Course South, Middle & Latter part Course SE, Lat 26.50, Long 156.29
Tuesday 23 rd	Commences Light Breezes at E Course SE, Middle & Latter part the same, Lat 26.32 Long 156.50 W.
Wednesday 24 th	Commences Light Trades at SE, Course SE, Middle part Wind SSW Course SSW, Lat 30.15 Sth Long 155.20

From the Society Is^{ld} Towards New Zealand, 1824

Thursday 25 th Novemb ^r	Thick Rainy weather Double Reef T & aft. Middle & Latter part fine weather all sail set, Lat 30.57, Long 156.50 West
Friday 26 th	First part fine weather, Moderate breeze at N E, Course S W, Middle part the same, Latter part Saw Gally, Albert traps Maglets & Squid, Lat 32.06, Long 157.20 W
Sat ^r 27 th	First part Moderate Gales at N E, Course S W, high sea, Saw Porpoises, Middle part much as the former, Latter part Saw finback, Course S E, Lat 33.23, Long 158.10
Sund ^y 28 th	First part thick Rainy weather Wind N N E, Saw Gally, Middle & Latter part equally, with Rain, then ends, Lat 33.55 th , Long 158.50 th , Variation 10° 00 East
Monday 29 th	First part Calm, Middle & Latter part light air & foggy, thus ends, Lat 34.03 Long 159.15 W
Tuesday 30 th	Cornes in light air at N N E & foggy, shot Blackbirds but could not strike, Middle & Latter part much as the former, Lat 34.08, Long 159.31 West
Wednesday 1 st Decemb ^r	Cornes in brisk Gale at N N E, standing to the N N, Middle & Latter part h ^o Lat 32.57, Long 158.20 W
Thursday 2 nd	Commenced Strong Gales at S E & squally, Course N N W, at sunset took in the 3 sails, at daylight made sail steered N N W, Lat 32.13 th Long 159.10
Friday 3 rd	Cornes in strong Gales at South & foggy, Course N N W, at sunset shortened sail, Latter part made sail & steered W N W thus ends, Lat 31.45, Long 161.00 W
Saturday 4 th	Cornes in strong Gales at South, Course W N W, Latter fine breeze all sail set, Lat 31.29, Long 162.10 W
Sund ^y 5 th	Cornes in Moderate Breeze at S E, by the Wind S W, Middle & Latter part h ^o Lat 31.32, Long 163.30 W
Monday 6 th	Cornes in brisk Breeze at South, Course W N W, Middle & Latter h ^o Lat 30.54 Long 164.50 W
Tuesd ^y 7 th	Cornes in strong Winds at W N W, standing to the N & S, Middle & Latter part h ^o Lat 28.57 Long 166.00 West
Wednesday 8 th	Cornes in strong Gales at S W, standing to the N & S, Middle & Latter part h ^o Lat 28.22 Long 167.10 W
Thursday 9 th	Cornes in Moderate Gales at South, Middle & Latter Calm, Saw two L Whales, Loone & killed one, Lat 28.30, Long 167.50
Friday 10 th	Calm at 2 P M got the Whale to the Ship at 7 finished the body, at 8 A M finished the head & commenced bailing, thus ends, Lat 28.44 Long 168.00 W
Saturday 11 th	Cornes in light Breeze at W N W, Middle & Latter part the same, Bailing, Lat 28.40 Long 168.20 W
Sunday 12 th	at 6 P M finished bailing, Middle & Latter part fine weather, Lat 28.47 Long 168.26 W
Monday 13 th	Cornes in Moderate Gales at W N W, Middle part the same, Latter part Cooped the bil, thus ends, Lat 29.43 th Long 168.10 West

Ship Falcon for Norfolk Isd 1824 -

Tuesday 14 th December	Cornes in Strong Gale at NW 1/4 Middle part the same Latter part toward down the oil, Lat 29.10, Long 168.30 W
Wednesday 15 th	Cornes in Strong Gale at S 1/4 W Standing to the S 1/4 W Middle & Latter part the same, Ends, Lat 28.17 Long 167.58 W
Thursday 16 th	Cornes in Strong Gale at S 1/4 W, Standing to the S 1/4 W Middle & Latter part more moderate, Lat 26.52 Long 169.14 W
Friday 17 th	Cornes in Moderate Gale at S 1/4 E, Standing to the S 1/4 W Middle & Latter course W 1/4 W, Ends, Lat 26.42, Long 170.30 W
Saturday 18 th	Commences Moderate Gale at S 1/4 E, Course W 1/4 W Middle part Much as the former, Lat 26.32 Long 172.40 W
Sunday 19 th	Cornes in Brisk Gale at S 1/4 E, Course W 1/4 W Middle part Laying aback, Lat 26.07 Long 174.50
Monday 20 th	Cornes in Strong Gale at S 1/4 E, Course W 1/4 W Middle & Latter part W 1/4 W Ends, Lat 26.32 Long 178.00 W
Tuesday 21 st	Cornes in Strong Gale at S 1/4 E, Course W 1/4 W Middle & Latter part the same, Lat 24.57 Long 179.00 E
Wednesday 22 nd	Cornes in Strong Gale at S 1/4 E & squally, Course W 1/4 W Middle & Latter squally, Wind S 1/4 W, Lat 24.38 Long 177.30 E
Thursday 23 rd	Cornes in fresh Wines at S 1/4 W Standing to the W 1/4 W Middle & Latter part W 1/4 W Lat 24.07 Long 182.00 E
Friday 24 th	Cornes in Moderate, at 7 PM Saw Whaler, Right Lane End did not load, Latter part Strong Wind, Lat 23.56 Long 177.48
Saturday 25 th	Cornes in Strong Gale at S 1/4 E, Course S 1/4 W Middle & Latter part W 1/4 W Ends, Lat 24.37 Long 175.58 Lat 17.11.51
Sunday 26 th	Cornes in Strong Wind at S 1/4 E, Course S 1/4 W Middle & Latter part W 1/4 W Lat 25.39 Long 173.27 E
Monday 27 th	Cornes in pleasant S 1/4 E Gale, Course S 1/4 W Middle & Latter part W 1/4 W Lat 26.19 Long 172.04 E, Var. 10.41
Tuesday 28 th	Cornes in fine Weather, Course S 1/4 W Middle & Latter part W 1/4 W Lat 26.59 Long 171.20 E
Wednesday 29 th	Cornes in Light S 1/4 E Wind, Course S 1/4 W Middle & Latter part W 1/4 W Ends, Lat 27.36 Long 170.10 E, Var. 29.00 E
Thursday 30 th	First part sent up S 1/4 E, 4 th Course S 1/4 W Middle & Latter part W 1/4 W Ends, Lat 28.39 Long 169.22 E
Friday 31 st	Moderate Wind at S 1/4 E, Course S 1/4 W Middle part lay aback, at 10 AM Saw Norfolk, S 1/4 E bearing W 1/4 W Dist 10 Leagues, Course W 1/4 W, Thus Ends the day Lat 28.59 Long 168.17 East, Variation East
Sat. 1 st January 1825	At 3 PM Land on the Isd with two Boats crew at Sunset came off, stood off & on, at 5 AM went ashore to put aboard for a bears preat Thus Ends Saw Hops Goats, Bullocks & Horses, Tobacco, & Pigeons
Sunday 2 nd	At 6 PM came off the Boats, at 5 AM went with the Boats, again Thus Ends, Lat 29 Long
Monday 3 rd	fine weather Cruised Sparing Thus Ends
Tuesday 4 th	fine weather Got the Bears preat On Board Calm, went around the Isd Thus Ends the day

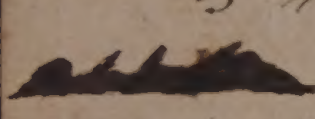
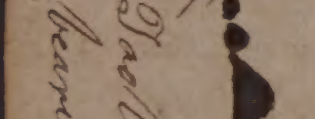
Ship Falcon on the Coast of New Zealand, 1825.

Wednesday 5 th Jan 1825	Landed on the 3 rd Got Sand Poles flagg Cannon Balls Weights &c. At midn the Land bore NW & W. Dist 5 Leagues Lat 29.12.00, Long 168.22.00, Variation 10.40 East,
Thursday 6 th	Comes in Calm, Middle & Latter part Light breeze at NW & came SE, Lat 29.37.00, Long 169.00 E
Friday 7 th	Comes in Moderate breeze at SE, came SE, Middle & Latter part Lat by Cal 30.40, Long 170. East,
Sat 8 th	This day Variable Weather, Lat 31.31.00 Long Act 171.30 E,
Sund 9 th	Light ESE Winds & pleasant, Standing to SE, Lat 31.00 Long OC 172.15 E
Mon 10 th	Light air & Calm. Mended M. 3. Sail, Lat 30.35.00 Long OC 173.37 E, Vis 22
Tues 11 th	Light air & Calm Lat 30.32.00 Long OC 173.53 East,
Wed 12 th	Variable winds & strong, Lat 30.44 Long OC 174.00 East,
Thurs 13 th	Strong SE Winds, Standing to the East Lat 30.40, Long OC 174.45 E
Friday 14 th	Variable Winds, Standing to the East, Lat 30.03 Long OC 175.50 East
Saturday 15 th	Light Winds & Calm, Mended T. 3. Sail, Lat 30.05 Long 176.10 E
Sunday 16 th	Light winds & Calm, Lat 30.08.00 Long 176.15 E
Monday 17 th	Variable winds, breaking out Cal, Lat 30.14.00 Long 176.25
Tuesday 18 th	Moderate Gale at SE, Engaged on the Cal, Lat 30.27 Long 176.45
Wednesday 19 th	Moderate Gale at SE, Standing to the SE, Lat 30.24 Long 176.55
Thursday 20 th	Moderate Winds & Calm, Caught a Baracuda, Lat 30.25, Long 177.05 E
Friday 21 st	Commenced Light wind, (came SE, Lat 31.44. Long 178.15 E
Saturday 22 nd	Comes in Light SW winds, came ESE, Lat 32.45, Long OC 178.30 W
Sunday 23 rd	Set up Rigging, Wind SEW, came ESE, Middle & Latter part the Saw Whales Loosed & Chased, Struck 2, Lat 33.24, Long 176.55 W
Monday 24 th	Got the Whale to the Ship & Got the S. Boat stow Latter part put her in, Lat 33.20 Long 176.50 W
Tuesday 25 th	Middle & Latter part Bailing, fine weather, Lat 33.09 Long 178.30
Wednesday 26 th	Calm, Bailing during the day, Lat 32.56, Long 178.20 W
Thursday 27 th	Calm finished Bailing, Middle & Latter showing, Lat 33.20, Long 177.50 W
Friday 28 th	First part Squally, wind NW & W, came ESE, Middle part under Short Sail, Coopering, Latter saw one Whale, Lat 33.31, Long 177.10
Saturday 29 th	Comes in Calm & squally, Chaste & Gale not strike Lat 33.00 Middle & Latter part, Lightning Thunder & Rain, & hard gusts of Wind
Sunday 30 th	Strong Gale & squally, came & Wind all around the Compass, Night Lat 32.59.00 At Sail, Middle & Latter W. came from ESE to ESE, Long 174.00
Monday 31 st	Moderate SE the S. Sail, came ESE, Latter part stowed down, Lat 33.46
Tuesday 1 st	February, Moderate Winds at SE, Middle & Latter Calm, Lat 34.00, Long 174.00
Wednesday 2 nd	Calm, during the day, set up in Rigging, Lat 33.56, Long 173.40
Thursday 3 rd	Calm, Middle & Latter Light SE Winds, Lat 33.34, Long 172.50
Friday 4 th	Strong Gale & foggy at ESE, Middle & Latter NW, Lat 33.53
Sat 5 th	Strong breeze at SE, came ESE, Middle & Latter NW, Lat 34.40, Long 169.00
Sunday 6 th	Dry weather during the day Wind ESE, Lat 35.42, Long 167.50 W
Monday 7 th	Comes in Breezy weather Wind SE, Middle part the same, Latter took in Water Boat to Repair, thus ends, Lat 35.56.00 Long OC 167.33 W.

Ship Falcon from New Zealand for the Society Islands, 1825

Tuesday 8 th Feb 7 1825	Come in Light Wind at West & thick weather Standing to the East Middle & Latter part N th Ends. Lat 35.35.33 Long 167.00 W
Wednesday 9 th	Come in Light West by Winds, Middle part N th Latter part Strong Breeze at SW Course East. Lat 35.49, 1 st Long 0 & C 156.30 W
Thursday 10 th	Strong Breeze at SW, Course East, Middle part the same Latter part Course ESE, Ends. Lat 35.55 th Long 0 & C 153.44 W
Friday 11 th	Strong Breezes at SW, Course SE, Middle part much as the former, Latter N th Lat 36.34.46 Long 0 & C 160.00 W
Saturday 12 th	Strong Wind at SW & cloudy, Course SE, Middle & Latter part moderate, Thus Ends. Lat 33.32. Long 0 & C 159.23 W
Sunday 13 th	Come in Moderate Breezes & Variable with a high swell, Middle & Latter N th Lat 33.20, Long 0 & C 158.50 W
Monday 14 th	Come in Light Variable Wind & high swell, Middle & Latter part the same, Ends. Lat 34.04 th Long 158.25 W
Tuesday 15 th	Come in Strong Breeze at SE, Middle part the same Latter part Variable Ends. Lat 33.39 th Long 157.50 W
Wednesday 16 th	Come in Moderate Breeze at NE & a high swell, Middle & Latter N th Lat 33.00 Long 157.40 W
Thursday 17 th	Come in Light NE Winds & high swell, Saw the trunk of Tree fall of sea, Clams. Lat 33.23 Long 157.30 W
Friday 18 th	Come in Calm, & continued through the way Lat 33.10 Long 157.20
Saturday 19 th	Come in Calm, & continued through the way Lat 33.12 Long 157.20
Sunday 20 th	Come in Calm, Middle part Light Breeze at East Latter part Strong Breeze, Lat 33.18, Long 157.00
Monday 21 st	Come in Strong Breeze at East, Standing to the East Middle & Latter part Laying by under Main Sail, took in Maste Boat, Lat 32.00 Long 156.30 W
Tuesday 22 nd	Come in Strong Gale at NE, Laying by under Main Sail, Middle & Latter part N th Lat 32.24 Long 155.00 W
Wednesday 23 rd	Come in Strong Gale at North, Laying by under Fore Mast M. S. sail. & Reeft to Sail, 1st & 2nd set here Reaft 3. Sails & whole to Sail, set one Reaft Cut M. S. Sail, got out the Boat, Lat 32.23, Long 154.00 W
Thursday 24 th	Come in fresh Gale at NW Course E by N, Double Reaft 3. Sails Middle part moderate Latter part set all Sail Course SE, Ends. Lat 32.10 th Long 0 & C 153.00 W
Friday 25 th	Come in Calm, Middle part the same, Latter part moderate Breeze at SE, Course ESE, Lat 31.53 th Long 152.30 W
Saturday 26 th	Moderate Wind & thick weather, Standing to the SE, Middle & Latter the same, Lat 31.05 th Long 0 & C 151.40 W
Sunday 27 th	Come in Strong Breeze & hazy at ESE, Standing to the SE by the wind, Middle & Latter N th Lat 29.59, Long 0 & C 150.45 W
Monday 28 th	Come in Calm, Middle part Light squalls at Rain Latter part Strong Breeze at ESE, Standing to the SE Thus Ends Lat 29.10 th Long 0 & C 150.00 W

Ship Falcon from Zealand for Runutu, Benj^m & Chas. Maston.

Tuesday, 1 st March 1825	Commences Strong Breezes at N.E. & thick Cloudy Standing to the S.E. at 5 A.M. in Yacht Ship Lay up East, Double Reef, Lat 28.20 Long Act. 151.00 W
Wednesday 2 nd	Comes in fresh Gales at N.E., headed up East, at 6 P.M. took in F.I. Sail, middle part rainy Wind at N.W. Lay up N.E. Latter part N.E. Lat 28.30, Long. 150.30 West.
Thursday 3 rd	Comes in Moderate Breeze at W.S.W. course N.E. & S, Middle part much as the former, Latter part fresh Wind at S & Rainy, Lat Act 27.20 Long by Act 149.40 W.
Friday 4 th	Comes in Strong Breezes at S.E. & thick Rainy weather course North, Middle part much as the former Latter part N.E. Lat Act 25.29 Long. Act 147.20 W.
Saturday 5 th  Ravovai, E. by S	Comes in Strong Breezes Variable & squally, from South to East, course N.E. & S, at midnight Long by Act 148.00 W. at 3 A.M. saw the Island of Ravovai, bearing S.W. Lat 23.53, Long 148.06 W, Lat stood in with the Land found it surrounded by a Reef similar to the Society, at 6 A.M. Steered West, Thus Ends, Lat Act 23.50 S.
Sunday, 6 th  Tooborai, bearing S. by E	Comes in fresh Winds at E.S.E. & squally, course W.S.W. at 6 P.M. shortened Sail & hauled by the wind to the S.E. at 9 P.M. piled away & steered N.W. by N, at 2 A.M. saw the Is ^{le} of Tooborai bearing S.W. West 4 Leagues at 4 A.M. spoke two Ships Mary ² from London Load. 1300 bbls. Gray 100 bbls. Latter part landed & got some fruit, Thus Ends, Lat Act 23.22, Long 147.23 W.
Monday 7 th	Commences fresh Trades at 4 P.M. the Captain came onboard with three passengers for Runutu, Mr. Henry Johnson & his Lady & servant, at 9 P.M. off N.W. by N for the Is ^{le} Middle & Latter part Strong Trades, Lat Act 22.15
Tuesday, 8 th  Runutu, South, 2 Leagues	Comes in fresh Trades, at 1 P.M. saw the Is ^{le} of Runutu or Chetaroai bearing S.W. at 5 P.M. the Capt ⁿ went on shore with six men & the Passengers, Middle & Latter part Laying off & on, Lat 22.25, Long the Land bearing South, 4 miles West, End,
Wednesday 9 th	Comes in strong Trades, Laying off & on, at 6 P.M. The Captain came off with Yams Potatoes Bananas Coconuts Tanna Water melons Orangers &c. at 7 A.M. went on shore, Dined at the Missionary Upon Baked Pig Hauls &c, after Dinner took a walk to view the City, went into the Church a building about one hundred by fifty feet square, also into another place of worship where were thirty two Sapa ² and about half the Number of Tables, got some fruit & came home, Thus Ends the Day
Thursday 10 th	First part Laying off & on, at 4 P.M. the Boat came off, filled away by the wind to the N.E., middle part N.E. Latter part took in Sails Boat to Repair, Ends, Lat Act 21.51 S.

Ship's Falcon Cruising Near the Society Islands, Beyer C. Chase Master

Friday, 11 th March, 1825	Cornes in Strong Trades & squally, Standing to the S by the wind. Middle & Latter part much as the former, Thus Ends, Lat 20.48 Long 149.24 West
Saturday 12 th	Cornes in Strong Trades, Course S by E, Middle & Latter part Course S by W, Moderate Breezes at S.W. all sail set, Lat Obs 19.27 Long. 149.41 SW
Sunday 13 th	Cornes in Light winds at W by W, Course S by S, Middle & Latter part. Saw Otaheite & Pimeo, Lat, 18.35 Long 149.52 W
Monday 14 th	Cornes in calm the Land in sight, 10 Leagues N by E, Middle & Latter part Moderate, Ends, Lat Obs 17.50 Long 150.00 Pimeo Bearing S by E Dist 2 Leagues, Lat 17.36 Long 150.00 W
Tuesday 15 th	Cornes in Light Winds at E by E, at sunset the Westernmost Land Bore S by E, Dist 3 Leagues, hove the M ^{rs} Ye aback & Lay untill daylight, Latter part Light North Winds Saw Huahine, Lat Obs 16.56, Long
Wednesday 16 th	Cornes in calm, at Sunset Pimeo bore S by E Dist 10 Leagues Huahine N by W Dist 13 or 14 Leagues, hove the M ^{rs} Ye aback, headed to the S by E, Middle & Latter part much as the former, Thus Ends. Lat 15.47
Thursday 17 th	Cornes in Light S by W Wind, at 3 P.M. Saw the Land Tacked to the S by E, Middle & Latter part much as the former, Thus Ends Lat Obs 16.13
Friday 18 th	Cornes in Light E by S Wind, Standing to the S by E, Middle & Latter part much as the former, Thus Ends, The Day, Lat, 15.57, Long 150.00
Saturday 19 th	Cornes in calm Remained the S by E & Bore S by W Middle part, as the former Latter part Trade Wind Saw Huahine, S by W, Ends, Lat Obs 16.32,
Sunday 20 th	Cornes in moderate Trade, Standing to the S by Middle & Latter part calm, Thus Ends, the Land in sight, Lat Obs 16.54
Monday 21 st	Cornes in calm & Rainy, Middle part calm Latter part much the same, Thus Ends, Otaheite Pimeo Huahine Raiatea in sight, Lat. 16.59
Tuesday 22 nd	Cornes in calm & light flattering breeze, at 3 P.M. Saw St. Charles Saunders Is ^{le} or Miorvitta, S by E Middle part strong breeze, Latter part N by E Otaheite, Pimeo, Saunders Is ^{le} , Huahine, Raiatea, all at the same time, Thus Ends. Lat Obs 17.24 Miorvitta or St. Charles Is ^{le} Lat. 17.24 Long.
Wednesday 23 rd	Cornes in strong Trade, Sent down the cutting gear, Middle & Latter part strong Trades, Ends, Lat 16.48
Thursday 24 th	Cornes in strong Trades, Middle & Latter part squally, Thus Ends, Lat Obs 15.58

Ship Falcon in & about Ulitica, Benj^m C. Chase Master 1825

Friday 25th March 1825 Comes in strong Trades at SE, & squally, Standing to the Middle & Latter part the same Thus Ends, Lat Obs 16-38 1/2

Saturday 26th Comes in squally with rain, Standing to the SE under Short Sail, Ends. Lat Obs 16-38 1/2

Sunday 27th Comes in fresh Wind at ESE, at 4 PM Saw the Island Tethuroa, W by S, hauled to the SE at Daylight Tacked to the SE at 10 AM Saw the Land At Maudian the Land East Dist 1 mile, Lat 16-39 1/2 Island Tethuroa, Low & full, of Cocoanuts Trees SW, NW 2 Leagues Lat 16-59 1/2 Long 129-37 West

Tethuroa,

Monday 28th Comes in Brisk Trades at ESE, At Sunset Vallos Starboard On Line bore South, Dist 1 League, kept off SE, Middle & Latter part strong Gales, Lat 17-24 1/2

Tuesday 29th Comes in strong Gales at ESE Middle & Latter part the same, Thus Ends The Way, Lat Obs 16-44 1/2

Wednesday 30th Comes in fresh Trades, at 6 PM the Captⁿ Landed at Huahine, Latter part came to anchor at Paitera, Thus Ends the Way,

Thursday 31st Stripped the Bowsprit & Rigged the Shanes to take him in, Latter part took him in, The Scuran sailed

Friday April 1st Variously, Employed, something squally, Thus Ends,

Saturday 2nd So. Duty Onboard it being the Natives Sabbath, I attended Church, we had a beautiful Sermon preached from the third Chapter & 14th & 15 Verses of the Gospel of St John

Sunday 3rd Strong squalls from NW & Rainy Thus Ends

Monday 4th fine weather Employed on the Bowsprit, Dried the Sails

Tuesday 5th Employed on the Bowsprit, Thus Ends the Way

Wednesday 6th Light Showers, Got the Bowsprit Shipped, Thus Ends

Thursday 7th Light winds & Calm, Employed Rigging the Bowsprit

Friday 8th had part of the Royal Family Onboard, Ends

Saturday 9th attended Church, The Viscountess was taken from Galations the 3rd Chap^t & 13 verse, Ends

Sunday 10th Squally, Employed Variously, Mending & Rigging,

Monday 11th Squally Variously Employed, Through the Way

Tuesday 12th Employed Watering & other Duty, Thus Ends,

Wednesday 13th 14th 15th & 16th Strong Gales, Mending & Watering, Thus Ends,

Saturday 17th attended Church, had a Viscountess from Matthew 15th Chap^t & 26th verse, Ends. Morning

Ship Falcon from Mitea for the Equinoctial Line; 1825

17 th 18 th & 19 th	Strong gales & Variable, & Calm, on the Night of this Day, Descent Henry Cornish & Clift, Drunkenly
Wednesday 20 th	Swept but could not get the Kedge nor hauler,
Thursday 21 st	Light baffling Winds & Calm during the Day,
Friday 22 nd	at 3 P.M. got under way, at 7 P.M. Calm came too in 28 fathoms Water, at 9 A.M. got under way & stood out the Passage, the Boat went on shore to land the Capt.
Saturday 23 rd	at 4 P.M. the Boat returned, filled away to the S.E. at 7 A.M. tacked to the N.E. Strong Gales at E.S.E. & thick weather thus ends. Lat Obs. 17.30
Sunday 24 th	at 3 P.M. took in the M. Sail & split the Yib. took it in & bent another at 6 P.M. tacked to the S.E. at 2 A.M. Retacked & stood to the N.E. Strong Gales & high chop sea, Lat 17.14 Long 152.14 S.D.
Monday 25 th	at 10 P.M. set M. Sail Yib. & spanker at 3 saw the Island, at 5 tacked to the S.E. the South part of Mitea Bay's Dist 5 Leagues, Middle part more moderate Latter part all sail set, standing in, Lat 17.09, Long 151.28
Tuesday 26 th	Moderate breeze all sail set, at 6 P.M. tacked to the S.E. the old settlement 1 League Dist, at midnight tacked to the N.E. at 3 A.M. sent the Boat for the Capt.
Wednesday 27 th	at 6 P.M. the Capt. returned with the Descenters filled away to the N.E. Middle & Latter part equally, thus ends Lat Obs 15.35 11 th
Thursday 28 th	Came in Strong Trades & equally, standing to the N.E. Middle & Latter part ^{11th} Lat Obs 14.35 11 th
Friday 29 th	Strong Trades & equally, Rep'd Boat, Lat 13.20 11 th
Saturday 30 th	Fine weather all sail set, Lat Obs 12.04 11 th
Sunday May 31 st 1825	Strong Gales standing to the N.E. Lat 10.50, Long 147.40 S.D.
Monday 2 nd	Variable Winds & Weather, Lat 9.53 Long 146.30 N
Tuesday 3 rd	Light Variable Winds & Calm, thus ends, Lat 9.28 Long 146.40 N
Wednesday 4 th	Light Variable Winds & Calm & Raining, Lat 9.20. L 145.20 N
Thursday 5 th	Light Variable winds & Raining Lat 8.49 Long 144.50 N
Friday 6 th	Light Variable winds & Showery, Lat 8.38, Long 144.20 N
Saturday 7 th	Light S.W. Wind & pleasant, Lat Obs 7.29 ^{11th} Long 143.52 ^{11th}
Sunday 8 th	Light Variable Winds & Calm, Lat Obs 7.08 ^{11th} Long 143.39 ^{11th}
Monday 9 th	Variable Winds Calm & equally. Lat 7.30 ^{11th} Long 143.48 ^{11th}
Tuesday 10 th	Variable Winds & Calm, Lat Obs 7.18 ^{11th} Long 142.27 ^{11th}
Wednesday 11 th	Calm & Very warm, Lat 7.21 Long 142.20 N
Thursday 12 th	Calm saw Whales could not strike Lat 6.53 ^{11th} L.
Friday 13 th	Calm & Light Winds, Lat Obs 5.59 ^{11th} Long 141.50 N it is 103 Days since we last saw Whales,

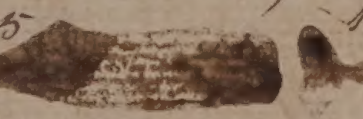
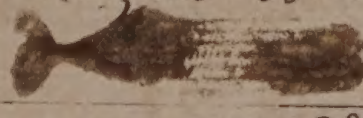
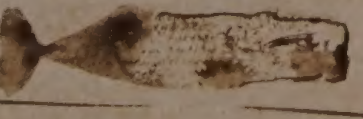
Ship Falcon Cruising Near the Equinoctial Line, 1825

Saturday 14 th May, 1825	Came in Light Variable Winds at 4 P.M. Bent M. J. Sail, Middle & Latter part Light Breezes at N.E., Standing to the S.W. Lat 0° 44' 5 th Long 142.00 W
Sunday 15 th	Came in Light air from N.E., Lat 0° 3 57 th Long 141.45 W
Monday, 16 th	Light Variable Winds & Calm, Lat 0° 3 48 th Long 141.40 W
Tuesday, 17 th	Light Variable Winds from N.E. to N.W., Lat 0° 3 27 th Long 141.40
Wednesday, 18 th	Light Variable Winds Standing to the N.W., Lat 0° 3 14 th Long 141.50
Thursday, 19 th	Spoke Ships W & Liverpool Packet, Briggs, Roscoe Worth 700
Friday, Saturday & Sunday	Much as the former, In P.M. with Parker & packet, Ends the Sabbath, Lat 1 47 th Lon 141.00
Monday, 23 rd	Light winds Variously Cropt, Lat 1 45 Long 144.13 W
Tuesday 24 th	Light winds & Calm, after the F.G. M. Lat 1 30 Long 144.00
Wednesday 25 th	Saw Whales & parted at 11 AM, & came on board, Latter part fine weather, Lat 1 26, Long 144.34 W.
Thursday, 26 th	fine weather, & Steady Breezes, Lat 1 20 th Long 144.16
Friday, 27 th	fine weather, Rep'd F.G. Sail, Lat 1 36 th Long 143.10 W
Sat. 28 th	fine weather, wind South, Middle & Latter W. Lat 1 44 Long 143.00
Sun 29 th	Light Showers Wind Variable, at 3 A.M. saw a Whale at 6 AM saw Whales Calm 7 miles N.W. did not load Latter part Calm, Lat 0° 1 21 Long 143.00 W
Mon 30 th	Came in Calm Middle & Latter part Light airs at N.E., Standing to the East Lat 1 16 th Long 142.55 W
Tues, 31 st	Came in Light Breeze at N.E. headed to the East Middle & Latter W. during Sp.A., Lat 1 44 th Long 142.25 W
Wed, 1 st June, 1825	Came in with a pleasant Breeze at N.E., Standing to the E.S.E. at 6 P.M. saw Whales Breaching, did not load Latter part Standing to the N.E. by the wind Thus ends the May, Lat 0° 1 40 th Long 142.30 W
Thurs, 2 nd	Came in Brisk Trades at E, saw Blackfish, Load not could not strike, Middle & Latter part Much as the former, Lat 0° 00 33 th Long 142.40 W
Frid, 3 rd	Came in moderate Trades & pleasant, Standing to the S.E. at 7 AM tacked to the S. Lat 00 04 th Long 142.40 W
Sat. 4 th	Came in fresh Trades at E, Standing to the S.E. Latter part saw whales Struck three, Got Aired Stove & Boat, Thus ends Lat 1 15 Long 142.30
Sund, 5 th	First part Lat in the whale & commenced Bailing Middle & Latter as the former, Lat 2 20 Long 142.50
Monday, 6 th	at 4 P.M. finished Bailing, Standing to the N.W. Middle & Latter part Calm, Lat 2 23 th Long 143.00
Tuesday 7 th	Calm, Middle & Latter part M. W. Lat 0° 2 15 th Long 145.00 W
Wednesday, 8 th 9 th	Calm, During the Way, Lat 1 57 th Long 145.15 W
	Calm, Latter part moderate Breeze, Standing down to the S. Lat 1 31 th Long 145.03 W

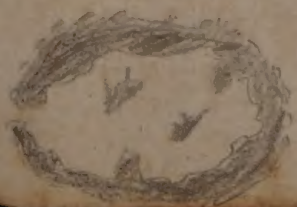
Ship's Log Cruise near the Equinoctial Line, 1825

Friday 10 th June, 1825	Pleasant breeze at N, Standing to the East by the wind Middle & latter part N ^e Lat 1-39 th Long 144.50 W
Sat 11 th	Steady breezes at NNE, During the day, Lat 2.28 th Long 144.26 th
Sunday 12 th	Comes in pleasant breeze at East Standing to NNE, Middle & latter part N ^e Lat 1.26 th Long 144.20 W
Monday 13 th	Strong Trades at E, Standing to the NNE, Lat 0.09 th Long 144.25 W
Tuesday 14 th	Moderate Trades at ESE, Standing to the N ^e Green Water at 10 A.M. Squally, Tacked to the SSE, Wind NNE, Thus Ends Lat 1.00 th Long 144.15 W
Wednesday 15 th	First part fresh Winds at ESE & squally, parted M. J. Sail &c. Middle & latter fine weather, Lat 0.19 th 144.25
Thursday 16 th	Comes in fine weather - Wind East, Middle & latter part the same, Lat 0.00-0.55 th Long 144.30 W
Friday 17 th	Strong Trades, Standing to the SE parted one of M. J. M. Shrouds, Middle & latter as the former, Lat 2.27 th Long 144.00
Saturday 18 th	Brisk Trades, Standing to the SSE, Middle & latter part much as the former, Lat 0.00-3.47 th Long 143.30 W
Sunday 19 th	Moderate Trades at SE, Standing to the SE & East parted J. B. M. Spring Stay, Middle & latter part as the former, Lat 0.00-4.57 th Long 0 & C 144.30 W
Monday 20 th	Moderate Breezes & some light squalls, Middle & latter part the same, Lat 0.15 th Long 144.30 W
Tuesday 21 st	Moderate Breezes at NW, Come ESE, Middle & latter part N ^e Lat 0.00-4.57 th Long 0 & C 143.46 West,
Wednesday 22 nd	Moderate Breezes at NNE, at 6 P.M. Tacked to the NNE Middle & latter N ^e Lat 0.00-4.41 th Long 144.00 W
Thursday 23 rd	fine weather Standing to the NNE Lat 3.21 th Long 0.00-145.07
Friday 24 th	fine weather Wind from S to SE, Lat 1.55 th Long 0 & C 145.41
Saturday 25 th	Fine weather, Wind NNE, Standing to the SE Middle & latter N ^e Green water, Lat 0.00-4.43 th Long 0 - 146.00 W
Sunday 26 th	Fine breeze at SE, Green water Middle N ^e at 6 A.M. Tacked to SE latter part Strong Breeze, Lat 0.00-0.02 th Long 147.00
Monday 27 th	Strong breeze at East, Green water Middle part N ^e latter part Blue Water, Lat 1.51 th Long 147.10 W
Tuesday 28 th	Strong Trades at East, Standing to the SE Middle N ^e latter part took off J. Sail, Lat 2.57 th Long 147.10 W
Wednesday 29 th	Light wind & Variable During the day Thus Ends Lat 0.00-3.00 th Long East 147.00 W
Thursday 30 th	Light Winds & Showery, Middle & latter part fine weather Thus Ends, Lat 2.50 th Long 146.30 W
Friday July 1 st	Repaired M. J. Sail, Lat 3.25 Long 146.30 W

Ship Falcon Cruising Near the Equinoctial Line, 1825

Saturday July, 2 nd 1825	First part Light Breezes at NNE, Standing to the East at 6 A.M. Saw Whales Got two Struck the 3 rd Got Waste Boat Stove to pieces, Thus Ends Lat 3.55 th Long 145 18 th  
Sunday 3 rd	Come in Moderate, Cut in one Whale & Lay by the other Latter part Cut in the other, Lat 06 th 3.54 th Long 145 30 th N
Monday 4 th	Fine weather, finished Bailing, Lat 3.50 Long 145-50 W.
Tuesday 5 th	Fine weather, Middle pt. Squally. Lat 06 th 3.57 th Long 070 147 27 th
Wednesday 6 th	Light Wind & Light Showers, Lat 06 th 3.05 th Long 070 147.50
Thursday 7 th	Fresh Wind & Showery, Latter pt. Stowed down, Lat 3.00 th N
Friday 8 th	Bris. Breezes Come ESE, Lat 06 th 3.30 th Long 147.30 W.
Sat 9 th	Moderate breezes Come ESE, Calking the Lat 4 07 th Long. 146-0
Sund 10 th	Bris. Trades at NNE, Come ESE, at 8 A.M. Saw Whales Landed at Manidian had 4 killed Thus Ends, Lat 4.49 th N
Monday 11 th	at 4 P.M. took six Whales along side & Cut one in, Lat Long. 145.00 th W Lamoose to work, Latter part Cut in the Whales, Lat 4.51 th N      
Tuesday 12 th	Fine weather, Bailing, Middle & Latter N th Lat 4.11 th Long 146.0
Wednesday 13 th	Strong Trades at ESE, at 6 P.M. tacked to S th Lat 4.39 th L 145.40
Thursday 14 th	at 2 P.M. finished Bailing, Standing to S th Lat 5.26 th Long 145.20
Friday 15 th	Employed Coopering the Cail, Light air at ESE, Lat 5.58 th N
Saturday 16 th	Turn 1 st Coopering, Latter pt. Stowing down, Lat 5.53 th L 146.20
Sunday 17 th	First pt. Stowing down, Latter part Got a Whale, Lat 06 th is & Chased hard for another, without effect, 
Monday 18 th	Cut in the Whale & Bailed him out, Squally. Lat 5.30 th L 147.54 th N
Tuesday 19 th	Squally, parted J.B. & M. J. G. Stays, Lat 06 th 06.27. Long 147.20
Wednesday 20 th	Strong Trades at ESE, & squally, Standing to the S th Middle pt. N th Latter part took in J. J. Sail, Lat 7.20 th N
Thursday 21 st	First pt. Strong Gales & Rainy Standing to the S th under Short Sail, Middle pt. the same, at Daylight. At the J. Sail, took in W Boat, Lat 06 th 8.31, Long 147.15
Friday 22 nd	Strong Trades at 6 P.M. tacked to the S th Lat 7.54, L 147.00
Saturday 23 rd	Bris. Trades Latter pt. Fine weather, Lat 9.47 th N
Sunday 24 th	Moderate Trades & pleasant, Lat 05.40 th Long 147.35
Monday 25 th	Fine weather, At Noon Saw Whales, Landed & Got two, Got J & L Boats Cracked, Cut in the Whales & commenced Bailing  

Tuesday July 26 th	at 4 P.M. got the Head in & commenced Bailing Middle & Latter M ^{rs} Thus Ends, Lat 05.14 th Long 147.50 th
Wednesday 27 th	Employed Bailing at 4 A.M. finished took in 1 Boat, Lat 5.28
Thursday 28 th	Strong Trades at S.E. headed to the S.E. Lat 06.33 Long 147.
Friday 29 th	First M ^{rs} Coopering & Repairing Boats, Latter M ^{rs} Stowed down & filled the after Hold, Lat 06.07 Long 147 th
Saturday 30 th	First M ^{rs} Stowing down in 4 Hold, Standing to the S.E., Middle & Latter Strong Trades, Lat 06.14 Long 147.20
Sunday 31 st	First M ^{rs} Strong Trades at S.E., Standing to the S.E. Middle & Latter M ^{rs} Rainy, Thus Ends, Lat 06.30, Long 147 th
Monday August 1 st	Commences fresh breezes at South & Rainy, Standing to the East Middle & Latter fine weather, Lat 06.05 Long 148.
Tuesday 2 nd	Light breezes at S.E. & high swell, Middle M ^{rs} much the same, Latter M ^{rs} Ends, Lat 06.02 Long 147.10 th
Wednesday 3 rd	Light S.E. Trade & high swell, Standing to the S.E. Middle & Latter M ^{rs} Strong Gales & squally, Lat 06.30. 14 th
Thursday 4 th	Strong Gale at E, parted 1 st Stay, kept M ^{rs} 1 Sail & bent him, Middle M ^{rs} more moderate, Latter M ^{rs} fine weather, Ends, Lat 06.05. 17 th Long 146.19 th
Friday 5 th	Moderate breezes at S.E., Standing to the S.E. at 6 P.M. Vanged Ship to the N.E. at Daylight Vanged to the S.E. Course S.E., Lat 06.18 Long 146.00
Saturday 6 th	Commences Strong Trades at S.E., Course S.E., under Main & 1 st Sail, Middle M ^{rs} Much the same Latter M ^{rs} Close kept 1 st & M ^{rs} 1 Sail, Lat 07.59 Long 146.00
Sunday 7 th	Commences fresh Gales at East & high Sea Standing to the S.E. by the wind, Middle M ^{rs} the Latter M ^{rs} 1 st M ^{rs} Sail, Lat 09.06 Long 146.52 th
Monday 8 th	Commences Strong Trades at S.E., Standing to the S.E. Middle part much the same, Saw Large flocks of birds, Latter M ^{rs} all sail set, Lat 10.09 Long 147.24
Tuesday 9 th	First M ^{rs} fresh Trades at S.E., Standing to the S.E. Variably Compt, Middle & Latter M ^{rs} Much as the former, Ends, Lat 06.11.51 Long 148.21 th
Wednesday 10 th	Commences Brisk Trades at East, Standing to the S.E. by the wind, under 1 st Sail, Bent another Middle & Latter Much as the former, Lat 13.25 Long 148.36
Thursday 11 th	Commences Brisk Trades at E, Standing to the S.E. at 8 A.M. saw Prince of Wales Island Bearing S.E. Dist. 5 Leagues, at M.D. 1 mile Dist, Lat 15.14, Long 148.40 W.D.



Friday
August
12th 1825 Commences with brisk breezes at SE, some SE,
at 6 PM thick rainy weather took in J. G. Sails
& Double. Kept the J Sails, Lay the head Yds aback
headed up SE, at 9 squally took in the Jib, at 10 took in
J & Mizen J Sails, split M. J. Sail, Wind at South veered
to the East at 2 AM got the M. J. Sail Rept & set him
blowing strong & raining fast, at daylight more moder-
ate, set the J Sails, Saw Means Island bearing East
Neered Ship & stood SW, Lat Obs 15. 05th
bearing E, Dist 2 miles, 147-45

Saturday
13th Commences strong Trades at SE, standing to the SW, saw
of Wales Island bearing N W by E, Dist 5 leagues, at 6 PM
shortened sail & lay the head Yds aback, to the SW,
at daylight made sail & stood to the SW by the wind
unbent M. J. Sail to Repair, Saw a Finback Whale
thus ends the day, Lat Obs 15. 31th Long Obs 148. 55 W

Sunday
14th Commences with strong Trades at SE, standing to the SSW
by the wind, at 4 PM bent M. J. Sail, at 6 PM shortened
sail & lay the head Yds aback, headed to the SW,
at daylight filled away & stood to the SSW by the
wind, strong Gale, Lat Obs 16. 17th Long 148. 40 W

Monday
15th Commences strong Trades at SE, at 1 PM saw the Isnd
of Huahine bearing SE, at 6 PM veered to the SE
at 1 AM veered to the SE, at 10 got the anchors on the
gunwale & bent the cables, Lat Obs. 16. 45th
at 2 PM came to anchor at Ulitea, in 17 fathoms, with the
chain, anchored, sent down J & Mizen J, G, Yds, thus ends

Tuesday 16th Employed Watering thus ends the day

Wednesday 17th Watering & paying bonds. thus ends the day

Thursday 18th Employed Working & overhauling rigging, etc

Wednesday
31st From the 18th up to the present date nothing
occurred materially, at 2 PM got underway & at
6 PM got out clear & hauled by the wind to the
SE took two Native Passengers for Rumbuta,
Middle & Latter part much as the former
Unbent cables stowed the anchors &c, Lat 17. 53, Long 152. 00

Thursday
Sept 1st Commences strong Trades, standing to the SE
Middle & Latter part Lat 19. 40th Long 152. 15 W

Friday
2nd Comes in brisk Trades at E, standing to the SE
Middle & Latter part Lat Obs 20. 55, Long 151. 50 W

Saturday
3rd Moderate Winds & Variable, backed to the East
Lat Obs 21. 29th Long 151. 45

Thursday 4 th Sept	Commenced with Light S.E. Trades, Standing to the East at 4 A.M. Tack'd, Lat 06° 21' 44" Long 0° 4' 15" W
Monday, 5 th	Strong Trades at S.E. Lat 06° 20' 56" Long 0° 4' 15" W
Tuesday, 6 th	Strong Trades, at 5 A.M. saw the Is ^{ld} of Runnet Latter part the Capt & passengers went on shore Lat 22° 21'
Wednesday 7 th	At 6 P.M. the Boat returned & Left the Capt On shore, Latter pt Ran down the E. side of the Land
Thursday 8 th	Laying off & on the Is ^{ld} during the Day.
Friday, 9 th	Laying off & on, taking off hogs & Vegetables, at 6 P.M. the Boat came off with hogs yams Potatoes Banannas &c, Standing one way & the other during the Night at 7 A.M. While in the act of going about, the Wind Veered suddenly from E.S.E. to North & lasted for 10 Minutes hauled in aback the head yds to prevent the Ship from going on the rocks, but to no purpose she brought up on the rocks 1/4 of a mile from the shore, the Wind being away, the Ship heeling & striking very heavy, at 11 A.M. the fore-hud came up along side, sounded the pump found eighteen inches water set the pumps at work, at 8 P.M. took a strong blow of the Land & she floated off, sounded the Pumps found two feet water, at about 11 P.M. the Captain came on board at 9 P.M. three feet water with both pumps at work Set all sail to gain anchorage, found the water gaining so fast it was thought advisable to run the Ship on shore by the Capt & officers, as it was impossible to gain any point of safety, at 11 P.M. it was effected, set up the Chain Anchor under foot & Warped the Ship in between two reefs where the Pilgers brought up on both sides the keel, got her fast & furl'd all sail thus ends the Day.
Saturday 10 th	Commenced getting out the provisions Sails & all other light articles of Clothing, at 7 P.M. quit for the Night & Left her with the water one foot from the lower deck at Daylight went on board & unben't the sails Got down I.G. Yds & Masts, Cut away the Mizn Mast & at 9 A.M. Abandoned her with 18 inches water on the lower deck Thus closes the Cur Cruise & Eyes the Falcon, among the Natives of Runnet, & Thanks be to the Giver of all Good that we are Left on a Land where the Gospel is preached, the 11 th the Natives cut away the Masts & Yds, & Cut up the keels apart of the spars came On shore whole & 3 Masts, 3 I.G. Masts, Booms & Gaffs I.G. Yds, here we have Flies Fleas & Mosquitoes in abundance, but there we think a trifle,

- 13th The natives set the ship on fire & burnt much oil,
 14th Put the fire out & commenced hauling out oil,
 15th The ship broke her chain & drifted out of the channel & came
 on the reef & broke in two so that the Head & Stern separated &
 about 500 barrels of oil came out on the reef, of which the natives
 about 40 in number commenced getting to the shore
 from this to the 22nd they got the oil on shore & covered
 it with cocoanuts & paper, the amount of oil saved about 750 barrels,
 24th Raining the second mate & one boat returned unwell, my self Master
 of the galley for the first week after the release of the ship &
 steward, 25th all well & happy, 26th attended Church as usual,
 27th went over the mountains to Morai on a visit strong gales at
 East & Rainy, visited one of the native Peraraparus of
 about 100 people & provisions enough for 200 men, there was
 28 large tables well filled with provisions.
 28th Returned home strong gales & Rainy,
 29th Strong gales at ESE, & Rainy during the day,
 October Arrived Schooner Adonas Capt. B. J. Coffin bound for
 6th Valparaiso, Left here 10th Took away the Capt. Second
 Officer two Boat Steuvers & 3 Seaman, James J. B.
 Prince, George Brown, William Guliver, Nathaniel B. Seward
 Coland men, Abraham Freeman, Daniel Tyler, William Means,
 William Finch, making in all 12 souls, I parted with them
 with a full & heavy heart,
 11th Arrived Brig Manerva Capt. Able from Tahiti for
 the Windward Islands, he gave me some sugar & Tea,
 27th This day sailed two boats for Rematara, one boats
 crew was as follows Albert G. Goodwin, William Mayten,
 William Harden & a native, of this island, the other crew
 was Robert Robinson, Henry Conant & two natives,
 28th Arrived off the Bay Brig Hawk Capt. Webb, Passenger
 the second M^r Bourn of Taha, from the Leeward Islands.
 29th Sailed for Rematara, the one off our gang left by the
 name of Eliffet Leimby, Wind variable all this month,
 November 9th Arrived of Morai Brig Active, Capt. Elley,
 15th Active left for Tahiti, thick overcast, weather
 Wind from NE to SE during the month, & warm
 24th This day at 4 P M I quit my Loggings & went across
 the Chief's house, for better treatment, Windy Wind & flat
 December 16 Arrived Ship Phila Capt. J. H. Barnard, bound home
 Let him have 10 bbls Beef 3 bbls Flour &c. Got my
 things on board, with Vegetables & Fruit & 23. Left the
 Island for Rematara, Albert G. Goodwin, G. H. Roggen
 William Harding & William Thomas, Black Man, left
 on the Island William Hendrick, as a Resident,
 24th Made Rematara & landed, Monday, 25th Left the Island
 for Raiatea,
 January 4th Raiatea, 5th Landed & Left the Island for Rematara,
 1826 7th Saw Sir J. Sandus Isd Enis. & Utahie, then End.

Thursday January 12th At 7 A.M. Landed in Punnetta & took a quantity of Sails & Rigging & one Spar part of the remains of the wreck of the Ship Falcon, & the 14th took my fare well of my Native Friends which had treated me with the greatest respect during the four months that I resided with them, for which I return my unfeigned thanks being all the compensation that I am able to make them at present, & now join the Ship Phila Capt J H Barnard, Bound for the Land of Liberty, all I leave in sight of the Falcon is the stem & part of each Bow, End.

Saturday January 14th 1826 at 6 P.M. took our departure with a fine breeze at East stood to the S by the wind, Lat 23.40th Long by acct 140.43 W

Sunday 15th Moderate Gale at East Standing to the Sth Lat 25.35 Long 149.34 W

Monday 16th Strong Trades at ESE, Standing by the wind to the Sth Lat 27.34 Long 148.07 W

Tuesday 17th Moderate Gale at SE, Courued E by S, watch at day, Lat 28.47 Long 147.24

Wednesday 18th Moderate Gale at ESE, Standing to the Sth Lat 29.54 Long 146.44

Thursday 19th Moderate Gale at ESE, Standing to the Sth Lat 30.59 Long 146.11

Friday 20th Moderate Gale at ESE, Standing to the Sth Lat 32.15 Long 145.12

Saturday 21th Moderate Gale at SE, Courued E by E, hazy weather, Lat 33.23 Long 143.41 3 Days 23p

Sunday 22th Breeze Gale at SE & hazy, Courued ESE, Lat 34.31 Long 141.48

Monday 23th Breeze Gale at North, Courued ESE, latter part wind S.W., Lat 35.34 Long 139.52

Tuesday 24th Moderate Gale at NW, Courued SE, Lat in the forenoon Lat 36.02 Long 137.00

Wednesday 25th Moderate Gale at NW, Courued ESE, latter part foggy, Lat 36.55 Long 137.42

Thursday 26th Strong Gale at NW, & pleasant, Courued ESE, Lat 37.41 Long 134.19

Friday 27th Strong Gale at W, Courued ESE, sent down J.G. Yd., Lat 39.02 Long 131.46

Saturday 28th Strong Gale at WSW, Courued ESE, single kept J.G. Yd., Lat 40.04 Long 129.30

Sunday 29th Moderate Gale at WSW, Courued ESE, sent J.G. Yd., Lat 40.42 Long 127.37 16 Days 23p

Monday 30th Strong Gale at WSW & high sea, Courued ESE, Lat 41.44 Long 124.25

Tuesday 31th Strong Gale at SW & high sea, all sail set ESE, Lat 42.40 Long 120.40

Wednesday 1st 1826 Breeze Gale at W, Courued ESE, Lat 43.35 Long 118.10

Thursday 2nd Moderate Gale at SW & high swell, Courued ESE, Lat 44.14 Long 115.30

Friday 3rd Strong Gale at WSW & hazy, Courued ESE, Lat 45.19 Long 109.57

Saturday 4th Moderate Gale at WSW & hazy, Courued ESE, Lat 46.27 Long 105.58

Sunday 5th Strong Gale at W & high sea, Courued ESE, Lat 47.50 Long 102.11

Monday 6th Strong Gale at WSW, Courued ESE, Lat 48.06 Long 98.33 24 Days 23p

Tuesday 7th Strong Gale & foggy at SW, Courued ESE, Lat 50.25 Long 94.40

Wednesday 8th Strong Gale at SW & foggy, ESE by E & SE, Lat 52.10 Long 91.38

Thursday 9th Moderate Gale at NW & thick, Courued SE, Lat 54.11 Long 89.23

Friday 10th Commences Strong Gale at NW & thick weather, Courued SE, Middle part wind at SW, latter part much the same, thier End, the way, Lat 55.18 Long 86.54

Saturday 11th Commences Strong Gale at WSW & high sea, Courued E by S, all sail set, Middle part much the same, latter part Courued East, Strong Gale & high sea, Lat 57.21 Long 82.22 W

Sunday 12th Commences Strong Gale at WSW & high sea, Courued ESE, Middle part much as the former, latter part broke the boom, thier End, Lat 57.27 Long 77.42

Monday 13th Commences Strong Gale at SW, Courued ESE, at 4 P.M. close kept J.G. Yd. Main J.G. Yd. took in J.G. Yd., kept J.G. Yd., Middle & latter Strong Gale, Lat 57.32 Long 72.18 W

Tuesday 14th Commences Strong Gale at West, Courued ESE, at double & single kept J.G. Yd. at West, at 6 P.M. close kept J.G. Yd., took in J.G. Yd. & J.G. Yd., Strong Gale & high sea, latter part set J.G. Yd., Lat 57.15 Long 67.21 W

Wednesday 15th Commences Moderate Gale at West, Courued ESE, at 8 P.M. Strong Gale at NW & Rainy, Middle part took in J.G. Yd. at 6 A.M. took in J.G. Yd. & J.G. Yd., Squally with high sea, at 8 P.M. wind at West, set J.G. Yd., latter part much the same, Lat 57.00 Long 67.30 Long at 62.36

Thursday 16th Commences Strong Gale at West & Rainy, Courued ESE, at 8 P.M. Wind SW, Courued SE, Middle part moderate made sail, latter part the thier End, the way, Lat by acct 56.30, Long 63.55 Long 59.00 W

Friday 17th Commences Light Wind at W & a high swell, Courued SE, at 6 P.M. Moderate breeze at NW, Lay up SE, Middle & latter part the same, thier End, Lat 56.24 Long 60.34 Long at 56.08 W 35 Days from Punnetta

Ship Chili From Puerto For New York, J. H. Barnard, Master, 1825

Saturday Feb 18 th	Commences brisk breezes at N.N.W., Lay up N.E., Middle part the same, Latter Close kept the 3 Sails & took in M. Sail, Thus Ends, Lat 42.23 Long 52.30 W
Sunday 19 th	Commences Strong Gale at N.N.W. & short Sea, Lay up N.E., under Close kept 3 Sails & 7 Sail Middle part more moderate Lat all sail by the Wind, Latter part foggy, Thus Ends, Lat 42.49 Long 48.48 W
Monday 20 th	Commences Light Wind, from N.N.W. to N.N.E. & foggy, Standing by the wind to the East, Green water, Middle part much as the former, Latter part foggy, Lat 43.27 Long 47.18 W
Tuesday 21 st	Commences Light Winds & Variable from N.W. to N.N.E. & foggy, Standing to the N & E, by the Wind, Middle part the same, Latter part wind at N.W., Course N.N.E., Ends, Lat 43.03 Long 46.59 W
Wednesday 22 nd	Commences brisk Gale at W.S.W., Course N by E, Middle part Light breeze at W.S.W., Set all sail by the wind, Latter part foggy, Lat 43.11 Long 45.46
Thursday 23 rd	Commences Light breeze at N.W., Lay up N.N.E., Green Water, at 4 P.M. took in the N.W., Moderate breezes at N.N.E. & raining, at 10 A.M. took in the N.E., Thus Ends the Day, Lat 42.35 Long 45.56 W
Friday 24 th	Commences Light breezes at N.N.W. & thick foggy weather, Standing to the N & E, Middle part Sharp Lightning Thunder & Rain, Close kept the 3 Sails at 4 A.M. moderate Set Single kept 3 Sails, at Midn. a heavy Gale at N.W. Took in 3 Sails, Thus Ends, Lat 42.01 Long 44.36 W
Saturday 25 th	Commences heavy Gale & hard squalls of Rain from N.W. at 2 P.M. took in 3 Sails, Lay under M. 3 Sails & 7 Sails, headed to the N.E., Saw Great Numbers of Albatrosses & hawks, at 7 P.M. set the 3 Sails at 8 P.M. set 3 Sails, Steered N.N.E., Wind N.W., Middle part Set all sail Course N.W., Thus Ends the Day, Lat 42.35 Long 42.10 W
Sunday 26 th	Commences Moderate Winds at N.W. & fine weather, Course North, all sail set, Middle & Latter part much as the former, Saw a Whales Carcase Thus Ends the Day, Lat 42.34 Long 42.00 W
Monday 27 th	Commences brisk breezes at N.W. & pleasant, Course North, Middle part much as the former, Latter part all sail set Green Water Thus Ends, Lat 43.05 Long 41.20 W
Tuesday 28 th	Commences Moderate Gale at W.S.W. & thick cloudy weather Course North, by E, Middle & Latter part foggy, Lat 41.13 Long 40.19 W
Wednesday March 1 st 1826	Commences brisk breezes at W.S.W., Course N by E, Middle part Wind at South Latter part Strong Wind at S.E., all sail set Thus Ends Lat 40.47 Long 38.50 Long C & C 42.49
Thursday 2 nd	Commences brisk breezes at S.E. & pleasant, all sail set, Course N by E, Middle part Wind at East Latter part Wind N by E, Standing to the N.W. Thus Ends, Lat 37.20 Long 38.37 Long C & C 41.20
Friday 3 rd	Strong Breezes at N.N.E., Standing to N.W., Middle & Latter part Lat 37.14 Long 42.00
Saturday 4 th	Strong N.N.E. Gale & thick weather, headed to the East, Lat 37.05 Long 41.23
Sunday 5 th	Moderate Gale at West, Course N.N.E., Middle part much as the former Latter part the same, Thus Ends, Lat 37.50 Long 39.39 W
Monday 6 th	Brisk breezes at W.S.W. & pleasant, all sail set, Course N.N.E. Middle part the same, Saw a Sail, to the S, Lat 33.18 Long 38.50
Tuesday 7 th	Moderate Winds & pleasant at W.S.W., Course N.N.E., Middle & Latter part Light breeze at North, Thus Ends, Lat 32.33 Long 37.59
Wednesday 8 th	Moderate breeze at North, Lay up N.N.E., Middle & Latter part much as the former, Thus Ends, Lat 32.11 Long 37.20

54 Days Passage,

Thursday 9 th March	Commences Strong breezes at NW, Standing to the NE & Middle & Latter part Light breeze. Thus Ends. Lat 31.10, Long 36.45
Friday 10 th	Commences Light Winds at NW, Middle & Latter part Light Winds & Variable. Thus Ends, Lat 30.37, Long 36.00 W
Saturday 11 th	Light Variable Winds, & squally with Rain, Middle & Latter part much as the former, Thus Ends, Lat 30.25, Long 36.00 W
Sunday 12 th	Light Variable Breezes, & Calm. During the Day Lat 29.41, Long 36.45
Monday 13 th	Light Breezes & Calm, Middle & Latter part Lat 29.28, Long 35.50 W
Tuesday 14 th	Light Variable Winds & Calm, with Rain. Lat 29.00 Long 35.40
Wednesday 15 th	Calm, Latter part Light Breeze at SE, Thus Ends Lat 28.25 Long 35.30
Thursday 16 th	Light Breeze & Variable with Showers of Rain, Course N by E, Middle part N, Latter part Strong breeze at SE, Lat 26.55 Long 35.00
Friday 17 th	First part Strong breezes at SE & squally. Course N by E, all sail set, Middle & Latter part N, Lat 24.30, Long by Lat 34.30
Saturday 18 th	Commences Variable Winds & squally. Course N by E, at 4 PM Saw a Brig th Standing to the NW, Middle & Latter part N, Lat 23.34, Long 34.00
Sunday 19 th	Commences Squally with Light Winds & Rain, from NE to SE, Middle & Latter part the same, Thus Ends, Lat 22.30, Long 33.30 W
Monday 20 th	First part Strong Winds at NE, at 4 PM Tacked to the East, saw a Brig th Standing by the Wind to the East, Middle part, much as the former, Latter part saw two sail Thus Ends Lat 22.12, Long 33.00 W
Tuesday 21 st	First part Light breeze at North, Standing to the NW, saw a French Whaler, show him our colours & he answered them with the Lillies of France, Middle & Latter part N, Lat 22.02, Long 33.10 W
Wednesday 22 nd	First part Light Wind at North, Standing to the East, Middle & Latter part much as the former, saw a Ship, Lat 21.55, Long 32.50 W
Thursday 23 rd	First part Calm, Middle part Light breeze at ESE, Lay up N by W, Latter part much as the former, Thus Ends, Lat 21.04 Long 32.40 W
Friday 24 th	First part Moderate breeze at ESE, Lay up North, all sail set by the wind, Middle & Latter part wind from ESE, to North, Lat 19.40, Long 33.00 W
Saturday 25 th	First part Light winds & Variable from SE, to North, saw a ship to the NW, Latter part Tacked to the ESE, Lat 18.42, Long 33.30
Sunday 26 th	First part Calm, headed to the East, Middle part headed to the NW, Latter part much as the former, Lat 18.16 Long 33.40 W
Monday 27 th	First part Calm, Middle part Light breeze at E by N, Lay up N by E, Latter part much as the former, Thus Ends, Lat 17.17 Long 33.40
Tuesday 28 th	First part Light air at East Lay up N by E, all sail set by the wind, Middle part the same, Latter part much the same, Lat 16.22, Long 33.40
Wednesday 29 th	Light North Winds, Middle & Latter part N, Lat 16.23, Long 32.40 W
Thursday 30 th	Commences Moderate breezes at North, Standing to the ESE, saw a Brig th Middle & Latter part the same, Thus Ends, Lat 15.39, Long 32.15 W
Friday 31 st	First part Light air at NW, Standing to the SE & E, saw two Schooners & one Brig th Middle & Latter part much as the former, Lat 15.05 Long 32.30 W
Sat. 1 st April	Comes in Light Winds at East Course N by E, fill in with & board a Portuguese Palaoe Middle & Latter part Strong Wind at East saw a Brig th , Lat 13.07 Long 32.20 W

73 Days Passage

Ship Chili from Puntata for New York F. K. Barnard Master

Sunday April 2 nd	Commences fresh Winds at ESE & equally, Course N by E, Middle & Latter pt. Much as the former, Thus Ends Lat 10.57 Long 32.00 W
Monday 3 rd	Commences Moderate Winds at East, Course N by E, Middle pt. Much the same, Latter part Rainy, Thus Ends Lat 10.21 Long 32.00
Tuesday 4 th	First pt. Rainy, Middle pt. Brisk breeze at ESE, Course N by W, Latter pt. Much as the former, Lat 10.34 Long 32.20 W
Wednesday 5 th	Commences Moderate Winds at East, Course N by W, at sunset Sailed a Large Ship, Middle part Much as the former, Latter pt. all Sail Wind ESE, Course N by W, Saw a Ship & Boat, Lat 10.53 Long 32.40
Thursday 6 th	Commences Moderate breeze at ESE, Course N by W, all Sail set, at 2 P.M. Spoke Br. Brig. Barnard from Bahai for Campeche Cape St Roque bearing N by E Dist 10 Leagues, Latter pt. Steered N by W, Brisk breeze at ESE, Lat 10.42 Long by Act 35.10 W
Friday 7 th	Commences Moderate Winds Variable & Rainy, Course N by W, Middle & Latter pt. Calm, Thus Ends the Day, Lat 10.3.43 Long, Act 35.25 W
Saturday 8 th	Commences Variable Winds from N by W to N, & equally, Middle & Latter part Much as the former, Thus Ends Lat 10.3.15 Long Act 35.15
Sunday 9 th	First pt. Brisk breeze at N by W & Rainy, Middle & Latter part Light Winds & Variable, Course N by W, Lat 10.2.29 Long Act 35.25 W
Monday 10 th	Commences Light breeze at ESE, all Sail set, Course N by W, Middle & Latter pt. Equally Thus Ends the Day, Lat 10.1.25 Long Act 36.33 W
Tuesday 11 th	Commences Equally with Variable Winds, Standing to the N & West, had a flock of Manxys came on board, Middle & Latter part Much as the former, Thus Ends Lat 10.26.10 Long Act 37.43 W
Wednesday 12 th	Commences Variable Winds & Equally Standing to the N by W, Middle & Latter pt. Much as the former, Lat 10.1.00 North Long, Act 38.20
Thursday 13 th	First pt. Equally with fair Wind N by E, Course N by W, Middle & Latter pt. N by E, Thus Ends, Lat 10.1.41 Long Act 39.00
Friday 14 th	Commences Moderate Winds at N by E, Course N by W, Middle & Latter pt. N by E, Thus Ends, Lat 10.2.45 Long Act 39.30 W
Saturday 15 th	First pt. Equally with fair, Course N by W, Wind ESE, Middle pt. Much as the former, Latter pt. fine weather, Lat 10.3.34 Long Act 40.20 W
Sunday 16 th	First pt. Steady Breezes at N by E, Lay up N by W, Middle & Latter part Strong breeze & pleasant, Lat 10.5.15 Long Act 42.00
Monday 17 th	Commences Brisk Trades at N by E, Course N by W, all sail, at 1 P.M. Middle & Latter pt. N by E, Lat 10.7.45 Long Act 44.00 W
Tuesday 18 th	Commences Brisk Trades at N by E, Course N by W, all sail, at 1 P.M. Middle & Latter pt. N by E, Thus Ends Lat 10.9.38 Long Act 45.00 W
Wednesday 19 th	Commences Brisk Trades at N by E, Course N by W, all Sail set, Middle & Latter pt. N by E, Lat 10.11.48 Long Act 48.15 W
Thursday 20 th	Came in Moderate Trades at N by E, Course N by W, Middle & Latter pt. N by E, Thus Ends, Lat 10.13.25 Long Act 48.19
Friday 21 st	Commences Moderate Trades at ESE, Course N by W, Saw a School of Sperm. Whales, Middle & Latter pt. N by E, Lat 10.14.58 Long Act 50.13
Saturday 22 nd	First part Moderate Trades at N by E, Course N by W, Middle & Latter pt. Much as the former, Lat 10.16.36 Long Act 51.53
Sunday 23 rd	Commences Brisk Trades at ESE, Course N by W, all Sail set, Middle & Latter pt. N by E, Thus Ends the Sabbath, Lat 10.18.30 Long Act 53.23
Monday 24 th	Commences Moderate Winds at ESE, Course N by W, all Sail set, Middle & Latter pt. N by E, Thus Ends Lat 10.19.29 Long 54.23 W

One Hundred & one Days from Puntata,

Tuesday 25 th	First & Light Wind at ESE & pleasant, all Sail set Course NW by N Middle & Latter pt Much as the former, Lat Obs 20-41 Long Act 55-10 W
Wednesday 26 th	First & Light air at ESE Middle part the same, Latter pt strong Wind at SE, Thus Ends the Day, Lat Obs 21-31 Long Act 55-20 W
Thursday 27 th	Commences fresh Wind at NNE, all Sail set Middle & Latter part the same, Thus Ends the Day, Lat Obs 23-02 Long Act 57-30 W
Friday 28 th	Commences Moderate Wind at NE, Course NW by N, Middle & Latter pt Breeze at ESE, Lat Obs 4-35 Long Act 57-10 Long Act 60-02 W
Saturday 29 th	Commences brisk Gale at ESE & pleasant all Sail set Course NW by N Middle & Latter pt the same, Thus Ends, Lat Obs 25-45 Long Act 61-50 W, Lat 62-01
Sunday 30 th	Commences Moderate Wind at ESE, Course NW by N, all Sail set at 1 PM Spike Brig - Only Daughters from Philadelphia, for Nevis, at 3 PM Boarded Brig - Cottonlive from Barton for Cathagene, 12 Bags out, Middle part much as the former, Latter part the same, Thus Ends, Lat Obs 27-45 Long Act 63-23 Long Act 63-34, Saw a Brig to Leeward
Monday May 31 st	Commences Moderate Breeze at ESE, Course NW by N, Middle & Latter part much as the former, Thus Ends Saw a Ship, Lat Obs 28-57, Long Act 64-10
Tuesday 2 nd	Commences Light Breezes at NE & pleasant, Course NW, one Ship & Brig in sight, Latter pt the same, Thus Ends, Lat 29-38 Long Act 65-30 W
Wednesday 3 rd	Light airs & Calm, at 2 PM Boarded Schooner Farmers Return 10 Bags from Cherry stone, for Martinico, Light air Thus Ends, Lat 29-46 Long Act 65-40
Thursday 4 th	Calm in Light airs & Calm, Saw several Sail Middle pt Much as the former, Latter pt the same, Thus Ends, Lat Obs 30-00 Long Act 65-50, Calm,
Friday 5 th	Commences Calm, One Sail in sight, Middle part Light air at NE, Latter pt the same, Thus Ends, Lat Obs 30-35, Long Act 66-30 W
Saturday 6 th	Commences Moderate Breezes at NW & fine weather, Course NW by N, Middle part the same, Latter pt the same, Lat Obs 31-46, Long Act 67-50
Sunday 7 th	Commences Moderate Breezes at NW, Course NW by N, Middle & Latter pt Much as the former, Course NW by N, Lat Obs 33-02, Long Act 67-15,
Monday 8 th	Commences brisk Breeze at NW, Course NW by N, Middle pt the same, Latter pt equally, Thus Ends, Lat Act 34-30 Long Act 70-25
Tuesday 9 th	Commences equally, Wind from NW to South, Course NW by N, Middle & Latter pt Wind SE, Standing SE, Lat Obs 35-05, Long Act 71-50 W
Wednesday 10 th	Strong Gale at NNE, Standing to the NNE, Middle pt the same, Latter part Calm, Thus Ends, Lat Act 36-46 Long Act 73-50
Thursday 11 th	Calm in Moderate Breezes at SE, Course NW by N, all Sail set at 3 PM took in Light Sails, split the S th Sail, Strong Gale parted J, J, took in the Sails at 10 split the M, J, Sail all to plunders, took in J & Myn J Sails, split the Jib & Spinker, at 4 AM took in the J Sail & have too under Myn J Sails, Latter a hard Gale & high sea headed up NNE, Thus Ends, Lat Obs 38-00 Long Act 77-30 W
Friday 12 th	First & strong Gale at NE, at 4 AM set Flye kept J & Myn J Sails Steered NW, Latter pt the same, Lat Obs 38-00 Long Act 78-04 W
Saturday 13 th	Calm in strong Breezes at NE, Course NW, Middle part more moderate, at 8 AM took a Light air at NW with a high chop swell, all hands employed Repairing the tattered Sails, the Ship's Leake gaining fast, found by our Observation the Ship had been Currented to the NW, Lat Obs 37-25, One Hundred & twenty Bags from Kuratu, Long 72-30 W

An account of Oil Taken on board Ship Falcon
In the years 1823 & with the Latitudes & Longt

Dates	Dist from Land	Latitude	Gallons	
			Head	Body
August 13 th 1823	Two Leagues	30. 10 th	504	1219
October 8 th	Thirty P ^{cs}	4. 45	595	1523
November 10 th	Long 125. W	6. 25	260	6632
Dec 19 th	125. 20	1. 30	1621	4015
December 10 th	Long 136. 10	6. 27	640	1317
January 1, 1824	Long 145. 30	1. 50	932	2723
25 th	151. 00	00. 07	663	1603
March 18 th	Long 158. 20	33. 21	740	1480
April 26 th	153. 50	5. 39	1121	5660
May 4 th	153. 40	2. 42	483	1055
June 13 th	150. 00	38. 00 N	735	1570
July 2 nd	154. 40	35. 30 N	1072	2328
30 th	150. 20	37. 6 N	900	1904
Decemb ^r 10 th	167. 50	28. 47 N	720	1000
Jan ^y 1825; 24 th	176. 50	32. 56	800	1200
July 2 nd	146. 20	3. 55	330	720
11 th	145. 00	4. 51	2200	2200
17 th	147. 30	6. 00	130	340
25 th	147. 40	5. 30	950	1300

Ship Chili From Curuta For Newyork, J. H. Barnard Master

Sunday 14 th May 1826	Commences fresh Wind at West & high swell, at 4 P.M. came in to Green water, Saw Rock weed, Steered from N to N.W.N. at 8 A.M. Spoke Schooner Rover 4 hours from N York, Sandy hook bearing W.N.W. at 10 P.M. Spoke Brig William from Thomas Town, Sandy hook. N.W. N. Saw several Vessels, Lat 40. 37, Long 72. 30 W.			
Monday 15 th May 1826	Commences Moderate Gale at W.S.W. & thick hazy weather, Standing by the Wind N.W.N. at 11 P.M. Got Ground 75 fathoms fine Green Mud & Cgi, at 3 A.M. 56 fathoms the same Colour but more sticky, at 5 P.M. 40 fathoms fine White Sand with black specks, at 10 P.M. 25 fathoms fine White & black Sand, & horse Eggs, Spoke Brig Albert from St. Lucia for Boston, Thus Ends the Voy, Lat 40. 41, Long 70. 30 Sounding 71. 30			
Tuesday 16 th May 1826	Commences Moderate Gale at W.S.W. & hazy, Standing to the N.W.N. at 6 P.M. Saw Santicist bearing E.N.E. at the same time saw the Vineyard bearing N.W. thick & hazy, at 7 P.M. tacked off had 44 fathoms Water, at 2 A.M. tacked in at 5 P.M. saw the Land, at 7 P.M. stood. A Pilot stood in through Nahque Channel at 3 P.M. came to below the flats at Edgerton, for which I return my unpaid thanks to the Supreme Giver of all Good for my safe arrival after a Long & tedious Voyage of 33 months & 24 Days, Not forgetting my kind & humane treatment from the Captain & officers of the Ship Chili, for which I hold my self for ever in Duty bound to compensate as far as my Circumstances will admit David, A. Blair			

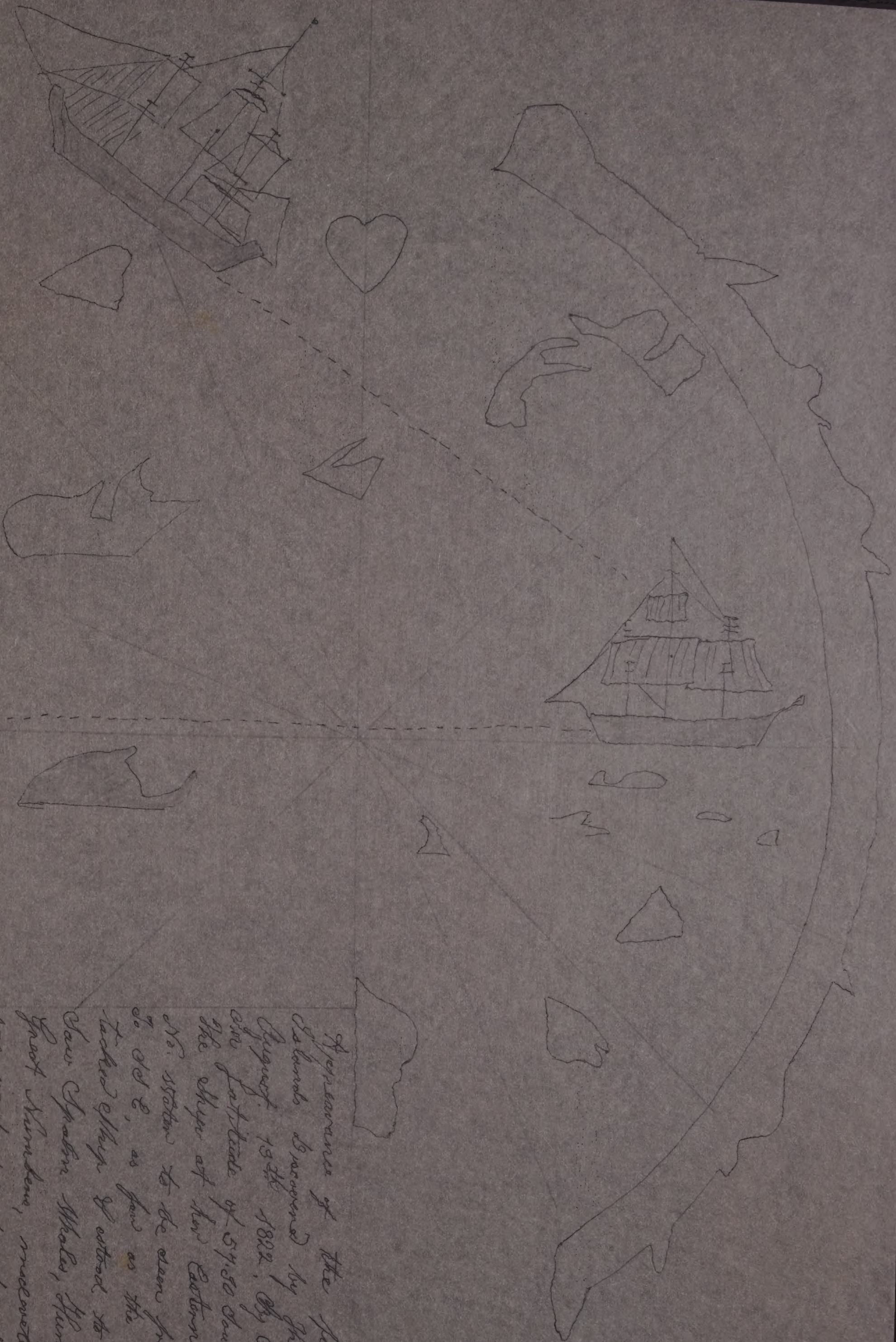




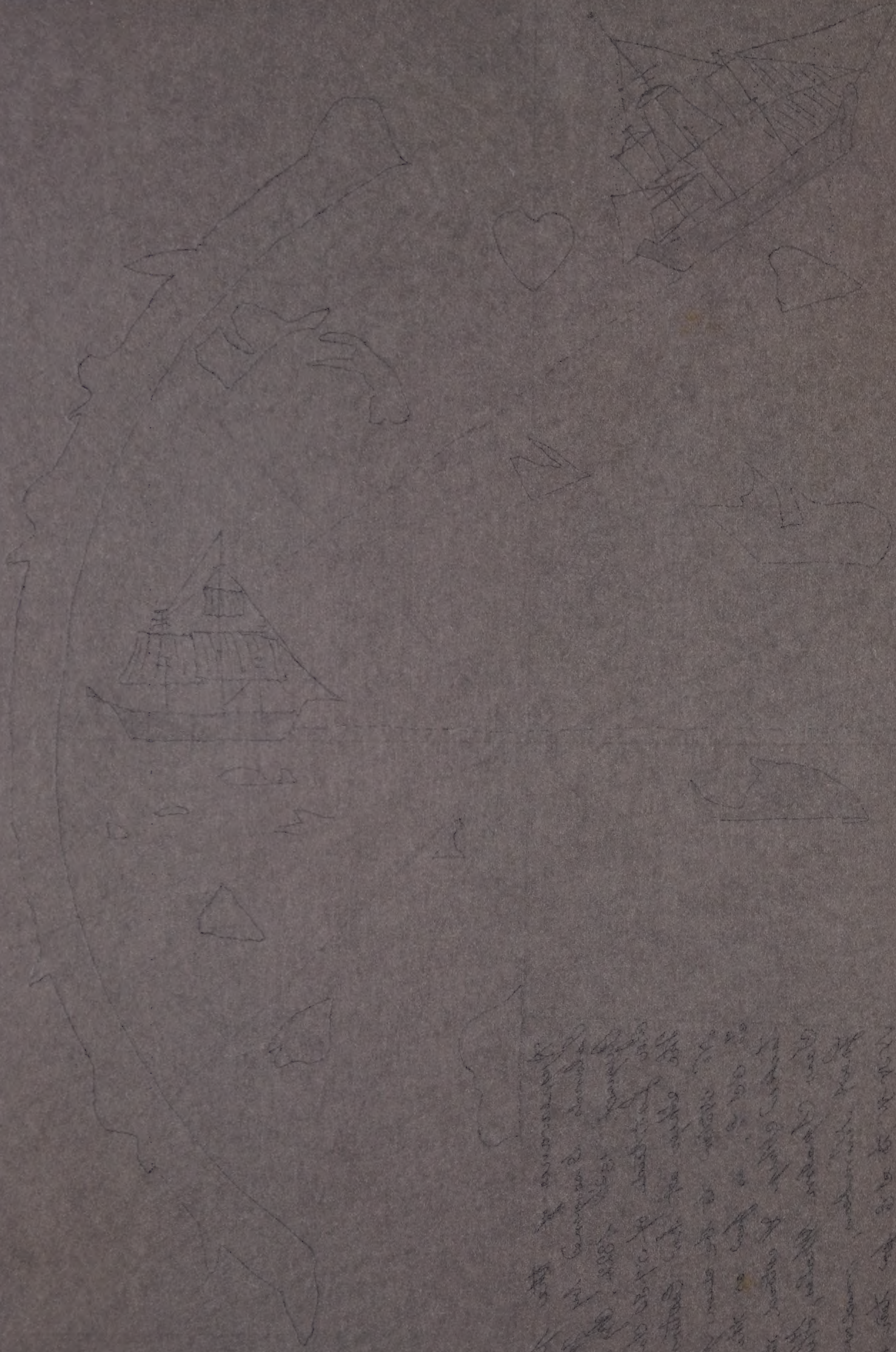
51



Appearance of the field of the
Islands enclosed by the Major channel.
August, 13th 1822. By Observations taken
the latitude of 34.30 South, & Long 63.00 W.
The shape of the Eastern extremity
No. waters to the sea from N by E, toward
to S by E, as far as the eye could extend,
tacked off by it extend to the S by West,
thence straight North, thence straight
Great Numbers, in the water from
N by W to S by E for the days of fine weather
clear, 21 days from Copacabana,



Appearance of the hills of San
 Gabriel discovered by the ship Talara
 August 13th 1822. By observation (I have
 in latitude of 59.30 South, & long 63.00 W
 the ship at her eastern extremity
 No. 3500 to the shore from N by E, round
 to S by E, as far as the eye could extend,
 taken ship & stood to the N by West,
 saw Spanish Whales, Hump & Grindale
 Great Humble, moderate winds from
 N by W to S by E for ten days & fine weather
 etc, 21 days from Loguinito.



Handwritten text in a cursive script, likely a diary or journal entry, written in pencil. The text is arranged in several lines, with some words appearing to be in a non-Latin script, possibly Japanese or Chinese characters. The handwriting is somewhat slanted and dense.

List of Spalm Whales Lost in on board Ship Falcon
In 1820: 21 & 1822, Shubael Brown Master until October
13th 1821 then taken from us by Death, & succeeded by
Benjamin F. Chase



Right



Whale

115 Bbls

Days

Appearance of the Islands, from one Hundred
feet above the sea, with 2 leagues from the station
Lat 37. 36, South, & Longitude 60. 23, West, August

Yapu, Horn

Water Land in sight

NE Land in sight 20 to 30 leagues

Lat 38. 15, North, 6 leagues

Appearance of Yapu Horn bearing North with 3 leagues,
Lat 36. 50 Long 67. 21 West, May. 29th 1823. at 11 AM discovered
Nesbitts. Lat 36. 30 bearing N by E, with
3 1/2 leagues, Lat 29. 00 Long 63. 17 East

At 11 AM with one & a half mile, 12 fathoms, and

at 12 by 2 North one mile

The middle of this 30. 10. N.W. with 4 miles & 9 fathoms
the extreme part of the reef N.W. with 2 1/2 miles

Beauty of beautiful Yparru, 1825

The Southernmost
Land in sight

The main

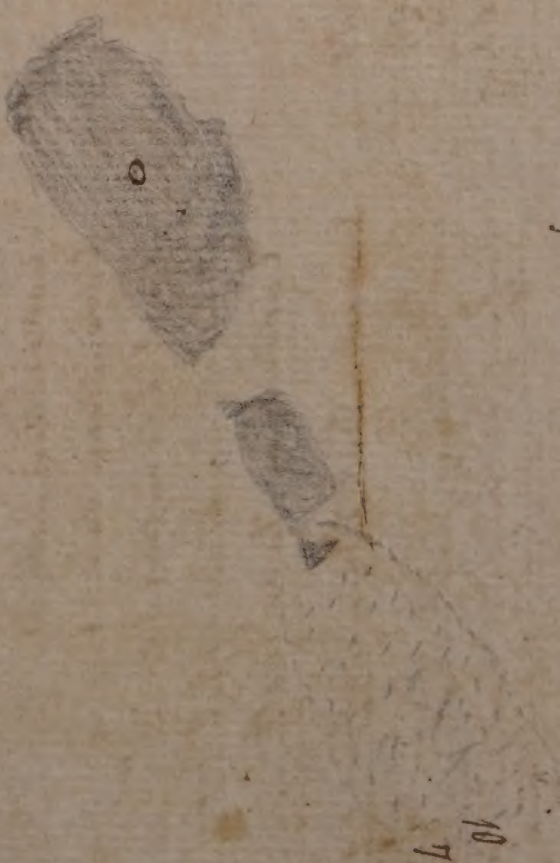
The Southernmost Land
in sight

Thomson's Island Lat 3.28. N Long 149.13. W
Thomson's Island Lat 3.28. N Long 149.13. W



Thomson's Island

*Dangerous or Shallow Island, one of the group
 called the Marquesas,*



*The Island bearing WSW. dist 3 or 4 leagues
 had 7 fathoms on the shoal, & only
 10 fathoms on the island. No harbours
 or the landing dangerous,*

West Longitude from Greenwich

141 315 30 415 40 315 310 215 210 115 110 110 140 140

South Latitude

April 29th Sea Act The nearest limits of the Sun of Meares was Obs^d to be 96° 42' 00" C^o Alt 27° 06'

Argument Dist	96. 42. 34	Alt Dist	97. 14. 13
Sum of D. April 28 th & 29 th	15. 55	1 st Elem	69. 32. 06
Means of D. - - -	15. 41	Difference	27. 42. 07, first Elem.

Means Cor Alt	11. 14. 13	half Elem	69. 32. 06
Means Cor Alt	14. 57. 00	2 nd Elem	14. 37. 00
Sum. of E Dist & Alt	26. 53. 00	Difference	54. 39. 06 second Elem

half Elem	69. 32. 06	1 st at Noon 28	15. 38
Difference between 1. elem. & Dist	27. 42. 07	2 nd at Noon 28	15. 32
Diff between 1. elem. & Alt	54. 34. 35	Argument of Dist. 15 th at	4
		Sum of Distances	15. 41

Log Tab 19 th 2133	P.L. Tab 22 nd 3004	Time 1 st Elem	9. 99. 65
Cor Tab E. ad. 5	2956	2 nd Elem	0. 0. 889
Calc. 2 nd 2138	Diff - - -	Sum of 1 st & 2 nd Elem	0. 0. 563
		Calc. 19 th 18 th	0. 21. 38
		P.L. 1 st Cor 1. 5484	P.L. 2 nd Cor 0. 7555

Time 1 st Elem	9. 99. 65	1 st at Noon 28	15. 38
2 nd Elem	0. 0. 889	2 nd at Noon 28	15. 32
Sum of 1 st & 2 nd Elem	0. 0. 563	Argument of Dist. 15 th at	4
Calc. 19 th 18 th	0. 21. 38	Sum of Distances	15. 41
P.L. 1 st Cor 1. 5484	P.L. 2 nd Cor 0. 7555		

Sum of Dist 199. 25. 15	14. 42.	27. 20
half sum, 96. 42. 37	29. 39	54. 26
ad. 14. 49	12	27. 13
Cor Tab 19 th 15. 01	Cor alt 26. 53	
Cor alt 74. 57		

Means 1 st at Noon 28	57. 22
2 nd at Noon 28	56. 52
Difference	29
Correction Tab 11 th Dist	17
Sum 1 st & 2 nd	55. 05

Time standing over first Dist N. 4	6. 00. 00	first Dist N. 4	95. 28. 19
Disputational time from Tab. 22 nd	2. 58. 02	second Dist - - -	96. 59. 27
Time at Greenwich - - -	8. 58. 02	Difference - - -	1. 31. 08
Time at Ship - - -	4. 07. 20		
Longitude in time - - -	4. 50. 42	Which is 72. 48. 30 West	

Correction Tab. 18 th	56. 37
Correction Tab. 19 th	09. 49
Correction Tab. 11 th	00. 01
Correction Tab. 11 th	00. 48
first Correction Tab. 22 nd	05. 06
second Correction Tab. 22 nd	31. 37
Correction Tab. 20 th	16. 16
Corrected Dist. Distance 2 nd	95. 12. 13
Dist standing over first N. 4	96. 58. 27
Difference - - -	1. 30. 08

Supposed at Greenwich, or Obs^d time. 9. 00. 00

Suns Improved Method

August, 19th Dec. N. A. 20th at Ship

Found to be	99. 26. 37
Moons H. of D.	00. 16. 15
Suns. S. D.	00. 15. 50
Correction L. Tab.	99. 58. 42
Connected Dist	00. 02. 30
Dist at Noon A. 27	100. 01. 12
True Dist	99. 25. 03
Dist at Noon N. A.	100. 13. 08
Difference	00. 53. 05

Moons H. S. D. 19 th at Noon	16. 11
At Midnight	16. 07
Difference	00. 04
Correction Tab. 14 th Subtract	1
Moons Argumentation Tab. 15 th	16. 10
Moons H. S. D. Diameters	16. 15

Moons Horizontal S. at Noon	39. 18
At Midnight	39. 04
Difference	14
Correction Tab. 15 th	2
H. Decline	39. 16

Appearance of St. Marys bearing N.E. Dist. 3 1/2 Leagues,

Suns Obsd Alt	32. 15
Moons Obsd Alt	22. 15
Alt. alt.	21. 51
2 Tab. 12 th	2. 27
Alt. alt.	22. 28
P. L. H. P. 59. 16	0. 4825
C. S. Cant. Suns Alt.	32. 25
C. S. Cant. Moons Alt	21. 51
Line of Cord Dist.	100. 01. 12
P. Log. First Arc	32. 15
P. Log. Second Arc	3. 54
Sum of Arc.	36. 09

P. Log. 1. 39. 04"	2. 593
P. Log. 0. 55. 05	5. 303
Difference	27. 10

Dist at Noon. N. A. 100 - 13. 08
Dist at Midnight. 3 hours 93. 39. 04
Difference - - - - 1. 39. 04

Proportional time, Tab. 22 nd	1. 36. 26
Ad. to	24. 00. 00
Augmented time	25. 36. 26
Aug. time	20. 40. 50
Long in time	4. 55. 30

When the Dist is less than 90 when the first arch is Greatest Subtracted the difference) when the second is Greatest add the Difference) When the Dist is over 90 Subtracted their Sum.

176 Tongay Bay June 18th 1822

June 18th Otaheite, Tialoon, Pacific Ocean David Ship, Tialoon
Ship Coast of Chili

Appearance of the side of Pt. Anthony bearing
by compass East, Dist three Leagues,
Lat 17° 23' South, Long in 24° 51' West
March 22nd 1823 Tialoon.

Appearance of the shore bearing west
Distance four Leagues.



Appearance of the Island of Bora when
bearing E.S.E. Distance 4 Leagues
Lat 14° 50' N Long 24° 43' West

Appearance of the Island of Lago when bearing
N.W.E. Dist 6 Leagues, Lat 14° 51' N Long 24° 23' West

Blair	David
David	Ship, Tialoon
Ship	Coast of Chili

